

MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals



Your Guide to what is included in the MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement



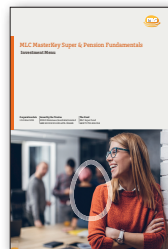
1. Product Disclosure Statement

Information on your MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals accounts.



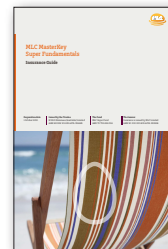
2. Fee Brochure

Defines the fees shown in the 'Fees and costs' section of the **PDS**. We're required by law to provide these to you. Additional information is also provided about these fees and costs in this brochure.



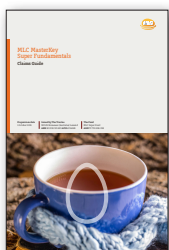
3. Investment Menu

Information you need to decide which investment options best suit your financial goals.



4. Insurance Guide

Information about the insurance you have through your super.



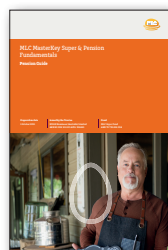
5. Claims Guide

Information about making an insurance claim.



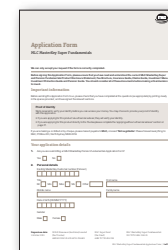
6. Investment Protection Guide

Information you need to decide if Investment Protection best suits your financial goals.



7. Pension Guide

Information you need when starting your Transition to Retirement or Account Based Pension



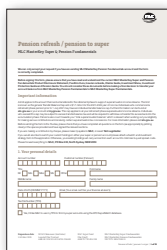
8. Super Fundamentals Application Form

Application Form for MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals.



9. Pension Fundamentals Application Form

Application Form for MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals.



10. Pension refresh / pension to super

You may use this form for a Pension refresh or to transfer your Pension back to Super.

Contact us

For more information visit **mlc.com.au** or call us from anywhere in Australia on **132 652** or contact your adviser.

Postal address

PO Box 200
North Sydney, NSW 2059



Preparation date
1 October 2021

Issued by the Trustee
NULIS Nominees
(Australia) Limited
ABN 80 008 515 633
AFSL 236465

The Fund
MLC Super Fund
ABN 70 732 426 024

The Insurer
Insurance is issued by
MLC Limited
ABN 90 000 000
402 AFSL 230694

Registered Address
Ground Floor
MLC Building
105-153 Miller St
North Sydney NSW 2060

MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals

Product Disclosure Statement



1. About MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals

You can use this Product Disclosure Statement (PDS) to find what you need to know about your super and how we can help you reach your retirement goals

MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals¹ is the easy-to-manage super account that gives you a great opportunity to grow and protect your wealth. You'll have access to a broad range of investment options, allowing you to customise your investment portfolio. A financial adviser can support you with any decisions you make.

We've been looking after the retirement and investment needs of generations of Australians. Joining MLC means you're a part of one of Australia's largest super funds – with over 1.2 million members—so you know you're in good company. MLC Wealth² has \$126.0 billion funds under administration (as at 30 June 2021), on behalf of individual and corporate investors in Australia.

¹ In this PDS, a reference to 'Super' is a reference to MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and a reference to 'Pension' is a reference to MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals. Your Super and Pension are held under the same MLC account number.

² Refers to NULIS, MLC Investments Limited, ABN 30 002 641 661, AFSL 230705 and Navigator Australia Limited, ABN 45 006 302 987, AFSL 236466 as part of the IOOF Group.

Other information

MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals is part of the MLC Super Fund. You can find more information on the Fund, the Trustee and executive remuneration, and other Fund documents at mlc.com.au/yoursuperfund

Go online today

- 1 Once you've opened your account, register for online access at mlc.com.au
- 2 Download the MLC app from the App store or Google Play.
- 3 Log in using your email, or customer number, and your password.

2. How super works

What you need to know about super

You have the choice where your employer makes your super contributions. It's compulsory for contributions to be made to super for most working Australians. Super is generally a tax-effective way to save for your retirement—tax concessions and other government benefits can make it one of the best long-term investments you have.

Contributing to your super

Regular contributions are a great way to help your super grow. Your employer generally makes super guarantee contributions (also known as employer contributions), and your super can be boosted with other types of contributions, if eligible, including:

- salary sacrifice contributions
- personal after-tax contributions
- spouse contributions (made to your account by your spouse),

Contents

1. About MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals	1
2. How super works	1
3. Benefits of investing with MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals	2
4. Risks of super	3
5. How we invest your money	3
6. Fees and costs	4
7. How super is taxed	6
8. Insurance in your super	7
9. How to open an account	8

Get in touch

Call us on **132 652** within Australia.

Chat with us at mlc.com.au

Write to us:

PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059

- government co-contributions, and
- downsizer contributions.

You can make additional contributions to your account by **BPAY**[®], credit card or direct debit. You can also set up a regular contributions by direct debit. There are caps on the amount you can contribute to super. If you exceed these caps you may pay additional tax.

[®] Registered to BPAY Pty Ltd ABN 69 079 137 518

This Product Disclosure Statement (PDS or Statement) is a summary of significant information and contains a number of references to further important information in the **Fee Brochure**, **Investment Menu**, **Insurance Guide**, **Claims Guide**, **Investment Protection Guide** and the **Pension Guide** (each of which forms part of the PDS). You should consider all this information before making a decision about the product.

Bringing all your super together

Keeping your super in one place can make sense. You can generally transfer any other super accounts you have into your Super account. Doing this gives you a single view of your super, helps you keep track of your investments, and means you only pay one set of fees. Before consolidating, you should check if there are any costs involved, loss of insurance that's important to you, any difference in fees charged or any benefits you wish to keep. You should consider speaking with a financial adviser to make sure it's the right decision for you.

Accessing your super

Super is designed to support you in retirement, so there are restrictions on when you can access it. To access your super, you must meet a condition of release, such as:

- reaching age 65
- reaching your preservation age (between age 55 and 60 depending on your date of birth) and permanently retiring
- ceasing an employment arrangement on or after the age of 60
- reaching your preservation age and starting a transition-to-retirement pension
- becoming permanently incapacitated, or
- having a terminal medical condition.

Once you meet a condition of release, you're able to withdraw your super as a lump sum or transfer your super to a pension account to start an income stream.

There are other circumstances where you may be able to access your super including:

- under the First Home Super Saver Scheme
- if you're a temporary resident and you permanently leave Australia once your visa has expired
- severe financial hardship, or
- compassionate grounds.

! The law defines your eligibility to contribute, types of contributions you can make (or others can make on your behalf), and limits on contributions, including the maximum amount you can contribute before paying additional tax. It also sets strict limitations on when you can withdraw your super. Generally, you can access your super after you reach your preservation age and retire, or if you satisfy another condition of release.

What happens to your super if you pass away?

Your super and any insurance you hold in the Fund can be paid to your beneficiaries or estate if you pass away. There are different types of beneficiary nominations we offer: binding, non-binding, and for pensions you can also have a reversionary beneficiary. A binding beneficiary nomination, if valid, allows you to decide exactly where your benefit is paid. With a non-binding nomination, we'll consider your nomination and your personal circumstances before making a decision on where to pay your benefit. If you make an invalid nomination, or no nomination at all, we'll decide where your benefit is paid.

A reversionary beneficiary nomination is only available for pensions and allows you to select who you would like to continue receiving your pension payments if you pass away.

Your account balance (excluding pension accounts with a reversionary nomination) will be switched into the MLC Cash Fund on the date we receive notification of your death. If you have a pension account with a reversionary nomination, the account balance will remain in your chosen investment option(s) and pension payments will be suspended. On completion of the claim, pension payments will restart and will be paid to your beneficiary.

We'll switch off any Adviser Service Fees being paid to your adviser and stop charging insurance premiums once we're notified of your death. Any Adviser Service Fees and insurance premiums charged between the date of death and the notification of death will be refunded along with the final benefit payment.

We'll continue to charge all other fees and costs set out in section 6 until your Death Benefit is paid to your estate and/or beneficiaries.

You should speak with your financial or legal adviser for more information on estate planning. You can view the **Beneficiary Nomination form** for more information.

3. Benefits of investing with MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals

What we offer in your super account



A wide range of investment options: Customise your investment portfolio to how you like it, using our world-class investment managers.



Pensions: Transition to retirement and retirement income stream solutions—giving you more choice in retirement.



Insurance: Tax-effective cover to protect you and your family.



Advice tools and calculators: Helping you understand your super, when it's convenient for you.



Member benefits program: Access to discounts, lifestyle offers, popular events, travel offers, savings on health insurance, and more.



Online access and a mobile app: Stay on top of your super and pension—wherever you are.

Investment protection

If you want to take advantage of market growth and protect your savings, MLC MasterKey Investment Protection may be right for you. You can invest with greater certainty and protect your Super and Pension. MLC MasterKey Investment Protection is only available to you through a financial adviser or through their authorised representative, so speak with your financial adviser for more information.



You should read the important information about Investment Protection in the **Investment Protection Guide**, and about MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals in the **Pension Guide** before making a decision. Go to mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

The material in these documents may change between the time you read this Statement and the day you acquire the product.

Keeping you informed

We'll be in touch regularly with any important information about your account. We'll provide you with:

- a statement of your account each financial year
- information in relation to any material changes to your account, and
- confirmation of changes you make to your account such as personal contributions, investment switches, updating your details, rollovers, or withdrawals.
- We can send this information by email or make it available at **mlc.com.au**. If you prefer correspondence by mail, please let us know.

Staying with us when you start a new job

If you start with a new employer, you can generally request your new employer to contribute to the account and keep your super in one place. Just complete our **Super choice fund nomination form**, give it to your employer, and they'll be able to contribute into your account.

The information in this PDS may change from time to time. Any updates that aren't materially adverse will be available at **mlc.com.au**. You can obtain a paper copy of any of these changes at no additional cost by contacting us.

4. Risks of super

Like any investment, super has risks

Before you invest, there are some things you need to consider. How much risk you're prepared to accept is determined by various factors, including:

- your investment goals
- the savings you'll need to reach these goals
- your age and how many years you have to invest
- where your other assets are invested
- the return you may expect from your investments, and
- how comfortable you are with investment risk.

! You should read the important information about the risks of investing in the **Investment Menu** before making a decision. Go to **mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf**

The material relating to risks may change between the time when you read this Statement and the day when you acquire the product.

Investment risk

All investments come with some risk. Some investment options will have more risk than others, as it depends on an option's investment strategy and assets.

The value of an investment with a higher level of risk will tend to rise and fall more often and by greater amounts than investments with lower levels of risk, ie it's more volatile.

While it may seem confronting, investment risk is a normal part of investing. Without it you may not get the returns you need to reach your investment goals. This is known as the risk/return trade-off.

When choosing your investment option, it's important to understand that:

- its value and returns will vary over time
- assets with higher long-term return potential usually have higher levels of short-term risk
- returns aren't guaranteed and you may lose money
- future returns will differ from past returns, and
- your future super balance (including contributions and returns) may not be enough to provide sufficiently for your retirement.

Laws affecting super may change, impacting your retirement savings.

Your financial adviser can help you respond to any changes to laws on super, social security and other retirement issues.

5. How we invest your money

Choose the investment option that's right for you

You can choose from any of our wide range of investment options. We've provided a summary of our option with the most funds under management (at 30 June 2020), MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio, below. All other options are shown in our **Investment Menu**.

When choosing your investment option, you should consider the risk, likely return, and investment time frame.

We may change the investment objective, investment approach, strategic asset allocation and ranges in each investment option, or add new, suspend or remove investment options at any time without prior notice to members. We'll notify you of material or significant changes in accordance with the law, which may be before or after the change.

Up-to-date information is available at **mlc.com.au**

You can switch between investment options at any time, but there are limits to the frequency of investment switches you can make. For further information on switching limits see the **Investment Menu** or just log in to your account online at **mlc.com.au**

! You should read the important information about each of the investment options and the investment approach, including responsible investing and the Standard Risk Measure in the **Investment Menu** before making a decision. Go to **mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf**

The material relating to the **Investment Menu** may change between the time when you read this Statement and the day when you acquire the product.

MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio

This option invests in a wide range of asset classes with a strong bias towards shares and other growth assets. It's designed for members who are focused on higher returns and are willing to take on exposure to more volatile investments.

	MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 4 year periods. We aim to achieve this by actively managing the portfolio. This includes changing the portfolio's asset allocation to capitalise on investment opportunities or reduce risk if market risk is high.
Benchmark	The portfolio's Benchmark is a combination of market indices. Details are available at mlc.com.au/horizon4super

	MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio		
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you want long-term capital growth and are seeking a portfolio that has a strong bias to growth assets • you want a portfolio that's diversified across asset classes, investment managers, and securities, and • you understand that there can be large fluctuations in the value of your investment. 		
Strategic asset allocation and ranges	Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges
	Cash	1%	0-15%
	Fixed income	25%	5-40%
	Alternatives and other	13%	0-35%
	Property	4%	0-15%
	Global shares	27%	10-40%
	Australian shares	24%	20-40%
	Private equity	6%	0-15%
	Total	100%	
	Defensive assets	33%	20-40%
	Growth assets	67%	60-80%
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years		
Standard Risk Measure	High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)		

6. Fees and costs

An overview of the fees and costs you can expect to pay

DID YOU KNOW?

Small differences in both investment performance and fees and costs can have a substantial impact on your long-term returns.

For example, total annual fees and costs of 2% of your account balance rather than 1% could reduce your final return by up to 20% over a 30-year period (for example, reduce it from \$100,000 to \$80,000).

You should consider whether features such as superior investment performance or the provision of better member services justify higher fees and costs.

TO FIND OUT MORE

If you would like to find out more, or see the impact of the fees based on your own circumstances, the **Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC)** Moneysmart website (www.moneysmart.gov.au) has a superannuation calculator to help you check out different fee options.

You'll find the fees we charge in the summary below. Entry fees and exit fees cannot be charged. You can use the information in this summary to compare fees and costs between MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals and other super products. You can find information about fees and costs for each investment option, and more information about each fee in the **Fee Brochure**, **Investment Menu** and in the '**Additional explanation of fees and costs**'.

These fees and costs may be deducted from your balance, your investment returns, or from the assets of MLC Super Fund as a whole. All fees are shown inclusive of stamp duty and GST and net of Reduced Input Tax Credits (where applicable). You can view the actual fees deducted from your account by logging in to mlc.com.au or on your annual statement.

Fees and costs summary

MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals			
Type of fee or cost		Amount	How and when paid
Ongoing annual fees and costs ¹			
Administration fees and costs	Account balance	Percentage fee (% pa)	Administration fee The Administration fee is deducted monthly from your account and will be rounded off to 2 decimal points. As a result of the rounding, the total annual amount may slightly differ. The percentage fee for each month is calculated using your average Super and Pension account balance for the previous month.
	First \$150,000	0.30	
	Remaining balance over \$150,000	0.10	
	The percentage Administration fee charged to each account you have (excluding the fixed fee and Trustee Levy) is capped at \$2,500 pa.		
	Plus Trustee Levy of 0.02% pa of your account balance.		The Trustee Levy will be deducted monthly from your account balance. The levy amount for each month is calculated using your account balance at the date it's deducted.

MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals		
Type of fee or cost	Amount	How and when paid
Ongoing annual fees and costs¹		
	Plus Other administration costs paid from reserves of 0.03% pa of your account balance.	You won't see these costs as direct charges to your account. They reduce the balance held in reserves used to cover certain costs related to the running of the MLC Super Fund.
	Plus A fixed fee of \$1.50 per week	This fee is deducted monthly if your account balance is below \$50,000 when the percentage administration fee is deducted.
Investment fees and costs²	Investment fees and estimated costs for MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio, 1.15% pa. Investment fees and estimated costs for other investment options, ranges from 0.00% pa to 3.05% pa (estimated).	You won't see these fees and costs as direct charges to your account. They're reflected in the daily unit price of each investment option and will reduce the net return on your investment
Transaction costs	MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio, 0.03% pa (estimated). Other investment options, ranges from 0.00% pa to 0.48% pa (estimated).	You won't see these costs as direct charges to your account. They're reflected in the daily unit price of each investment option and will reduce the net return on your investment.
Member activity related fees and costs		
Buy-sell spread	MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio, 0.10%/0.10% Other investment options, ranges from 0.00%/0.00% to 0.30%/0.30%	You won't see this fee as a direct charge to your account. It's reflected in the buy and sell unit price of each investment option when there's a transaction on your account. The current buy-sell spreads of an investment option are available at mlc.com.au/buysellsreads
Switching fee	Nil	Not applicable.
Other fees and costs³	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adviser Service Fee • Investment Protection fees 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insurance fees • Family law fee • Operational Risk Financial Requirement (Reserve)

- 1 If your account balance for a product offered by the Fund is less than \$6,000 at the end of the Fund's income year, certain fees and costs charged to you in relation to administration and investment are capped at 3% of the account balance. Any amount charged in excess of that cap must be refunded.
- 2 Investment fees and costs includes an amount of 0.33% for performance fees for MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio. The calculation basis for this amount is set out under "Additional explanation of fees and costs" in the **Fee Brochure**.
- 3 For more information, please see the *Additional explanation of fees and costs* section, in this **PDS** and in the **Fee Brochure**.

Example of annual fees and costs for a superannuation product

This table gives an example of how the ongoing annual fees and costs for the MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio investment option for this superannuation product can affect your superannuation investment over a 1 year period. You should use this table to compare this superannuation product with other superannuation products.

EXAMPLE – MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio		BALANCE OF \$50,000
Administration fees and costs	0.35% pa	For every \$50,000 you have in the superannuation product, you will be charged or have deducted from your investment \$175 in administration fees and costs.
PLUS Investment fees and costs	1.15% pa	And , you will be charged or have deducted from your investment \$575 in investment fees and costs
PLUS Transaction costs	0.03% pa	And , you will be charged or have deducted from your investment \$15 in transaction costs
EQUALS Cost of product		If your balance was \$50,000 at the beginning of the year, then for that year you will be charged fees and costs of \$765 for the superannuation product.

Note: *Additional fees may apply.

The Cost of product shown in the example is based on the MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio. For Cost of product information on each investment option, please refer to the **Investment Menu**.

The ASIC superannuation calculator at www.moneysmart.gov.au can be used to calculate the effect of fees and costs on account balances.

Additional explanation of fees and costs

Adviser Service Fee

If you wish to consult a financial adviser, you should consider the following information:

- You may pay a fee for the services you receive and choose how to pay for these services.
- You can authorise us to deduct from your account and pay to your financial adviser an Adviser Service Fee, solely in relation to your MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals. We will only deduct fees if you instruct us to.
- Any fees charged by your financial adviser are in addition to the fees and costs in this PDS.
- You can cancel an existing Adviser Service Fee at any time by contacting us.
- You don't need to consult with a financial adviser to use our services.

Your financial adviser cannot change the Adviser Service Fee without your consent.

Additional fees may be paid to a financial adviser if a financial adviser is consulted.

The terms of any fee arrangement you have agreed to with a financial adviser will generally be documented in a letter of engagement, and the fee amounts to be deducted in accordance with that arrangement must also be detailed in the Statement of Advice and Fee Disclosure Statement (if applicable) they provide. Ongoing fee arrangements are subject to an annual renewal process. We reserve the right to reject or terminate an Adviser Service Fee arrangement on your account at any time.

Other adviser remuneration

Your financial adviser is not paid commission for this product. They may receive alternative forms of payments such as conference and professional development seminars for training purposes. These are paid by us at no additional cost to you.

Insurance fees

This consists of an insurance premium charged by the insurer. A fee to cover the cost of administering insurance doesn't apply for this product.

Varying fees

We can vary our fees, fee discounts, or rebates without your consent, but we'll give you at least 30 days' notice of any material increase in fees. This doesn't include changes to buy-sell spreads or to costs that are not charged directly to you. The buy-sell spreads may change daily and in certain circumstances, increase or decrease significantly. The current buy-sell spreads of an investment option are available at mlc.com.au/buysellspreads



You should read the important information about Fees and costs of the investment options and the definitions of fees, in the **Fee Brochure**, **Investment Menu**, **Insurance Guide** and the **Investment Protection Guide** before making a decision. Go to mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf.

The material relating to fees and costs and the fee definitions may change between the time when you read this statement and the day when you acquire the product.

7. How super is taxed

An overview of tax in super

Tax laws change from time to time, so we recommend you seek advice from a financial adviser or registered tax agent. We're not able to provide financial or tax advice. You can also visit ato.gov.au for more information on how super is taxed.

Tax on contributions

Contributions to your super are taxed differently depending on the type you make. This generally depends on whether a tax deduction has been claimed (eg employer contributions or before tax contributions) or from after-tax money (eg your take-home pay or existing personal savings).

Before-tax contributions

Known as concessional contributions, they include employer and salary sacrifice contributions and any personal contributions that you claim as a tax deduction. These contributions are usually taxed at a rate of 15%. This tax is charged within the Fund and is deducted from your account and paid to the ATO when required or when you leave the Fund.

Additional tax applies for high income earners. Broadly, if your income and concessional contributions exceed \$250,000 in an income year, an additional 15% will be applied to contributions which take you above the \$250,000 threshold. This additional tax is levied on you personally by the ATO, but you can elect to have the tax paid from your super account.

Any extra contributions paid by your employer such as fees and premiums are treated as concessional contributions and count towards your concessional contribution cap.

After-tax contributions

Known as non-concessional contributions, they include spouse contributions and contributions made by you where no personal income tax deduction has been claimed. Non-concessional contributions are not subject to tax in the Fund.

Contribution caps

Contributions made to your account—both before-tax and after-tax—will count towards your contribution caps.

If your contributions in a year exceed the relevant contribution caps, you may be liable for additional tax on the excess contributions.

In addition to the contribution caps, the amount you have in your 'total superannuation balance' (which includes all your super and pension balances) may limit your ability to make after-tax contributions, claim the government co-contribution, receive a spouse contribution, and access 'catch up' concessional contributions.

Please see ato.gov.au for more information on contributions caps.

Tax on investment earnings

There are different tax treatments on investment earnings for super, transition-to-retirement pensions, and retirement pensions. Tax paid or payable on investment earnings is paid by the Fund and is reflected in the daily unit price for each investment option.

Super

Taxed at a rate of up to 15%.

Transition-to-retirement pension

Taxed at a rate of up to 15% in the pre-retirement phase until you've met an eligible condition of release. Not taxed in the retirement phase.

Retirement pension

Not taxed.

For information on pre-retirement and retirement phases and eligible conditions of release please refer to the **Pension Guide**.

Tax on payments to you

Lump sum withdrawals from super, transition-to-retirement pensions, and retirement pensions

Tax-free component¹	Nil.
Taxable component¹	<p>From age 60: Tax free</p> <p>Preservation age² to age 59: Tax-free on first \$225,000 (2021/22) (this is a lifetime limit which is indexed each financial year). Tax is then paid on the remainder up to 17% (including Medicare Levy at 2%).</p> <p>Under preservation age: Tax of up to 22% (including Medicare Levy at 2%).</p>

- For further information on the distinction between taxable and tax-free components of your super, go to the ato.gov.au page titled 'How tax applies to your super'.
- Preservation age is 55 for those born before 1 July 1960 and will gradually increase to 60 depending on your date of birth.
- Not applicable for super.

To invest in **MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals**, you'll need to provide your Tax File Number (TFN). If you don't provide your TFN we'll hold your money in a trust and contact you or your financial adviser to obtain your TFN. If we don't receive your TFN within 30 days we may return any contributions or rollovers. We'll verify your TFN with the ATO.

Regular and additional pension payments³

Tax-free component¹	Nil.
Taxable component¹	<p>From age 60: Tax free</p> <p>Preservation age² to age 59: Tax is paid at your marginal tax rate plus the Medicare Levy of 2%, less a tax offset of 15%.</p> <p>Under preservation age²: Tax is paid at your marginal tax rate plus the Medicare Levy of 2%, with no tax offset. This only applies to retirement pensions. For disability super benefits, a tax offset of 15% is available.</p>

A different tax treatment applies to super death benefits paid to your beneficiaries or deceased estate. For further information on this tax treatment refer to ato.gov.au

Other taxes and Government levies may apply from time to time. If applicable, we'll deduct the tax from your account before paying the lump sum or pension payment.

8. Insurance in your super

Insurance available when you join

Insurance within your super may be a tax-effective way to protect your family and your future. When you join, subject to meeting the eligibility criteria, you're able to select from three levels of MLC Lifestage insurance:

- Standard cover
- Half the standard cover, or
- Double the standard cover.

You can also choose to have no insurance.

MLC Lifestage insurance provides a combination of Death (including Terminal Illness) and Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) insurance designed to cater to your needs through different life stages. You'll have more insurance when you're younger, when you're most likely to have a high mortgage or children at home, and lower insurance when you're older and most likely to be financially secure.

Once you've selected to have insurance with your Super account, we'll automatically deduct premiums from your super account on a monthly basis. If there is no money in your account within the first 130 days of you joining, your cover will be taken to have never commenced. If there is money in your account by that time but it is not sufficient to pay your insurance premiums, you will need to pay the outstanding premium within a further 30 days or your cover will be cancelled. We will notify you at the end of the 130 day period if there is insufficient funds in your account to pay your insurance premiums. Your level of insurance each year will be adjusted on your birthday. We'll confirm your level of insurance cover and premiums paid on your annual statement each year.

Keeping your details up to date

The information we hold about you determines your insurance. If your occupation, nature of your employment, salary, or any other personal details change it could impact your insurance and the premiums you pay. If your circumstances change, please contact us.

Insurance available after you join

Once your Super account has been opened, you can apply for a different level or type of insurance as outlined in the table below by completing the **insurance application forms** available at mlc.com.au

Types	Insurance pays:	How much can you apply for?
Death (including Terminal Illness)	a lump sum payment to your dependants or your legal personal representative.	an unlimited amount (Terminal Illness cover cannot exceed \$3 million).
TPD	a lump sum payment if you become totally and permanently disabled and can no longer work.	a maximum of \$5 million (generally, it cannot exceed the Death insurance amount).
Income Protection	a monthly income if you're temporarily unable to work.	generally up to 75% of your monthly income, up to a maximum benefit of \$50,000 per month.

The maximum insurance you can apply for includes any existing policies you have, either with the Fund, or with another fund/insurer.

You can cancel, change or reduce your cover by calling us on **132 652**. You should speak with your financial adviser to discuss the right amount of cover for your personal circumstances.

Make sure you're eligible

To be eligible, you must be an Australian Resident on the day your account starts and have money in your account within 130 days. If, when you join, you're Employed in an Occupation that the Insurer classifies as 'Not insurable' in the Occupational ratings guide, you won't be eligible for insurance.

The latest **Occupational ratings guide for insurance** is available at mlc.com.au/occupation

If you make a claim and you weren't eligible for insurance when you joined Super, your claim will be declined and all premiums refunded.

If you need to make a claim see the **Claims Guide**.

Premiums

We calculate premiums based on the type and amount of your insurance cover you have and things like your age and gender. If you apply for your cover after you joined, your premiums may also be affected by your occupation, medical history, and lifestyle and leisure activities. These premiums will be deducted from your Super account unless you opt-out or cancel insurance or we are required by law to cancel your insurance.

The latest MLC Lifestage sum insured amounts and premium rates are available at mlc.com.au/mkspf/insurancerates

When a benefit won't be paid

Insurance available when you join is subject to a pre-existing conditions exclusion. Your current and previous state of health will affect your ability to claim. Income Protection insurance benefits won't be paid if you become disabled due to self-inflicted injury. Your Death (including Terminal Illness) or TPD insurance benefit won't be

paid if within 24 months of starting your insurance, you commit suicide, or are disabled as a result of an intentional self-inflicted injury. Other exclusions may also apply. See the **Insurance Guide** for details of all exclusions.

Important information

You should read the important information about eligibility for and the cancellation of insurance cover, conditions and exclusions applicable to the cover, the level and type of cover available, the cost of cover, and other significant matters in the **Insurance Guide** before making a decision. Go to mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf. These matters may affect your entitlement to insurance and should be read before deciding if insurance is appropriate. The material relating to insurance may change between the time you read this statement and the day when you acquire the product.

9. How to open an account

...and other important information

You can open a super, transition-to-retirement pension, or retirement pension account with us.

To open a super or pension account you can apply through your financial adviser, online at mlc.com.au, or by completing the **Application Form** and posting it to us. However, we're not bound to accept your application.

Want to change your mind?

You can mail, fax, or email us to close your account within 14 days of opening it.

Contributions we can't process

If we receive any contributions we can't process, we'll hold them in an interest bearing trust account for up to 30 days. If we can accept them in that time, any interest earned will be allocated for the benefit of all members. If we're unable to allocate within 30 days we'll return the funds to you, with any interest earned retained for the benefit of all members.

Resolving complaints

If you have a complaint, we can usually resolve it quickly over the phone on **132 652**. If you'd prefer to put your complaint in writing, you can email us at complaints@mlc.com.au, or send a letter to GPO Box 4341, Melbourne VIC 3001.

We'll conduct a review and provide you with a response in writing. If you're not satisfied with our resolution, or we haven't responded to you in 45 days, you can lodge a complaint with the Australian Financial Complaints Authority (AFCA).

AFCA provides an independent financial services complaint resolution process that's free to consumers. You can contact AFCA at any time by writing to **GPO Box 3, Melbourne, VIC 3001**, at their website (afca.org.au), by email at info@afca.org.au, or by phone on **1800 931 678** (free call).

To view our complaints management policy, visit mlc.com.au/complaint

Privacy information

We collect your personal information from you directly, and in some cases, from third parties such as your financial adviser. We use your personal information to provide you with the products and services you have requested and for other related purposes. If your personal information is not provided, we may not be able to provide you with such services, or products, or administer your product appropriately. We may also collect information about you because we're required or authorised to, for example under company or tax law, or to verify your identity under Anti-Money Laundering law.

For the purposes of providing products or services to you, we may disclose your personal information to other IOOF Group companies, and to external parties including insurers, for account management, product development or research. For more information refer to mlc.com.au/privacynotification. It is generally unlikely that we will disclose your personal information overseas, however, any overseas disclosure does not affect our commitment to safeguarding your personal information and we will take reasonable steps to ensure any overseas recipient complies with Australian privacy laws. We and other IOOF Group companies may use your personal information for marketing activities. You can let us know if you no longer wish to receive these direct marketing offers by contacting us.

More information about how we handle your personal information is in the IOOF Group Privacy Policy (mlc.com.au/privacy) including how to access or correct information we collect about you and how to make a complaint about a privacy issue. Contact us for a paper copy or if you have any questions or comments.

Information we may need from you

We're required to know who you are and may ask you to provide information and documents to verify your identity or get a better understanding about you, your related parties and your transactions. You'll need to provide this in the timeframe requested. If we're concerned that processing a request may cause us to breach our legal obligations (such as anti-money laundering and sanctions), we may delay or refuse your request, restrict access to funds or close your account (where permissible under any applicable law).

This document has been prepared on behalf of NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited, ABN 80 008 515 633, AFSL 236465 (NULIS) as Trustee of the MLC Super Fund, ABN 70 732 426 024 (the Fund). NULIS is part of the group of companies comprising IOOF Holdings Ltd ABN 49 100 103 722 and its related bodies corporate (IOOF Group). The information in this **PDS** is general in nature and doesn't take into account your objectives, financial situation or individual needs. Before acting on any of this information you should consider whether it is appropriate for you. You should consider obtaining financial advice before making any decisions based on this information. References to 'we', 'us' or 'our' are references to the Trustee, unless otherwise stated. MLC Limited uses the MLC brand under licence. MLC Limited is part of the Nippon Life Insurance Group and is not a part of the IOOF Group. This offer is made in Australia in accordance with Australian laws. Subject to super law, the final authority on any issue relating to your account is the Fund's Trust Deed, and the relevant insurance policy, which govern your rights and obligations as a member. The information in this **PDS** may change from time to time. Any updates or changes that aren't materially adverse will be available at mlc.com.au. You also can obtain a paper copy of these updates at no additional cost by contacting us. An online copy of this **PDS** is available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf



MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals

Fee Brochure

The information in this document forms part of the MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement (PDS), dated 1 October 2021.

Together with the Investment Menu, Insurance Guide, Claims Guide, Investment Protection Guide and the Pension Guide, these documents should be considered before making a decision about whether to invest in the product.

They are available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

This brochure contains additional information about the fees and costs referred to in the 'Fees and Costs' section of the PDS.

This brochure also defines the fees shown in the 'Fees and Costs' section of the PDS. We're required by law to provide these to you.

The information in this document may change from time to time. Any updates that aren't materially adverse will be available at mlc.com.au. You can obtain a paper copy of any of these changes at no additional cost by contacting us.

Contact us

For more information visit mlc.com.au or call us from anywhere in Australia on **132 652** or contact your financial adviser.

Postal address

PO Box 200
North Sydney NSW 2059

Registered address

Ground Floor, MLC Building
105-153 Miller Street
North Sydney NSW 2060

Additional explanation of fees and costs

Administration fees and costs

Administration fees and costs are made up of administration fees charged to your account and other administration costs paid from Fund reserves. They relate to the administration and operation of the fund and include the Trustee's costs and expenses, audit fees and other regulatory costs. The administration fees and costs that apply to all investment options are shown in the Fees and Costs Summary in the PDS.

Administration fees

Administration fees are ongoing fees directly charged to your account.

Administration fees have three components.

- 1. A percentage administration fee**
This fee is deducted monthly and is calculated using your average Super and Pension account balance for the previous month.
- 2. The Trustee Levy**
This fee is charged monthly as a percentage of your total account balance. The Trustee Levy was introduced on 1 February 2021 to cover some or all of the costs related to the running of the MLC Super Fund. It is paid into the MLC Super Fund general reserve.
- 3. A fixed fee**
This fee is deducted monthly if your account balance is below \$50,000 when the percentage administration fee is deducted.

You can view the actual administration fees deducted from your account by logging in to mlc.com.au or on your annual statement.

Other administration costs

The other administration costs shown in the Fees and Costs Summary in the PDS are administration costs which were met from the MLC Super Fund general reserve during the financial year to 30 June 2021 and were not covered by the Trustee Levy paid into the reserve in that year. These costs are not charged to your account. However, they reduce the level of the reserve remaining available to the trustee to use for the benefit of members generally.

Investment fees and costs

Investment fees and costs relate to the investment of assets in each investment option. They are not charged to your account, but are reflected in each investment option's daily unit price.

Preparation date
1 October 2021

Issued by the Trustee
NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited
ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

The Fund
MLC Super Fund
ABN 70 732 426 024

The Insurer
MLC Limited
ABN 90 000 000 402 AFSL 230694

Investment fees and costs ranges for all investment options are shown in the Fees and Costs Summary in the **PDS**. The **Fees and costs for your investment options** table in the **Investment Menu** shows the investment fees and costs for each investment option, together with a breakdown between performance fees and other investment fees and costs.

Performance fees

Performance fees are fees paid to investment managers when their performance exceeds a specified level. Different performance fees may apply to different investment managers and performance fees vary depending on each investment manager's performance.

For multi-manager portfolios, individual investment managers may be entitled to a performance fee based on their performance in relation to their portion of an investment option, and the overall performance of the investment option may differ from the performance of that portion. This means that amounts may be payable to an investment manager even if the investment option in aggregate underperforms.

Performance fees are calculated as an average over the past 5 financial years to 30 June 2021.

For investment options that have been in existence for less than 5 financial years at 30 June 2021, we calculate average performance fees using either the period since the investment option commenced or the period that the underlying assets for that investment option have been in place up to a maximum of 5 years, whichever period is greater.

Performance fee calculations are based on historical performance and may involve estimates where information was unavailable at the date that the **PDS** was issued. Past performance fees aren't a reliable indicator of future performance fees. Performance fees for each investment option are set out in the Fees and costs for your investment options table.

Other investment fees and costs

Other investment fees and costs for each investment option are set out in the **Investment Menu**. These fees and costs include investment fees charged by us, which cover fees paid to investment managers and expenses such as custody and registry costs. They also include investment costs of underlying investment managers and management costs associated with derivatives. Investment costs are calculated on the basis of actual costs incurred for the financial year to 30 June 2021. Investment fees charged by us are calculated on a prospective basis.

Other investment costs disclosed in the **PDS** are based on actual costs incurred for the financial year to 30 June 2021 and involve estimates where information was unavailable at the date that the **PDS** was issued.

Some investment managers provide a rebate on their management fee, which is passed back to you and reflected in the unit price of the applicable investment option.

Past investment fees and costs shown aren't a reliable indicator of future investment fees and costs. Future Investment fees and costs may vary from time to time for a variety of reasons, for example when changes are made to the asset allocation of the investment option.

Transaction costs

When assets in an investment option are bought or sold, costs such as brokerage, stamp duty, settlement costs and derivative costs are incurred at the time investments are purchased or sold. These are known as **gross transaction costs**. Gross transaction costs for all investment options are set out in the **Investment Menu**.

Some or all of the gross transaction costs may be recovered by a buy-sell spread charged to members. Buy-sell spreads are fees charged to transacting members to recover transaction costs incurred in relation to the sale and purchase of the Fund assets. They are charged whenever there's a transaction on a member account, such as a contribution, withdrawal, rollover or investment switch.

The **transaction costs** shown in the Fees and Costs Summary in the **PDS** are shown net of any amount recovered by buy-sell spreads. These amounts are shown for each investment option in the **Investment Menu** as Transaction Costs (Net). These transaction costs are deducted from the assets of the investment option and are an additional cost to you. No part of the transaction costs (including buy-sell spreads) are retained by us or any investment managers.

The transaction costs disclosed in the **PDS** are based on actual costs incurred for the financial year to 30 June 2021 and involve estimates where information was unavailable at the date that the **PDS** was issued.

Transaction costs are ongoing costs and are reflected in the daily unit price and any reporting on the performance of the investment option. Importantly past transaction costs are not a reliable indicator of future transactions costs. Transaction costs may change without prior notice to you.

Buy-sell spread

The buy-sell spread for each investment option is shown in the **Investment Menu**. The buy-sell spread shown for MLC investment options is accurate as at 1 October 2021. The buy-sell spread shown for investment options other than MLC portfolios is accurate as at 17 September 2021. The buy-sell spreads may change daily and in certain circumstances, increase or decrease significantly. The current buy-sell spreads of an investment option are available at mlc.com.au/buysellsreads

Insurance fees

These will apply if you have insurance as described in the **Insurance Guide**. For further information on insurance see the 'Insurance in Your Super' section of the **PDS**.

Investment Protection costs

If you select MLC MasterKey Investment Protection, you'll incur additional fees and costs associated with the protection option you choose. These fees and costs are set out in the **Investment Protection Guide**.

Intra-fund Advice Costs

We make available to our members limited advice to help them make investment decisions about the Fund, such as selection of investment options. This advice is sometimes referred to as **intra-fund advice**. The costs of providing intra-fund advice are collectively charged to all members and form part of the administration fees and costs shown in the Fees and Costs Summary in the **PDS**. These costs are different from adviser service fees, which are agreed between the member and the adviser and are charged directly to members.

Taxes and tax benefit

A tax benefit may apply to fees charged to your super account. All fees in the Fees and Costs Summary in the **PDS** are before the tax benefit. We charge the fees shown and then pass the tax benefit back to your super account as a credit, which effectively reduces the fees shown by up to 15% pa. Generally, a tax benefit is not available to retirement pensions or to transition to retirement pensions once you meet one of the specific conditions of release. For more information on how super is taxed, see 'How super is taxed' section of the **PDS**. There is no tax benefit applicable to fees paid as part of your Investment Protection costs.

Operational Risk Financial Requirement (Reserve)

The Government requires superannuation fund trustees to hold adequate financial resources (Reserve) to cover any losses that members incur due to operational errors. The Reserve has been established by corporate capital contributed by the Trustee and its former ultimate shareholder. If the Reserve falls below our targets, we propose to fund the shortfall through corporate capital, rather than seeking contributions from members. This means that we don't currently require members to contribute to the Reserve, but members will be notified if this changes in the future. As the Reserve is held by the Trustee, it isn't reported in the financial statements of the Fund.

Family Law fees

The Family Law Act enables investments to be divided between parties in the event of a breakdown of a marriage or de facto relationship.

We may be legally compelled to provide information to other parties in accordance with this legislation.

We may charge a fee for this service.

Fees paid to related companies

We may use the services of related companies where it makes good business sense to do so and will benefit our customers.

Amounts paid for these services are always negotiated on an arm's-length basis and are included in all the fees detailed in the **PDS** and the documents incorporated into the **PDS**.

Appointments of these companies are made in accordance with the requirements of our Conflicts Management Policy.

Other fees we may charge

Fees may be charged if you request a service not currently offered. We'll agree any additional fee with you before providing the service.

We may charge members, or the Fund generally, with actual or estimated costs of running the Fund. These may include costs resulting from Government legislation or fees that are charged by third parties. If the actual costs are less than estimated costs we have deducted from your account, the difference may be retained in the Fund and used for the general benefit of members.

Defined Fees

Activity fees

A fee is an **activity fee** if:

- a. the fee relates to costs incurred by the trustee of the superannuation entity that are directly related to an activity of the trustee:
 - i. that is engaged in at the request, or with the consent, of a member, or
 - ii. that relates to a member and is required by law, and
- b. those costs are not otherwise charged as administration fees and costs, investment fees and costs, transaction costs, a buy-sell spread, a switching fee, an advice fee or an insurance fee.

Administration fees and costs

Administration fees and costs are fees and costs that relate to the administration or operation of the superannuation entity and includes costs incurred by the trustee of the entity that:

- a. relate to the administration or operation of the entity; and
- b. are not otherwise charged as investment fees and costs, a buy-sell spread, a switching fee, an activity fee, an advice fee or an insurance fee.

Advice fees

A fee is an **advice fee** if:

- a. the fee relates directly to costs incurred by the trustee of the superannuation entity because of the provision of financial product advice to a member by:
 - i. a trustee of the entity, or
 - ii. another person acting as an employee of, or under an arrangement with, the trustee of the entity, and
- b. those costs are not otherwise charged as administration fees and costs, investment fees and costs, a switching fee, an activity fee or an insurance fee.

Buy-sell spreads

A **buy-sell spread** is a fee to recover costs incurred by the trustee of the superannuation entity in relation to the sale and purchase of assets of the entity.

Exit fees

An **exit fee** is a fee, other than a buy-sell spread, that relates to the disposal of all or part of a member's interests in a superannuation entity.

Insurance fees

A fee is an **insurance fee** for a superannuation product if:

- a. the fee relates directly to either or both of the following:
 - i. insurance premiums paid by the trustee of a superannuation entity in relation to a member or members of the entity
 - ii. costs incurred by the trustee of a superannuation entity in relation to the provision of insurance for a member or members of the entity, and
- b. the fee does not relate to any part of a premium paid or cost incurred in relation to a life policy or a contract of insurance that relates to a benefit to the member that is based on the performance of an investment rather than the realisation of a risk, and
- c. the premiums and costs to which the fee relates are not otherwise charged as administration fees and costs, investment fees and costs, transaction costs, a switching fee, an activity fee or an advice fee.

Investment fees and costs

Investment fees and costs are fees and costs that relates to the investment of the assets of a superannuation entity and includes:

- a. fees in payment for the exercise of care and expertise in the investment of those assets (including performance fees), and
- b. costs incurred by the trustee of the entity that:
 - i. relate to the investment of assets of the entity; and
 - ii. are not otherwise charged as administration fees and costs, a buy-sell spread, a switching fee, an activity fee, an advice fee or an insurance fee.

Switching fees

A **switching fee** for a MySuper product is a fee to recover the costs of switching all or part of a member's interest in the superannuation entity from one class of beneficial interest in the entity to another.

A **switching fee** for a superannuation product other than a MySuper product, is a fee to recover the costs of switching all or part of a member's interest in the superannuation entity from one investment option or product in the entity to another.

Transaction costs

Transaction costs are costs associated with the sale and purchase of assets of the superannuation entity other than costs that are recovered by the superannuation entity charging buy-sell spreads.

This document has been prepared on behalf of NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited, ABN 80 008 515 633, AFSL 236465 (NULIS) as Trustee of the MLC Super Fund, ABN 70 732 426 024 (the Fund). NULIS is part of the group of companies comprising IOOF Holdings Ltd ABN 49 100 103 722 and its related bodies corporate (IOOF Group). The information in this document is general in nature and doesn't take into account your objectives, financial situation or individual needs. Before acting on any of this information you should consider whether it is appropriate for you. You should consider obtaining financial advice before making any decisions based on this information. References to 'we', 'us' or 'our' are references to the Trustee, unless otherwise stated. This offer is made in Australia in accordance with Australian laws. Subject to super law, the final authority on any issue relating to your account is the Fund's Trust Deed, and the relevant insurance policy, which govern your rights and obligations as a member. The information in this document may change from time to time. Any updates or changes that aren't materially adverse will be available at mlc.com.au. You also can obtain a paper copy of these updates at no additional cost by contacting us. An online copy of this document is available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf



MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals

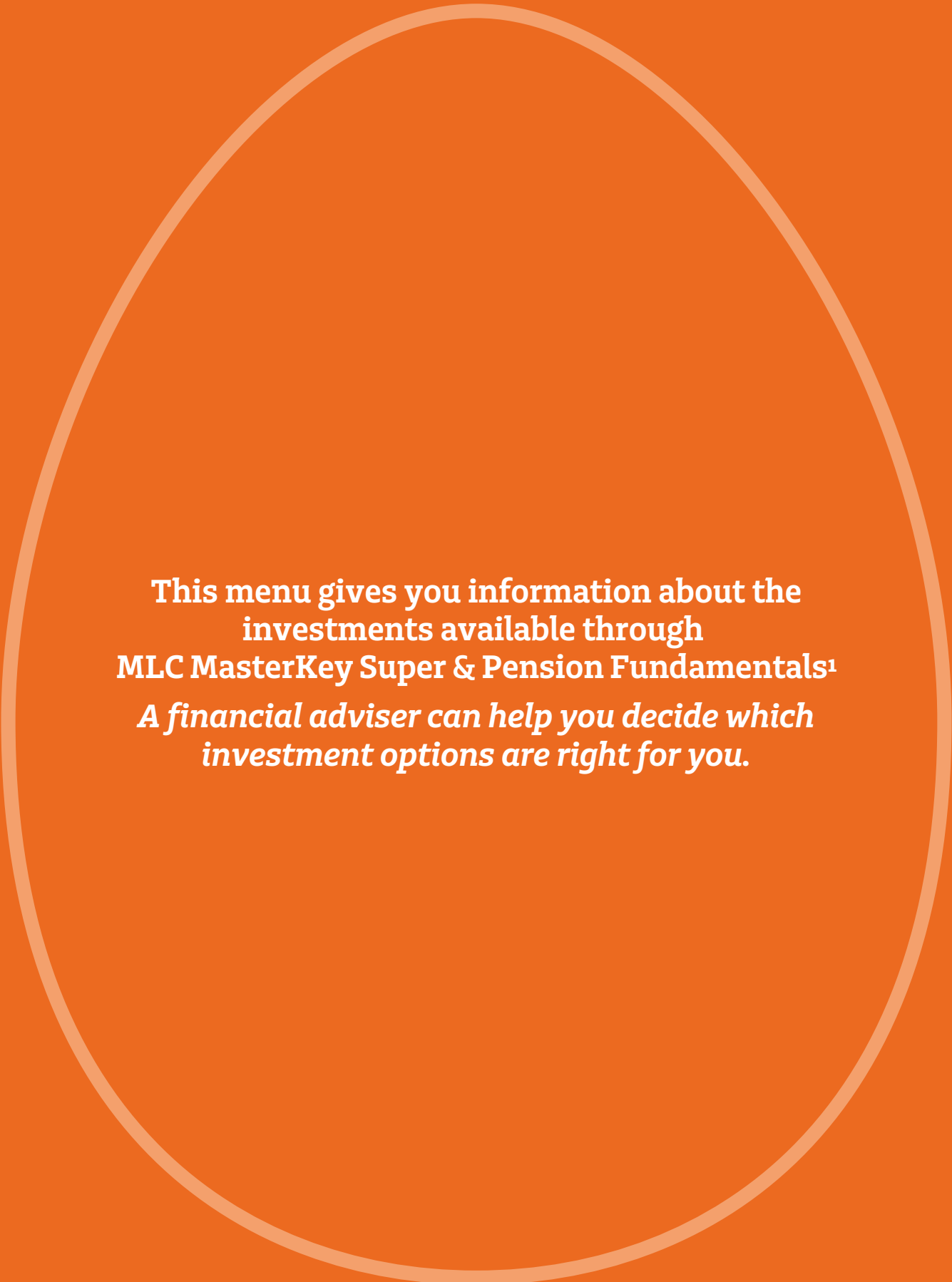
Investment Menu

Preparation date
1 October 2021

Issued by the Trustee
NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited
ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

The Fund
MLC Super Fund
ABN 70 732 426 024





**This menu gives you information about the
investments available through
MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals¹
*A financial adviser can help you decide which
investment options are right for you.***

¹ In this Guide, a reference to "Super" is a reference to MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and a reference to "Pension" is a reference to MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals. Your Super and Pension are held under the same MLC account number.

Contents

Investing with us	4
Things to consider before you invest	6
Understanding your investment options	12
Investing in MLC investment options	14
Investment options other than MLC portfolios	45
Fees and costs for your investment options	62
Cost of product for your investment options	65

The information in this document forms part of the **MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement (PDS)**, dated 1 October 2021. Together with the **Fee Brochure, Insurance Guide, Claims Guide, Investment Protection Guide** and the **Pension Guide**, these documents should be considered before making a decision about whether to invest or continue to hold the product. They are available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

This document has been prepared on behalf of NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited, ABN 80 008 515 633, AFSL 236465 (NULIS) as Trustee of the MLC Super Fund, ABN 70 732 426 024 (the Fund). NULIS is part of the group of companies comprising IOOF Holdings Ltd ABN 49 100 103 722 and its related bodies corporate (IOOF Group).

The information in this document is general in nature and doesn't take into account your objectives, financial situation or individual needs. Before acting on any of this information you should consider whether it is appropriate for you. You should consider obtaining financial advice before making any decisions based on this information.

References to 'we', 'us' or 'our' are references to the Trustee, unless otherwise stated.

This offer is made in Australia in accordance with Australian laws.

MLC Asset Management Services Limited, ABN 38 055 638 474, AFSL 230687 (MLC Asset Management), each referenced investment manager and JANA Investment Advisers Pty Ltd, ABN 97 006 717 568, AFSL 230693 have given written consent to be named in this document and to the inclusion of statements made by them. As at the date of this document, these consents have not been withdrawn.

In some cases, information in this document has been provided to us by third parties. While it is believed the information is accurate and reliable, the accuracy of that information is not guaranteed in any way.

Subject to super law, the final authority on any issue relating to your account is the Fund's Trust Deed, and the relevant insurance policy, which govern your rights and obligations as a member.

The information in this document may change from time to time. Any updates or changes that aren't materially adverse will be available at mlc.com.au. You also can obtain a paper copy of these updates at no additional cost by contacting us.

An online copy of this document is available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

Investing with us

We provide a broad range of investment options and you can choose any combination of these to put your investment plan into action.

We offer multi-asset investment options that invest across multiple asset classes, and an extensive range of options that invest in a single asset class, and investment options managed by external managers.

We've appointed MLC Asset Management to advise on and manage our MLC investment options. Our investment experts, at MLC Asset Management, have extensive knowledge and experience in designing and managing portfolios using a multi-manager investment approach.

Investing in MLC portfolios

Our portfolios have different investment objectives because we know everyone has different requirements about how their money should be managed.

Our portfolios make sophisticated investing straightforward.

Our investment experts, at MLC Asset Management, structure our portfolios to deliver more reliable returns in many potential market environments. And, as their assessment of world markets changes, our portfolios are evolved to capture new opportunities and manage new risks.

MLC Asset Management uses specialist investment managers in our portfolios. They research hundreds of investment managers from around the world and select the managers they believe are the best for our portfolios. These investment managers may be specialist in-house managers, external managers or a combination of both.

Importantly, we stay true to the objectives of our portfolios, so you can keep on track to meeting your goals.

Selecting investment options

We've appointed JANA Investment Advisers Pty Ltd (JANA) to advise us on our **Investment Menu**. It is one of the leading investment consultants in Australia with over 30 years of experience and \$850 billion of funds under advice (as at 30 June 2021). JANA is partly owned by IOOF Holdings Ltd.

The **Investment Menu** is regularly reviewed by a committee of experienced investment professionals.

A number of factors are taken into consideration when choosing the investment options. These may include the investment objective, fees, external research ratings and performance, as well as our ability to efficiently administer the investment option. The selection of options issued by companies either wholly or partially owned by the IOOF Group is done on an arm's-length basis in line with our Conflicts Management Policy.

Investment switching

You can change your investment options any time. We do not charge a fee for you to do this. However, buy-sell spreads may apply.

Delayed and suspended transactions

We may delay or suspend transactions, for example where an investment manager delays or suspends unit pricing, or when there are adverse market conditions.

We may process withdrawal and switch requests in instalments over a period of time and may also suspend processing of withdrawal and switch requests we have received. In certain circumstances we may refuse a request. Where requests are delayed, suspended or being paid in instalments, the unit prices used for transactions will be those available on the day the transaction takes effect, rather than the day of the request. In the event that the investment option becomes suspended (e.g. due to illiquidity), you will be unable to make additional

contributions, withdrawals or switches into or out of that suspended investment option. As part of the suspension:

- Any contributions or rollovers that would otherwise be invested in the suspended investment option in accordance with your investment strategy will instead be invested in an alternative option, e.g. the MLC Cash Fund, until you provide us with alternative instructions;
- Any insurance cover you hold may cease if there are insufficient monies in your non-suspended investment options to cover the cost of the insurance; and
- You may only withdraw your funds in accordance with any withdrawal offer that we make.

We are not responsible for losses that delayed or suspended transactions may cause.

Monitoring of frequent switching

This product is not appropriate for members who wish to switch their investments frequently in the pursuit of short-term gains.

We monitor all investment options for abnormal transaction activity because this sort of activity can have adverse impacts for other members.

To maintain equity, we have the right to deal with members who frequently switch by:

- delaying, limiting, rejecting or applying special conditions to future switch requests
- permanently cancelling membership
- rejecting applications to open new accounts in the Fund, and/or
- rejecting contributions and rollovers to existing accounts

The Fund Profile Tool

This easy to use, interactive tool will give you insight into how your money is managed including where your money is invested, how your investments are performing and the investment fees and costs charged.

For information on the investment options go to **mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool**

Things to consider before you invest

Before you invest, there are some things you need to consider.

How much risk you're prepared to accept is determined by various factors, including:

- your investment goals
- the savings you'll need to reach these goals
- your age and how many years you have to invest
- where your other assets are invested
- the return you may expect from your investments, and
- how comfortable you are with investment risk.

Investment risk

All investments come with some risk. Some investment options will have more risk than others, as it depends on an option's investment strategy and assets.

The value of an investment with a higher level of risk will tend to rise and fall more often and by greater amounts than investments with lower levels of risk, ie it's more volatile.

While it may seem confronting, investment risk is a normal part of investing. Without it you may not get the returns you need to reach your investment goals. This is known as the risk/return trade-off.

Many factors influence an investment's value. These include, but aren't limited to:

- market sentiment
- changes in inflation
- growth and contraction in Australian and overseas economies
- changes in interest rates
- defaults on loans
- company specific issues
- liquidity (the ability to buy or sell investments when you want to)
- changes in the value of the Australian dollar
- investments and withdrawals by other investors

- changes in Australian and overseas laws, and
- a counterparty not meeting its obligations eg when buying securities, the seller may not deliver on the contract by failing to provide the securities.

Volatility

Periods of volatility can be unsettling and may occur regularly. You may find it reassuring to know that often investments that produce higher returns and growth over long periods tend to be more volatile in the short term.

By accepting that volatility will occur, you'll be better able to manage your reaction to short-term movements. This will help you stay true to your long-term investment strategy.

When choosing your investment, it's important to understand that:

- its value and returns will vary over time
- assets with higher long-term return potential usually have higher levels of short-term risk
- returns aren't guaranteed and you may lose money
- future returns will differ from past returns, and
- your future super savings (including contributions and returns) may not be enough to provide sufficiently for your retirement.

Diversify to reduce volatility and other risks

Diversification – investing in a range of investments – is a sound way to reduce the short-term volatility of a portfolio's returns. That's because different types of investments perform well in different times and circumstances. When some are providing good returns, others may not be.

Portfolios can be diversified across different asset classes, industries, securities and countries, as well as across investment managers with different approaches.

The more you diversify, the less impact any one investment can have on your overall returns.

One of the most effective ways of reducing volatility is to diversify across a range of asset classes.

Diversification across asset classes is just one way of managing risk. Our multi-asset portfolios diversify across asset classes and investment managers. Please refer to 'Approach to investing' in the 'Investing in MLC investment options' section for more information.

A financial adviser can help you clarify goals and assist with creating a financial plan which helps you manage risk and consider issues such as:

- how many years you have to invest
- the savings you'll need to reach your goals
- the return you may expect from your investments, and
- how comfortable you are with volatility.

Types of assets

Asset classes are commonly grouped as defensive or growth, based on their different characteristics.

Defensive assets, such as cash and fixed income, may help provide positive returns in a portfolio when share markets are weak. On the other hand growth assets, such as shares and property, may be included in a portfolio because of their potential to produce higher returns than cash in the long term.

Multi-asset portfolios are usually invested across both defensive and growth assets because their risk and return characteristics tend to be diverse. However in some market conditions, all types of assets may move in the same direction, delivering low or negative returns at the same time.

The main differences between defensive and growth assets are:

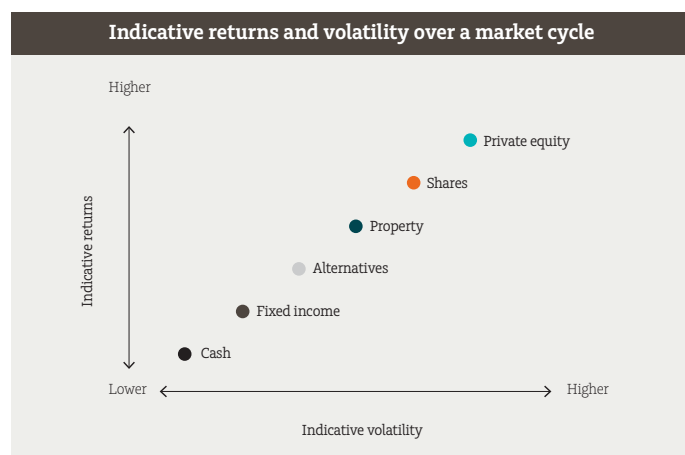
	Defensive	Growth
How they are generally used	To stabilise returns.	To provide long-term capital growth.
Risk and return characteristics	Expected to produce lower returns, and be less volatile, than growth assets over the long term.	Expected to produce higher returns, and be more volatile, than defensive assets over the long term.

Asset classes

Asset classes are groups of similar types of investments. Each class has its risks and benefits, and goes through its own market cycle.

A market cycle can take a couple of years or many years as prices rise, peak, fall and stabilise. Through investing for the long term, at least through a whole market cycle, you can improve your chance of benefiting from a period of strong returns and growth to offset periods of weakness.

The illustration below shows indicative returns and volatility for the main asset classes over a whole market cycle. However, each market cycle is different, so unfortunately it isn't possible to accurately predict asset class returns or their volatility. Depending on the conditions at the time, actual returns could be significantly different from those shown.



Source: MLC Asset Management

Things to consider before you invest

Here are the main asset class risks and benefits.

Cash

Cash is generally a low risk investment.

Things to consider:

- Cash is often included in a portfolio to meet liquidity needs and stabilise returns.
- The return is typically all income and is referred to as interest or yield.
- Cash is usually the least volatile type of investment. It also tends to have the lowest return over a market cycle.
- The value of an investment in high quality cash securities tends not to change. However, in extreme market environments cash interest rates or yields could become negative, resulting in a gradual decline in the value of your investment over time.
- Many cash funds invest in fixed income securities that have a very short term until maturity.

Fixed income (including term deposits)

When investing in fixed income you're effectively lending money to businesses or governments. Bonds are a common form of fixed income security. Fixed income is also known as fixed interest.

Things to consider:

- Fixed income securities are usually included in a portfolio for their relatively stable return characteristics.
- Returns typically comprise interest and changes in the market value of the fixed income security. While income from fixed income securities usually stabilises returns, falls in their market value may result in a loss on your investment. Market values may fall due to concern about defaults on loans or an increase in interest rates.
- Values of fixed income securities tend to move in opposite directions to interest rates. So when interest rates rise, fixed income securities' values tend to fall and when interest rates fall, values can rise. When interest rates and interest income are low or negative, even small rises in interest rates may

lead to falling market values and losses.

- Duration is a common measure of an investment's sensitivity to changes in interest rates. To illustrate, if interest rates rise sharply by 1%, and a fixed income fund has a duration of three years, the fund would likely lose approximately 3% of its value. The longer the duration of a fixed income investment, the more its value will be impacted by rising or falling interest rates, and the greater its interest rate risk.
- Market values of fixed income securities may rise or fall due to changes in perceptions of the business or government issuing the securities being able to meet their interest and repayment obligations. This is known as default risk or credit risk. Issuers with higher credit quality are considered investment grade and have a lower credit risk than issuers below investment grade. Fixed income securities with higher credit risk are referred to as credit or high yield. Higher credit risk securities generally have higher potential returns (yields) to compensate investors for their higher risk.
- There are different types of fixed income securities and these will have different returns and volatility.
- Investing in fixed income securities outside Australia may expose your portfolio to movements in exchange rates.

Alternatives

These are a very diverse group of assets. Some examples may include hedge funds, real return strategies, infrastructure and gold.

Things to consider:

- Because alternatives are diverse, they may be included in a portfolio for their defensive or growth characteristics.
- Alternative investments are usually included in portfolios to increase diversification and provide returns that aren't strongly linked with the performance of mainstream assets.

- Investment managers include alternative investments in a portfolio because they generally expect the return and diversification benefits of alternative investments to outweigh the higher costs often associated with them.
- Some alternative strategies are managed to deliver a targeted outcome. For example, real return strategies aim to produce returns exceeding increases in the costs of living (ie inflation).
- For some alternatives, such as hedge funds, derivatives may be used extensively and it can be less obvious which assets you're investing in compared to other asset classes.
- Some alternative investments are illiquid, which makes them difficult to buy or sell.
- To access alternative investments you generally need to invest in a managed fund that, in turn, invests in alternatives.
- Because most alternative investments aren't listed on an exchange, determining their value for a fund's unit price can be difficult and may involve a considerable time lag.
- Alternatives invested outside Australia may expose your portfolio to movements in exchange rates.

Property

Access to property may be through trusts listed on a securities exchange (known as listed property securities, Real Estate Investment Trusts, or REITs), unlisted property trusts, or direct ownership. Investments may include retail, commercial, industrial and residential properties in Australia and around the world.

Things to consider:

- Property is usually included in a portfolio for its growth and defensive characteristics.
- Returns typically comprise income (such as rental or REIT income) and changes in value.
- Returns are driven by many factors including the economic environment in various countries.

- Returns from property can be volatile. Because listed property securities are listed on an exchange, their prices constantly reflect the market's changing view of REIT values. Unlisted property values are more difficult to determine and usually involve a considerable time lag. As a result of these differences in valuation frequency, listed property securities' returns may be more volatile than unlisted property.
- Investments in listed property securities generally provide investors greater diversification across countries, sectors, properties, and property-related companies than investments that aren't listed. And the global listed property securities market is even more diversified than the Australian market.
- Unlisted property is illiquid which makes it more difficult for an investment manager to buy or sell.
- Investing outside Australia may expose your portfolio to movements in exchange rates.

Australian shares

This asset class consists of investments in companies listed on the Australian Securities Exchange (and other regulated exchanges). Shares are also known as equities.

Things to consider:

- Australian shares can be volatile and are usually included in a portfolio for their growth characteristics.
- The Australian share market is less diversified than the global market because Australia is currently dominated by a few industries such as Financials and Resources.
- Returns usually comprise dividend income and changes in share prices.
- Dividends may have the benefit of tax credits attached to them (known as franking or imputation credits).
- Returns are driven by many factors including the performance of the Australian economy.
- Companies listed on the Australian share market can be grouped as small, medium and large capitalisation (cap) based on factors including the total

market value of their listed shares and liquidity. Investors in small cap companies generally experience greater price volatility than shares in large cap companies because small cap companies trade less frequently and in lower volumes. They may also underperform large cap companies for many years.

Global shares

Global shares consist of investments in companies listed on securities exchanges around the world.

Things to consider:

- Global shares can be volatile and are usually included in a portfolio for their growth characteristics.
- The number of potential investments is far greater than in Australian shares.
- Returns usually comprise dividend income and changes in share prices.
- Returns are driven by many factors including the economic environment in various countries.
- When you invest globally, you're less exposed to the risks associated with investing in just one economy.
- Investing outside Australia means you're exposed to movements in exchange rates.

Private equity

When investing in private equity you're effectively owning shares in privately-owned businesses that aren't listed on exchanges.

Things to consider:

- Private equity is usually included in a portfolio for its growth characteristics.
- Returns are driven by many factors including the economic environment in different countries.
- Private equity can be volatile.
- Private equity may be included in a portfolio to provide higher returns than listed share markets in the long run, and to increase diversification.
- Private equity is illiquid which makes it difficult to buy or sell.

- To access private equity you generally need to invest in a managed fund that invests in private equity.
- Because private equity isn't listed on an exchange, determining its value for a fund's unit price can be difficult and may involve a considerable time lag.

Investment approaches

Investment managers have different approaches to selecting investments, which invariably results in different returns. No single investment approach is guaranteed to outperform all others in all market conditions.

There are generally two broad approaches: passive and active management.

Passive management

Passive, or index, managers choose investments to form a portfolio which will deliver a return that closely tracks a market benchmark (or index). Passive managers tend to have lower costs because they don't require extensive resources to select investments.

Active management

Active managers select investments they believe, based on research, will perform better than a market benchmark over the long term.

They buy or sell investments when their market outlook alters or investment insights change.

The degree of active management affects returns. Less active managers take small positions away from the market benchmark and more active managers take larger positions. Generally, the larger an investment manager's positions, the more their returns will differ from the benchmark.

Active managers have different investment styles that also affect their returns. Some common investment styles are:

- Bottom-up – focuses on forecasting returns for individual companies, rather than the market as a whole.

Things to consider before you invest

- Top-down – focuses on forecasting broad macroeconomic trends and their effect on the market, rather than returns for individual companies.
- Growth – focuses on companies they expect will have strong earnings growth.
- Value – focuses on companies they believe are undervalued (their price doesn't reflect earning potential).
- Income – focuses on generating a regular income stream through selecting companies, trusts and other securities they believe will deliver income, or through using derivatives and other strategies.
- Core – aims to produce competitive returns in all periods.

Responsible investing

Environmental, social, governance (ESG), and ethical factors impact the sustainability of companies and governments and therefore influence the returns from investing. Incorporating ESG and ethical considerations into investment decisions is known as responsible investing.

Examples of ESG and ethical factors are:

- **Environmental** - climate change, waste and pollution, resource depletion.
- **Social** and labour standards - working conditions, employee relations and diversity, health and safety.
- **Governance** - executive pay, bribery and corruption, tax strategy.
- **Ethical considerations** - other factors that could be detrimental to the broader community.

We don't (as Trustee) take into account labour standards, environmental, social and ethical considerations for the purposes of selecting, retaining or realising investments.

How responsible investing applies to the investment options available to you, is outlined below.

MLC investment options

Investment management decisions for the MLC investment options are made by our investment experts at MLC Asset

Management, and the investment managers they select.

MLC Asset Management expects active investment managers to consider material effects any factors may have on investment returns, including ESG and ethical factors. MLC Asset Management and the investment managers also engage with companies, providing an opportunity to enhance and protect the long-term value of investments.

We don't intend for the MLC investment options to invest in tobacco manufacturing companies. There may, from time to time, be a small level of unintended tobacco-related exposure.

The MLC investment options aren't promoted as socially responsible or ethical investments.

Externally-managed investment options

How the externally managed investment options consider ESG and ethical factors is outlined in their **PDS**, available at mlc.com.au/findafund in the 'External funds' tab.

You can also choose to invest in a Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) option, Perpetual Wholesale Ethical SRI Fund, available on the **Investment Menu**. Where an investment option is promoted by the investment manager as an SRI, we assess the degree of responsible investment integration into their investment philosophy and the process they use prior to adding the investment option to the **Investment Menu**.

Investment techniques

Our investment experts and investment managers may use different investment techniques that can change the value of an investment.

Some of the main investment techniques are explained below.

Derivatives

Derivatives may be used in any of the investment options.

Derivatives are contracts that have a value derived from another source such as an asset, market index or interest rate. There are many types of derivatives including swaps, options and futures. They are a common tool used to manage risk or improve returns.

Some derivatives allow investment managers to earn large returns from small movements in the underlying asset's price. However, they can lose large amounts if the price movement in the underlying asset is unfavourable.

Risks particular to derivatives include the risk that the value of a derivative may not move in line with the underlying asset, the risk that counterparties to the derivative may not be able to meet payment obligations and the risk that a particular derivative may be difficult or costly to trade.

Our Derivatives Policy permits the use of derivatives in MLC investment options where consistent with an investment option's objective, risk profile, disclosure and governing documents, legislative and regulatory requirements. They may be used for:

- hedging
- efficient portfolio management, and
- investment return generation.

Further information on our Derivatives Policy is available at mlc.com.au/derivativesforsuper

How the external investment managers invest in derivatives is included in their **PDS**, available at mlc.com.au/findafund in the 'External funds' tab.

Currency management

If an investment manager invests in assets in other countries, its returns in Australian dollars will be affected by movements in exchange rates (as well as changes in the value of the assets).

A manager of international assets may choose to protect Australian investors against movements in foreign currency. This is known as 'hedging'. Alternatively, the manager may choose to keep the assets exposed to foreign currency

movements, or 'unhedged'.

Returns from exposure to foreign currency can increase diversification in a portfolio.

Gearing

If gearing could cause a meaningful change in an investment option's value, we've made a note of it in the investment option's profile.

Gearing can be achieved by using loans (borrowing to invest), or through investing in certain derivatives, such as futures.

Gearing magnifies exposure to potential gains and losses of an investment. As a result, you can expect larger fluctuations (both up and down) in the value of your investment compared to the same investment which is not geared.

Investment managers can take different approaches to gearing. Some change the gearing level to suit different market conditions. Others maintain a target level of gearing.

It's important to understand the potential risks of gearing, as well as its potential benefits. When asset values are rising by more than the costs of gearing, the returns will generally be higher than if the investment wasn't geared. When asset values are falling, gearing can multiply the capital loss.

If the fall is dramatic there can be even more implications for geared investments. For example, where the lender requires the gearing level to be maintained below a predetermined limit, if asset values fall dramatically, the gearing level may rise above the limit, forcing assets to be sold when values may be continuing to fall.

In turn, this could lead to more assets having to be sold and more losses realised. Withdrawals (and applications) may be suspended in such circumstances, preventing you from accessing your investments at a time when values are continuing to fall.

Although this is an extreme example, significant market falls have occurred in the past. Recovering from such falls can take many years and the geared investment's unit price may not return to

its previous high.

Other circumstances (such as the lender requiring the loan to be repaid for other reasons) may also prevent a geared investment from being managed as planned, leading to losses.

You need to be prepared for all types of environments and understand their impact on your geared investment.

Short selling

If short selling could cause a meaningful change in an investment option's value, we've made a note of it in the investment option's profile.

Short selling is used by an investment manager when it has a view that an asset's price will fall. The manager borrows the asset from a lender, usually a broker, and sells it with the intention of buying it back at a lower price. If all goes to plan, a profit is made. The key risk of short selling is that, if the price of the asset increases, the loss could be significant.

Understanding your investment options

The information below explains terms used in the profiles for each investment option in the **Investment Menu**.

Terms	Explanation
Investment objective	<p>Describes what the investment option aims to achieve over a certain timeframe. Most investment options aim to produce returns that are comparable to a benchmark.</p> <p>The investment objective outlines whether returns used to judge an investment option's success should have fees and tax included.</p> <p>Investment objectives may consider fees and tax in the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After investment fees and tax (or 'after fees and tax') means that a number of items have been deducted when calculating the performance against an investment objective. These may include investment fees and costs, transaction costs and tax on investment earnings. Normally, other costs such as administration fees and costs, and other taxes haven't been deducted. • Before fees and tax means that we haven't deducted investment fees or tax on investment earnings when calculating the performance against an investment objective. However, some of the more variable costs have been deducted, such as performance fees, investment costs and transaction costs. <p>More information on fees and tax, and how they're deducted, is available from sections 6 and 7 of the PDS.</p>
Benchmark	<p>Benchmarks are usually market indices that are publicly available. Shares are often benchmarked against a share market index and fixed income against a fixed income market index. Other benchmarks can be based on particular industries (eg mining), company size (eg small caps) or the wider market (eg S&P/ASX 200 or the MSCI World Index). Benchmarks for multi-asset portfolios may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • made up of a combination of market indices weighted according to the asset allocation (commonly known as composite benchmarks), or • a single measure, such as inflation. A common index of inflation, which is the rise in the cost of living, is the Consumer Price Index (CPI). <p>When comparing returns to a benchmark you should consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • whether the investment option's return is calculated before or after fees and tax are deducted • the period over which the return should be measured, and • that an investment option is unlikely to achieve its objective in all market environments.
How the investment option is managed	Describes how the investment option is managed.
The investment option may be suited to you if...	Suggests why you may be interested in investing in this particular investment option. Your own personal objectives and circumstances will also affect your decision.
Minimum suggested time to invest	Investment managers suggest minimum timeframes for each investment option. Investing for the minimum suggested time or longer improves your chances of achieving a positive return. However, investing for the minimum time doesn't guarantee a positive return outcome because every market cycle is different. Your personal circumstances should determine how long you hold an investment.
Asset allocation	<p>Asset allocations are displayed in different ways, reflecting how the investment option is managed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategic asset allocations (also known as benchmark or long-term asset allocations) provide an indication of the proportion of an investment option invested in each asset class. • Ranges indicate the minimum and maximum that may be allocated to an asset class. <p>Actual asset allocations aren't shown in this investment menu as they constantly change due to movements in asset values, and activities such as buying and selling of assets by investment managers. As a result, actual asset allocations can move above and below the strategic asset allocation. While usually remaining within any ranges provided, actual asset allocations may temporarily move outside the ranges due to movements in asset values.</p> <p>Recent actual asset allocations are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p> <p>Strategic asset allocations and ranges may change from time-to-time. We'll notify you of any material updates.</p>

Terms	Explanation																								
Standard Risk Measure	<p>We include the Standard Risk Measure (SRM) to help you compare investment risk across the investment options offered. The SRM is based on industry guidance and is the estimated number of negative annual returns over any 20 year period. The SRM is not a complete assessment of investment risk, for instance it doesn't:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• detail the size a negative return could be or the potential for a positive return to be less than a member requires to meet their objectives• capture the risk of the investment manager not meeting its investment objective, or• take into account the impact of administration fees and tax, which would increase the chance of a negative return. <p>Members should still ensure they are comfortable with the risks and potential losses associated with their chosen investment. Information on how the SRM is calculated is available at mlc.com.au/srm</p>																								
	<table><tr><th>Risk band</th><th>Risk label</th><th>Estimated number of negative annual returns in any 20 year period</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Very low</td><td>Less than 0.5</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Low</td><td>0.5 to less than 1</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Low to medium</td><td>1 to less than 2</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Medium</td><td>2 to less than 3</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Medium to high</td><td>3 to less than 4</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>High</td><td>4 to less than 6</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Very high</td><td>6 or greater</td></tr></table>	Risk band	Risk label	Estimated number of negative annual returns in any 20 year period	1	Very low	Less than 0.5	2	Low	0.5 to less than 1	3	Low to medium	1 to less than 2	4	Medium	2 to less than 3	5	Medium to high	3 to less than 4	6	High	4 to less than 6	7	Very high	6 or greater
Risk band	Risk label	Estimated number of negative annual returns in any 20 year period																							
1	Very low	Less than 0.5																							
2	Low	0.5 to less than 1																							
3	Low to medium	1 to less than 2																							
4	Medium	2 to less than 3																							
5	Medium to high	3 to less than 4																							
6	High	4 to less than 6																							
7	Very high	6 or greater																							

Investing in MLC investment options

When you're invested in an MLC portfolio, your money is with Australia's most experienced multi-manager.

MLC multi-asset portfolios

Everyone has different ideas about how their money should be managed, so three sets of multi-asset portfolios have been developed to offer you a range of options:

- MLC Inflation Plus
- MLC Horizon, and
- MLC Index Plus portfolios.

These portfolios use the approach to investing described on the following page.

To help you decide which type of portfolio suits you, we've outlined their key features below.

MLC asset class funds

You may decide to tailor your investment strategy using our asset class funds.

These funds invest in one asset class and suit investors looking for a complete investment solution for that asset class.

Cash and term deposits

We also offer a range of term deposits and the MLC Cash Fund as a cash option.

Key features of the MLC multi-asset portfolios

	MLC Inflation Plus portfolios	MLC Horizon portfolios	MLC Index Plus portfolios
Aims to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deliver returns above inflation over a defined timeframe, and • limit the risk of a negative return over that timeframe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deliver returns above the portfolios' benchmark, and • reduce risk in the portfolios when our investment experts consider risks are too high. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deliver returns that meet the portfolios' benchmark, and • reduce risk in the portfolios when our investment experts consider risks are too high.
May suit you if you...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • value active management • want to rely on investment experts to deliver returns above inflation, rather than just relying on the market, and • expect the asset allocation to change significantly over time in order to manage risk and achieve returns. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • value active management • want to rely largely on the market for returns, and • want to know the asset allocation is actively managed to reduce risk and achieve returns. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • want to keep costs down by using mostly lower cost investment managers, including index (passive) managers • want to rely largely on the market for returns, and • expect the asset allocation to be actively managed to reduce risk and achieve returns.
How your portfolio is managed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • broadly diversified across many asset classes, including alternative assets and strategies • flexible asset allocation, and • mostly active managers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • diversified across mainstream asset classes, with some exposure to alternative assets and strategies • asset allocation managed within defined ranges, and • mostly active managers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • diversified across mostly mainstream asset classes • asset allocation managed within defined ranges, and • use specialist index and index enhanced managers to keep costs down, and active managers to help manage the portfolios' risks and returns.

More details on these portfolios are available in the investment option profiles on the following pages.

Approach to investing

For over 35 years our investment experts have been designing portfolios using a multi-manager approach, to help investors achieve their goals.

The four key aspects of this investment approach are:

1. Portfolio design

Our multi-asset portfolios focus on what affects investor outcomes the most - asset allocation.

Each asset class has its own return and risk characteristics. Money is allocated between asset classes based on the following beliefs:

- **Risk can't be avoided, but can be managed**

To navigate our portfolios through different environments, our investment experts consider how economic and market conditions might unfold. The insights from this analysis are used to work out the combination of asset classes that they believe will best achieve a portfolio's objective.

This helps prepare our portfolios for future market ups and downs.

- **Returns and risks vary through time**

Analysis of how economic and market conditions might develop shows our investment experts how the potential returns and risks of each asset class could change over the next three to seven years.

With this information, our portfolios' asset allocations are adjusted to improve their return potential or reduce their risk.

- **Diversification matters**

Asset classes perform differently in different market conditions.

Investing in many asset classes helps smooth out the overall portfolios' returns, as asset class ups and downs can offset one another.

2. Managing the portfolio

Our portfolios have different investment objectives. That's why our investment experts select a different mix of assets and investment managers for each.

The investment managers may be specialist in-house managers, external managers or a combination of both.

Our investment experts research hundreds of investment managers from around the world and select the managers they believe are the best for our portfolios.

They are then combined in our portfolios so they complement each other.

This multi-manager approach helps to reduce risk and deliver more consistent returns.

You can find out about the investment managers at mlc.com.au/investmentmanagers

3. Ongoing review

To make sure our portfolios are working hard for investors, our investment experts continuously review and actively manage them.

This includes adjusting the asset allocation, investment strategies and managers.

This may be because our investment experts' assessment of the future market environment has altered or because they've found new ways to balance risk and return in the portfolios.

4. Portfolio implementation

We deliver better returns by avoiding unnecessary costs. Our investment experts help us do this by carefully managing cash flows, tax and changes in our portfolios.

MLC Inflation Plus portfolios

	MLC Inflation Plus - Conservative Portfolio	
Investment objective	<p>Aims to deliver a return of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Super 1.7% pa above inflation (after fees and tax), • Pension (Pre-retirement phase) 1.7% pa above inflation (after fees and tax), or • Pension (Retirement phase) 2% pa above inflation (after fees and tax), <p>subject to limiting the risk of negative returns over 3 year periods.</p> <p>This careful risk management approach means there may be times, such as when interest rates are unusually low, when the portfolio requires an extended time period to achieve its return objective. In most circumstances the portfolio is expected to provide positive returns over 3 year periods, although there will sometimes be negative returns over shorter periods.</p>	
Benchmark	The measure of inflation is the Consumer Price Index, calculated by the Australian Bureau of Statistics.	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The key aspects of the way the portfolio is managed are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Flexible asset allocation – the asset allocation is actively managed in accordance with our investment experts' changing view of potential opportunities and risks in investment markets. 2 Diversification – the portfolio invests across a wide range of assets and strategies. These may include both mainstream (eg shares and government bonds) and alternative investments (eg hedge funds) that may not be widely used in other investment funds. Specialist investment managers from around the world are carefully selected to manage the assets and strategies. 3 Strong focus on risk management – the portfolio has the flexibility not to invest in an asset class if that would cause too much risk of a negative return over 3 years. This means the portfolio may have no exposure to growth assets in some market conditions. <p>By managing the portfolio in this way, movements in the portfolio's value (both up and down) should be less significant.</p> <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities.</p> <p>You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you're aiming to achieve a return above inflation but, more importantly, are concerned about losing money over a 3 year period • you understand the return achieved by the portfolio may be significantly higher or lower than its objective • you want our investment experts to flexibly adjust the portfolio's asset allocation in accordance with their changing view of potential opportunities and risks in investment markets, and • you want to manage investment risk by diversifying across asset classes and strategies. 	
Minimum suggested time to invest	3 to 5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class	Ranges
	Cash	0% - 100%
	Australian fixed income	0% - 60%
	Global fixed income	0% - 60%
	Alternatives	0% - 30%
	Property	0% - 30%
	Global shares	0% - 40%
	Australian shares	0% - 40%
	Private equity	0% - 15%
	Total fixed income and cash	30% - 100%
	Total shares and property	0% - 60%
Standard Risk Measure	Medium (estimate of 2 to 3 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

	MLC Inflation Plus - Moderate Portfolio																							
Investment objective	<p>Aims to deliver a return of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Super 3% pa above inflation (after fees and tax),• Pension (Pre-retirement phase) 3% pa above inflation (after fees and tax), or• Pension (Retirement phase) 3.5% pa above inflation (after fees and tax), <p>subject to limiting the risk of negative returns over 5 year periods.</p> <p>This careful risk management approach means there may be times, such as when interest rates are unusually low, when the portfolio requires an extended time period to achieve its return objective. In most circumstances the portfolio is expected to provide positive returns over 5 year periods, although there will sometimes be negative returns over shorter periods.</p>																							
Benchmark	The measure of inflation is the Consumer Price Index, calculated by the Australian Bureau of Statistics.																							
How the investment option is managed	<p>The key aspects of the way the portfolio is managed are:</p> <p>1 Flexible asset allocation – the asset allocation is actively managed in accordance with our investment experts' changing view of potential opportunities and risks in investment markets.</p> <p>2 Diversification – the portfolio invests across a wide range of assets and strategies. These may include both mainstream (eg shares and government bonds) and alternative investments (eg hedge funds) that may not be widely used in other investment funds. Specialist investment managers from around the world are carefully selected to manage the assets and strategies.</p> <p>3 Strong focus on risk management – the portfolio has the flexibility not to invest in an asset class if that would cause too much risk of a negative return over 5 years. This means the portfolio may have low exposure to growth assets in some market conditions.</p> <p>By managing the portfolio in this way, movements in the portfolio’s value (both up and down) should be less significant.</p> <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p>																							
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• you’re aiming to achieve a return above inflation but, more importantly, are concerned about losing money over a 5 year period• you understand the return achieved by the portfolio may be significantly higher or lower than its objective• you want our investment experts to flexibly adjust the portfolio's asset allocation in accordance with their changing view of potential opportunities and risks in investment markets, and• you want to manage investment risk by diversifying across asset classes and strategies.																							
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 to 7 years																							
Asset allocation	<table><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Ranges</th></tr><tr><td>Cash</td><td>0% - 100%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian fixed income</td><td>0% - 60%</td></tr><tr><td>Global fixed income</td><td>0% - 60%</td></tr><tr><td>Alternatives</td><td>0% - 30%</td></tr><tr><td>Property</td><td>0% - 40%</td></tr><tr><td>Global shares</td><td>0% - 50%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian shares</td><td>0% - 50%</td></tr><tr><td>Private equity</td><td>0% - 15%</td></tr><tr><td>Total fixed income and cash</td><td>5% - 100%</td></tr><tr><td>Total shares and property</td><td>0% - 80%</td></tr></table>		Asset class	Ranges	Cash	0% - 100%	Australian fixed income	0% - 60%	Global fixed income	0% - 60%	Alternatives	0% - 30%	Property	0% - 40%	Global shares	0% - 50%	Australian shares	0% - 50%	Private equity	0% - 15%	Total fixed income and cash	5% - 100%	Total shares and property	0% - 80%
Asset class	Ranges																							
Cash	0% - 100%																							
Australian fixed income	0% - 60%																							
Global fixed income	0% - 60%																							
Alternatives	0% - 30%																							
Property	0% - 40%																							
Global shares	0% - 50%																							
Australian shares	0% - 50%																							
Private equity	0% - 15%																							
Total fixed income and cash	5% - 100%																							
Total shares and property	0% - 80%																							
Standard Risk Measure	High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)																							

MLC Inflation Plus portfolios

	MLC Inflation Plus - Assertive Portfolio
Investment objective	<p>Aims to deliver a return of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Super 4% pa above inflation (after fees and tax), • Pension (Pre-retirement phase) 4% pa above inflation (after fees and tax), or • Pension (Retirement phase) 4.5% pa above inflation (after fees and tax), <p>subject to limiting the risk of negative returns over 7 year periods.</p> <p>This careful risk management approach means there may be times, such as when interest rates are unusually low, when the portfolio requires an extended time period to achieve its return objective. In most circumstances the portfolio is expected to provide positive returns over 7 year periods, although there will sometimes be negative returns over shorter periods.</p>
Benchmark	The measure of inflation is the Consumer Price Index, calculated by the Australian Bureau of Statistics.
How the investment option is managed	<p>The key aspects of the way the portfolio is managed are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Flexible asset allocation – the asset allocation is actively managed in accordance with our investment experts' changing view of potential opportunities and risks in investment markets. 2 Diversification – the portfolio invests across a wide range of assets and strategies. These may include both mainstream (eg shares and government bonds) and alternative investments (eg hedge funds) that may not be widely used in other investment funds. Specialist investment managers from around the world are carefully selected to manage the assets and strategies. 3 Strong focus on risk management – the portfolio has the flexibility not to invest in an asset class if that would cause too much risk of a negative return over 7 years. This means the portfolio may have low exposure to growth assets in some market conditions. However, the portfolio's 7 year investment time frame means it will usually have a significant investment in growth assets. <p>By managing the portfolio in this way, movements in the portfolio's value (both up and down) should be less significant.</p> <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p> <p>Techniques such as gearing, short selling and derivatives may be used to adjust the portfolio's exposure to assets. These techniques and their risks are outlined in the 'Investment techniques' section.</p> <p>You can invest up to 50% of your pension account balance in this portfolio.</p>
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you're aiming to achieve a return above inflation but, more importantly, are concerned about losing money over a 7 year period • you understand the return achieved by the portfolio may be significantly higher or lower than its objective • you want our investment experts to flexibly adjust the portfolio's asset allocation in accordance with their changing view of potential opportunities and risks in investment markets • you want to manage investment risk by diversifying across asset classes and strategies, and • you understand the risks of investing in a geared portfolio and are comfortable with the flexible management of the gearing level up to 40% to adjust exposure to assets.
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 to 10 years

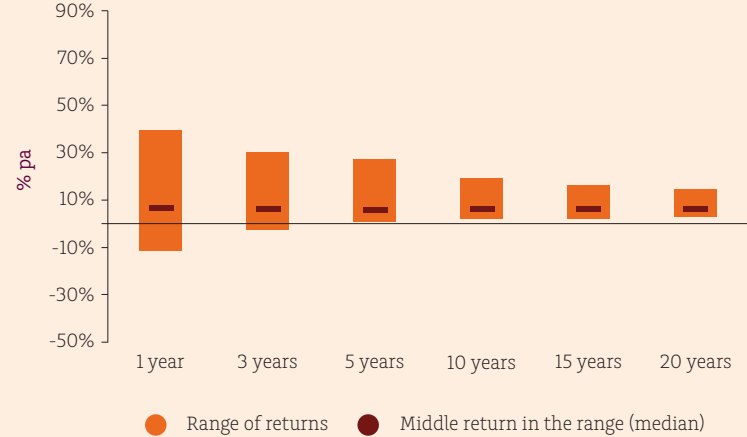
MLC Inflation Plus - Assertive Portfolio continued		
Asset allocation	Asset class	Ranges
	Cash	0% - 100%
	Australian fixed income	0% - 60%
	Global fixed income	0% - 60%
	Alternatives	0% - 50%
	Property	0% - 50%
	Global shares	0% - 70%
	Australian shares	0% - 70%
	Private equity	0% - 17%
	Gearing*	0% - 40%
	Total fixed income and cash	0% - 120%
	Total shares and property	0% - 120%
	Total assets*	100% - 140%
<p>*This means for every \$1,000 you invest, the portfolio may borrow up to \$400 (and up to \$1,400 is invested in assets). However, if asset values fall dramatically (such as in unusually adverse market conditions), the portfolio's gearing level may rise above 40%. More information on the risks of gearing is on page 10.</p> <p>This portfolio is considered a fund of hedge funds by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission because it uses some sophisticated investment techniques. More information about this portfolio is available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p>		
Standard Risk Measure	High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

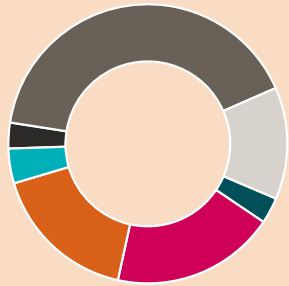
MLC Horizon portfolios

	MLC Horizon 1 Bond Portfolio															
Investment objective	<p>Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 2 year periods. The return is also expected to be higher than cash investments.</p> <p>At the same time, the portfolio aims to preserve your investment over 1 year periods.</p>															
Benchmark	The portfolio’s Benchmark is a combination of market indices. Details are available at mlc.com.au/horizon1super															
How the investment option is managed	<p>Investment markets are the main driver of the portfolio’s investment returns. The portfolio’s allocation to investment markets is shown in its strategic asset allocation and ranges below. It’s invested in defensive assets.</p> <p>Our investment experts actively look for opportunities to provide better returns, or less risk, than those generated by the strategic asset allocation. They do this by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adjusting the allocations to the asset classes away from the strategic asset allocation, while aiming to remain within the defined ranges shown below.• Researching and selecting a broad range of fixed income sectors and strategies.• Researching many investment managers from around the world and selecting the managers they believe are the best for the portfolio. These active investment managers choose many securities in Australia and overseas for investment. <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p>															
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• you want a portfolio of fixed income securities that is predominantly investment grade• you are comfortable investing in a portfolio with a duration that’s normally up to 2 years, with low sensitivity to changes in interest rates• you want an actively managed portfolio that’s diversified across investment managers, types of fixed income, countries, and securities, and• preservation of your investment is important but you understand there are risks of investing in fixed income.															
Minimum suggested time to invest	2 years															
Asset allocation	<div><div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th><th>Ranges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cash</td><td>30%</td><td>0-60%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian fixed income</td><td>42%</td><td>20-70%</td></tr><tr><td>Global fixed income</td><td>28%</td><td>15-50%</td></tr><tr><td>Defensive assets</td><td>100%</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table></div> <p>Foreign currency exposures from global fixed income will be substantially hedged to the Australian dollar.</p>	Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges	Cash	30%	0-60%	Australian fixed income	42%	20-70%	Global fixed income	28%	15-50%	Defensive assets	100%	
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges														
Cash	30%	0-60%														
Australian fixed income	42%	20-70%														
Global fixed income	28%	15-50%														
Defensive assets	100%															
Standard Risk Measure	Low (estimate of less than 1 negative annual return in any 20 year period)															

	MLC Horizon 2 Capital Stable Portfolio																																
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 3 year periods. We aim to achieve this by actively managing the portfolio. This includes changing the portfolio's asset allocation to capitalise on investment opportunities or reduce risk if market risk is high.																																
Benchmark	The portfolio's Benchmark is a combination of market indices. Details are available at mlc.com.au/horizon2super																																
How the investment option is managed	<p>Investment markets are the main driver of the portfolio's investment returns. The portfolio's allocation to investment markets is shown in its strategic asset allocation and ranges below. The strategic asset allocation has a strong bias to defensive assets and some exposure to growth assets.</p> <p>Our investment experts actively look for opportunities to provide better returns, or less risk, than those generated by the strategic asset allocation. They do this by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adjusting the allocations to the asset classes away from the strategic asset allocation, while aiming to remain within the defined ranges shown below.• Researching and selecting a broad range of mainstream asset classes, and including some exposure to alternative assets and strategies.• Researching hundreds of investment managers from around the world and selecting the managers they believe are the best for the portfolio. These investment managers, who are mainly active managers, choose many companies and securities in Australia and overseas for investment. <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p>																																
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• you want a portfolio that invests mainly in defensive assets• you want a portfolio that's diversified across asset classes, investment managers, and securities, and• preserving your investment is an important but not overriding concern.																																
Minimum suggested time to invest	3 years																																
Asset allocation	<div><div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th><th>Ranges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cash</td><td>10%</td><td>0-25%</td></tr><tr><td>Fixed income</td><td>51%</td><td>30-80%</td></tr><tr><td>Alternatives and other</td><td>13%</td><td>0-30%</td></tr><tr><td>Property</td><td>1%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Global shares</td><td>13%</td><td>0-25%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian shares</td><td>10%</td><td>0-25%</td></tr><tr><td>Private equity</td><td>2%</td><td>0-10%</td></tr><tr><td>Defensive assets</td><td>71%</td><td>60-80%</td></tr><tr><td>Growth assets</td><td>29%</td><td>20-40%</td></tr></tbody></table></div> <p>Most global assets are hedged to the Australian dollar. Currency hedging levels for global assets are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p>			Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges	Cash	10%	0-25%	Fixed income	51%	30-80%	Alternatives and other	13%	0-30%	Property	1%	0-15%	Global shares	13%	0-25%	Australian shares	10%	0-25%	Private equity	2%	0-10%	Defensive assets	71%	60-80%	Growth assets	29%	20-40%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges																															
Cash	10%	0-25%																															
Fixed income	51%	30-80%																															
Alternatives and other	13%	0-30%																															
Property	1%	0-15%																															
Global shares	13%	0-25%																															
Australian shares	10%	0-25%																															
Private equity	2%	0-10%																															
Defensive assets	71%	60-80%																															
Growth assets	29%	20-40%																															

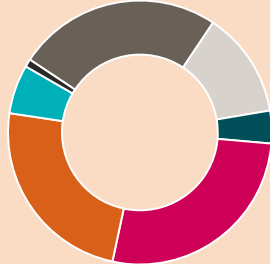
MLC Horizon portfolios

	MLC Horizon 2 Capital Stable Portfolio continued
Long-term returns	<p>While the portfolio isn't managed to achieve a particular return above inflation, an average return of 3.5% pa above inflation (before fees and tax) is consistent with historical long-term returns from investment markets, using an asset allocation similar to the portfolio's.</p> <p>The longer you invest, the greater the likelihood of achieving this return above inflation, as investment markets frequently fluctuate over shorter periods of time. Your return will be driven by the many unpredictable factors influencing investments and markets at the time. When investing, it's important to be prepared for all sorts of return outcomes.</p> <p>The graph below is based on more than 100 years of investment market returns. It shows how broad the ranges of investment market returns have been. Returns measured over longer periods have narrower ranges because investment market fluctuations tend to offset through time.</p> <p>Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation based on investment market returns from 1900 to 2021 (before fees and tax)</p>  <p>Source: Calculated by MLC Asset Management using the strategic asset allocation as at 30 June 2021 and investment market data from Global Financial Data, Inc. and FactSet.</p> <p>These historical ranges of returns are for investment markets weighted according to the portfolio's strategic asset allocation. Historical returns aren't a reliable indicator of the portfolio's future investment returns.</p>
Standard Risk Measure	Medium (estimate of 2 to 3 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)

	MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth Portfolio																																
Investment objective	<p>Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 3 year periods.</p> <p>We aim to achieve this by actively managing the portfolio. This includes changing the portfolio's asset allocation to capitalise on investment opportunities or reduce risk if market risk is high.</p>																																
Benchmark	The portfolio's Benchmark is a combination of market indices. Details are available at mlc.com.au/horizon3super																																
How the investment option is managed	<p>Investment markets are the main driver of the portfolio's investment returns. The portfolio's allocation to investment markets is shown in its strategic asset allocation and ranges below. The strategic asset allocation has an approximately equal exposure to growth and defensive assets.</p> <p>Our investment experts actively look for opportunities to provide better returns, or less risk, than those generated by the strategic asset allocation. They do this by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adjusting the allocations to the asset classes away from the strategic asset allocation, while aiming to remain within the defined ranges shown below.• Researching and selecting a broad range of mainstream asset classes, and including some exposure to alternative assets and strategies.• Researching hundreds of investment managers from around the world and selecting the managers they believe are the best for the portfolio. These investment managers, who are mainly active managers, choose many companies and securities in Australia and overseas for investment. <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p> <p>MLC MasterKey Investment Protection is available with this option. Please refer to the Investment Protection Guide available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf or speak to your financial adviser for more information.</p>																																
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• you want some long-term capital growth and are seeking a portfolio with similar weightings to defensive and growth assets• you want a portfolio that's diversified across asset classes, investment managers, and securities, and• you understand that there can be moderate to large fluctuations in the value of your investment.																																
Minimum suggested time to invest	4 years																																
Asset allocation	<div><div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th><th>Ranges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cash</td><td>3%</td><td>0-20%</td></tr><tr><td>Fixed income</td><td>41%</td><td>20-65%</td></tr><tr><td>Alternatives and other</td><td>13%</td><td>0-30%</td></tr><tr><td>Property</td><td>3%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Global shares</td><td>19%</td><td>5-30%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian shares</td><td>17%</td><td>5-30%</td></tr><tr><td>Private equity</td><td>4%</td><td>0-10%</td></tr><tr><td>Defensive assets</td><td>53%</td><td>40-60%</td></tr><tr><td>Growth assets</td><td>47%</td><td>40-60%</td></tr></tbody></table></div> <p>Some global assets are not hedged to the Australian dollar. Currency hedging levels for global assets are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p>			Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges	Cash	3%	0-20%	Fixed income	41%	20-65%	Alternatives and other	13%	0-30%	Property	3%	0-15%	Global shares	19%	5-30%	Australian shares	17%	5-30%	Private equity	4%	0-10%	Defensive assets	53%	40-60%	Growth assets	47%	40-60%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges																															
Cash	3%	0-20%																															
Fixed income	41%	20-65%																															
Alternatives and other	13%	0-30%																															
Property	3%	0-15%																															
Global shares	19%	5-30%																															
Australian shares	17%	5-30%																															
Private equity	4%	0-10%																															
Defensive assets	53%	40-60%																															
Growth assets	47%	40-60%																															

MLC Horizon portfolios

MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth Portfolio continued																						
Long-term returns	<p>While the portfolio isn't managed to achieve a particular return above inflation, an average return of 4.25% pa above inflation (before fees and tax) is consistent with historical long-term returns from investment markets, using an asset allocation similar to the portfolio's.</p> <p>The longer you invest, the greater the likelihood of achieving this return above inflation, as investment markets frequently fluctuate over shorter periods of time. Your return will be driven by the many unpredictable factors influencing investments and markets at the time. When investing, it's important to be prepared for all sorts of return outcomes.</p> <p>The graph below is based on more than 100 years of investment market returns. It shows how broad the ranges of investment market returns have been. Returns measured over longer periods have narrower ranges because investment market fluctuations tend to offset through time.</p> <p>Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation based on investment market returns from 1900 to 2021 (before fees and tax)</p>  <table><caption>Approximate data from the chart: Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation</caption><thead><tr><th>Investment Horizon</th><th>Range of returns (% pa)</th><th>Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1 year</td><td>Approx. -25% to 45%</td><td>Approx. 8%</td></tr><tr><td>3 years</td><td>Approx. -15% to 35%</td><td>Approx. 8%</td></tr><tr><td>5 years</td><td>Approx. -10% to 30%</td><td>Approx. 8%</td></tr><tr><td>10 years</td><td>Approx. -5% to 20%</td><td>Approx. 8%</td></tr><tr><td>15 years</td><td>Approx. -5% to 15%</td><td>Approx. 8%</td></tr><tr><td>20 years</td><td>Approx. -5% to 10%</td><td>Approx. 8%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>Source: Calculated by MLC Asset Management using the strategic asset allocation as at 30 June 2021 and investment market data from Global Financial Data, Inc. and FactSet.</p> <p>These historical ranges of returns are for investment markets weighted according to the portfolio's strategic asset allocation. Historical returns aren't a reliable indicator of the portfolio's future investment returns.</p>	Investment Horizon	Range of returns (% pa)	Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)	1 year	Approx. -25% to 45%	Approx. 8%	3 years	Approx. -15% to 35%	Approx. 8%	5 years	Approx. -10% to 30%	Approx. 8%	10 years	Approx. -5% to 20%	Approx. 8%	15 years	Approx. -5% to 15%	Approx. 8%	20 years	Approx. -5% to 10%	Approx. 8%
	Investment Horizon	Range of returns (% pa)	Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)																			
	1 year	Approx. -25% to 45%	Approx. 8%																			
	3 years	Approx. -15% to 35%	Approx. 8%																			
5 years	Approx. -10% to 30%	Approx. 8%																				
10 years	Approx. -5% to 20%	Approx. 8%																				
15 years	Approx. -5% to 15%	Approx. 8%																				
20 years	Approx. -5% to 10%	Approx. 8%																				
Standard Risk Measure	Medium to high (estimate of 3 to 4 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)																					

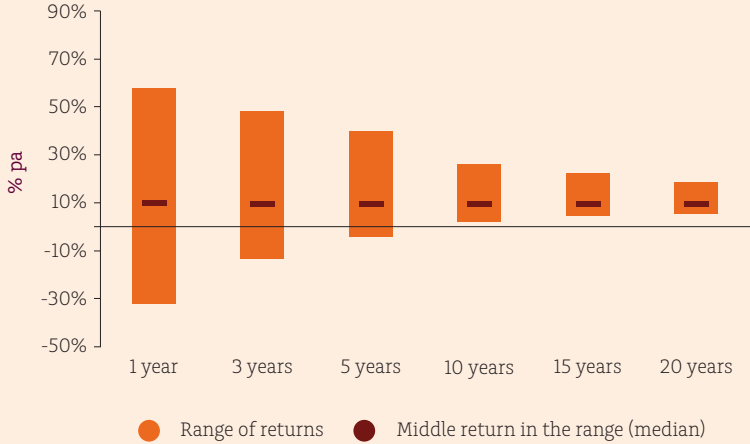
	MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio																														
Investment objective	<p>Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 4 year periods.</p> <p>We aim to achieve this by actively managing the portfolio. This includes changing the portfolio's asset allocation to capitalise on investment opportunities or reduce risk if market risk is high.</p>																														
Benchmark	The portfolio's Benchmark is a combination of market indices. Details are available at mlc.com.au/horizon4super																														
How the investment option is managed	<p>Investment markets are the main driver of the portfolio's investment returns. The portfolio's allocation to investment markets is shown in its strategic asset allocation and ranges below. The strategic asset allocation has a strong bias to growth assets and some exposure to defensive assets.</p> <p>Our investment experts actively look for opportunities to provide better returns, or less risk, than those generated by the strategic asset allocation. They do this by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjusting the allocations to the asset classes away from the strategic asset allocation, while aiming to remain within the defined ranges shown below.Researching and selecting a broad range of mainstream asset classes, and including some exposure to alternative assets and strategies.Researching hundreds of investment managers from around the world and selecting the managers they believe are the best for the portfolio. These investment managers, who are mainly active managers, choose many companies and securities in Australia and overseas for investment. <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p> <p>MLC MasterKey Investment Protection is available with this option. Please refer to the Investment Protection Guide available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf or speak to your financial adviser for more information.</p>																														
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">you want long-term capital growth and are seeking a portfolio that has a strong bias to growth assetsyou want a portfolio that's diversified across asset classes, investment managers, and securities, andyou understand that there can be large fluctuations in the value of your investment.																														
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years																														
Asset allocation	<div><div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th><th>Ranges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cash</td><td>1%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Fixed income</td><td>25%</td><td>5-40%</td></tr><tr><td>Alternatives and other</td><td>13%</td><td>0-35%</td></tr><tr><td>Property</td><td>4%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Global shares</td><td>27%</td><td>10-40%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian shares</td><td>24%</td><td>20-40%</td></tr><tr><td>Private equity</td><td>6%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Defensive assets</td><td>33%</td><td>20-40%</td></tr><tr><td>Growth assets</td><td>67%</td><td>60-80%</td></tr></tbody></table></div> <p>Some global assets are not hedged to the Australian dollar. Currency hedging levels for global assets are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p>	Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges	Cash	1%	0-15%	Fixed income	25%	5-40%	Alternatives and other	13%	0-35%	Property	4%	0-15%	Global shares	27%	10-40%	Australian shares	24%	20-40%	Private equity	6%	0-15%	Defensive assets	33%	20-40%	Growth assets	67%	60-80%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges																													
Cash	1%	0-15%																													
Fixed income	25%	5-40%																													
Alternatives and other	13%	0-35%																													
Property	4%	0-15%																													
Global shares	27%	10-40%																													
Australian shares	24%	20-40%																													
Private equity	6%	0-15%																													
Defensive assets	33%	20-40%																													
Growth assets	67%	60-80%																													

MLC Horizon portfolios

MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio continued																						
Long-term returns	<p>While the portfolio isn't managed to achieve a particular return above inflation, an average return of 4.75% pa above inflation (before fees and tax) is consistent with historical long-term returns from investment markets, using an asset allocation similar to the portfolio's.</p> <p>The longer you invest, the greater the likelihood of achieving this return above inflation, as investment markets frequently fluctuate over shorter periods of time. Your return will be driven by the many unpredictable factors influencing investments and markets at the time. When investing, it's important to be prepared for all sorts of return outcomes.</p> <p>The graph below is based on more than 100 years of investment market returns. It shows how broad the ranges of investment market returns have been. Returns measured over longer periods have narrower ranges because investment market fluctuations tend to offset through time.</p> <p>Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation based on investment market returns from 1900 to 2021 (before fees and tax)</p> <table><tr><th>Horizon</th><th>Range of returns (% pa)</th><th>Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)</th></tr><tr><td>1 year</td><td>-28% to 52%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>3 years</td><td>-12% to 42%</td><td>8%</td></tr><tr><td>5 years</td><td>-10% to 38%</td><td>8%</td></tr><tr><td>10 years</td><td>-5% to 25%</td><td>8%</td></tr><tr><td>15 years</td><td>-2% to 20%</td><td>8%</td></tr><tr><td>20 years</td><td>-5% to 15%</td><td>8%</td></tr></table> <p>Source: Calculated by MLC Asset Management using the strategic asset allocation as at 30 June 2021 and investment market data from Global Financial Data, Inc. and FactSet.</p> <p>These historical ranges of returns are for investment markets weighted according to the portfolio's strategic asset allocation. Historical returns aren't a reliable indicator of the portfolio's future investment returns.</p>	Horizon	Range of returns (% pa)	Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)	1 year	-28% to 52%	10%	3 years	-12% to 42%	8%	5 years	-10% to 38%	8%	10 years	-5% to 25%	8%	15 years	-2% to 20%	8%	20 years	-5% to 15%	8%
	Horizon	Range of returns (% pa)	Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)																			
	1 year	-28% to 52%	10%																			
	3 years	-12% to 42%	8%																			
5 years	-10% to 38%	8%																				
10 years	-5% to 25%	8%																				
15 years	-2% to 20%	8%																				
20 years	-5% to 15%	8%																				
Standard Risk Measure	High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)																					

	MLC Horizon 5 Growth Portfolio																														
Investment objective	<p>Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 5 year periods.</p> <p>We aim to achieve this by actively managing the portfolio. This includes changing the portfolio's asset allocation to capitalise on investment opportunities or reduce risk if market risk is high.</p>																														
Benchmark	<p>The portfolio's Benchmark is a combination of market indices.</p> <p>Details are available at mlc.com.au/horizon5super</p>																														
How the investment option is managed	<p>Investment markets are the main driver of the portfolio's investment returns. The portfolio's allocation to investment markets is shown in its strategic asset allocation and ranges below. It's invested predominantly in growth assets with a small exposure to defensive assets.</p> <p>Our investment experts actively look for opportunities to provide better returns, or less risk, than those generated by the strategic asset allocation. They do this by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adjusting the allocations to the asset classes away from the strategic asset allocation, while aiming to remain within the defined ranges shown below.• Researching and selecting a broad range of mainstream asset classes, and including some exposure to alternative assets and strategies.• Researching hundreds of investment managers from around the world and selecting the managers they believe are the best for the portfolio. These investment managers, who are mainly active managers, choose many companies and securities in Australia and overseas for investment. <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p> <p>MLC MasterKey Investment Protection is available with this option. Please refer to the Investment Protection Guide available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf or speak to your financial adviser for more information.</p>																														
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• you want long-term capital growth and are seeking a portfolio that invests predominantly in growth assets• you want a portfolio that's diversified across asset classes, investment managers, and securities, and• you understand that there can be large fluctuations in the value of your investment.																														
Minimum suggested time to invest	6 years																														
Asset allocation	<div><div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th><th>Ranges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cash</td><td>0%</td><td>0-10%</td></tr><tr><td>Fixed income</td><td>14%</td><td>0-25%</td></tr><tr><td>Alternatives and other</td><td>12%</td><td>0-35%</td></tr><tr><td>Property</td><td>4%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Global shares</td><td>34%</td><td>20-50%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian shares</td><td>30%</td><td>15-45%</td></tr><tr><td>Private equity</td><td>6%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Defensive assets</td><td>18%</td><td>5-25%</td></tr><tr><td>Growth assets</td><td>82%</td><td>75-95%</td></tr></tbody></table><p>Some global assets are not hedged to the Australian dollar. Currency hedging levels for global assets are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p></div>	Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges	Cash	0%	0-10%	Fixed income	14%	0-25%	Alternatives and other	12%	0-35%	Property	4%	0-15%	Global shares	34%	20-50%	Australian shares	30%	15-45%	Private equity	6%	0-15%	Defensive assets	18%	5-25%	Growth assets	82%	75-95%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges																													
Cash	0%	0-10%																													
Fixed income	14%	0-25%																													
Alternatives and other	12%	0-35%																													
Property	4%	0-15%																													
Global shares	34%	20-50%																													
Australian shares	30%	15-45%																													
Private equity	6%	0-15%																													
Defensive assets	18%	5-25%																													
Growth assets	82%	75-95%																													

MLC Horizon portfolios

	MLC Horizon 5 Growth Portfolio continued
Long-term returns	<p>While the portfolio isn't managed to achieve a particular return above inflation, an average return of 5.25% pa above inflation (before fees and tax) is consistent with historical long-term returns from investment markets, using an asset allocation similar to the portfolio's.</p> <p>The longer you invest, the greater the likelihood of achieving this return above inflation, as investment markets frequently fluctuate over shorter periods of time. Your return will be driven by the many unpredictable factors influencing investments and markets at the time. When investing, it's important to be prepared for all sorts of return outcomes.</p> <p>The graph below is based on more than 100 years of investment market returns. It shows how broad the ranges of investment market returns have been. Returns measured over longer periods have narrower ranges because investment market fluctuations tend to offset through time.</p> <p>Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation based on investment market returns from 1900 to 2021 (before fees and tax)</p>  <p>Source: Calculated by MLC Asset Management using the strategic asset allocation as at 30 June 2021 and investment market data from Global Financial Data, Inc. and FactSet.</p> <p>These historical ranges of returns are for investment markets weighted according to the portfolio's strategic asset allocation. Historical returns aren't a reliable indicator of the portfolio's future investment returns.</p>
Standard Risk Measure	High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)

	MLC Horizon 6 Share Portfolio																													
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 5 year periods. We aim to achieve this return while keeping volatility (movements up and down in value) at levels similar to the Benchmark.																													
Benchmark	The portfolio's Benchmark is a combination of market indices. Details are available at mlc.com.au/horizon6super																													
How the investment option is managed	<p>Investment markets are the main driver of the portfolio's investment returns. The portfolio's allocation to investment markets is shown in its strategic asset allocation and ranges below. It's invested in growth assets with minimal exposure to defensive assets.</p> <p>Our investment experts actively look for opportunities to provide better returns, or less risk, than those generated by the strategic asset allocation. They do this by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Adjusting the allocations to the asset classes away from the strategic asset allocation, while aiming to remain within the defined ranges shown below.• Researching and selecting a broad range of mainstream asset classes, and including some exposure to alternative assets and strategies.• Researching hundreds of investment managers from around the world and selecting the managers they believe are the best for the portfolio. These investment managers, who are mainly active managers, choose many companies and securities in Australia and overseas for investment. <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p>																													
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• you want long-term capital growth and are seeking a portfolio that invests in growth assets (primarily shares)• you want a portfolio that's diversified across growth assets, investment managers, and securities, and• you understand that there can be very large fluctuations in the value of your investment.																													
Minimum suggested time to invest	6 years																													
Asset allocation	<div><div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th><th>Ranges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cash</td><td>0%</td><td>0-5%</td></tr><tr><td>Alternatives and other</td><td>12%</td><td>0-30%</td></tr><tr><td>Property</td><td>2%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Global shares</td><td>40%</td><td>30-60%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian shares</td><td>39%</td><td>30-55%</td></tr><tr><td>Private equity</td><td>7%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Defensive assets</td><td>4%</td><td>0-10%</td></tr><tr><td>Growth assets</td><td>96%</td><td>90-100%</td></tr></tbody></table></div> <p>Some global assets are not hedged to the Australian dollar. Currency hedging levels for global assets are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p>			Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges	Cash	0%	0-5%	Alternatives and other	12%	0-30%	Property	2%	0-15%	Global shares	40%	30-60%	Australian shares	39%	30-55%	Private equity	7%	0-15%	Defensive assets	4%	0-10%	Growth assets	96%	90-100%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges																												
Cash	0%	0-5%																												
Alternatives and other	12%	0-30%																												
Property	2%	0-15%																												
Global shares	40%	30-60%																												
Australian shares	39%	30-55%																												
Private equity	7%	0-15%																												
Defensive assets	4%	0-10%																												
Growth assets	96%	90-100%																												

MLC Horizon portfolios

MLC Horizon 6 Share Portfolio continued																						
Long-term returns	<p>While the portfolio isn't managed to achieve a particular return above inflation, an average return of 5.5% pa above inflation (before fees and tax) is consistent with historical long-term returns from investment markets, using an asset allocation similar to the portfolio's.</p> <p>The longer you invest, the greater the likelihood of achieving this return above inflation, as investment markets frequently fluctuate over shorter periods of time. Your return will be driven by the many unpredictable factors influencing investments and markets at the time. When investing, it's important to be prepared for all sorts of return outcomes.</p> <p>The graph below is based on more than 100 years of investment market returns. It shows how broad the ranges of investment market returns have been. Returns measured over longer periods have narrower ranges because investment market fluctuations tend to offset through time.</p> <p>Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation based on investment market returns from 1900 to 2021 (before fees and tax)</p> <table><caption>Approximate data from the chart: Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation</caption><thead><tr><th>Time Period</th><th>Range of returns (% pa)</th><th>Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1 year</td><td>-40% to 65%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>3 years</td><td>-25% to 55%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>5 years</td><td>-15% to 45%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>10 years</td><td>-5% to 30%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>15 years</td><td>-5% to 25%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>20 years</td><td>-5% to 20%</td><td>10%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>● Range of returns ● Middle return in the range (median)</p>	Time Period	Range of returns (% pa)	Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)	1 year	-40% to 65%	10%	3 years	-25% to 55%	10%	5 years	-15% to 45%	10%	10 years	-5% to 30%	10%	15 years	-5% to 25%	10%	20 years	-5% to 20%	10%
	Time Period	Range of returns (% pa)	Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)																			
	1 year	-40% to 65%	10%																			
	3 years	-25% to 55%	10%																			
5 years	-15% to 45%	10%																				
10 years	-5% to 30%	10%																				
15 years	-5% to 25%	10%																				
20 years	-5% to 20%	10%																				
<p>Source: Calculated by MLC Asset Management using the strategic asset allocation as at 30 June 2021 and investment market data from Global Financial Data, Inc. and FactSet.</p> <p>These historical ranges of returns are for investment markets weighted according to the portfolio's strategic asset allocation. Historical returns aren't a reliable indicator of the portfolio's future investment returns.</p>																						
Standard Risk Measure	High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)																					

	MLC Horizon 7 Accelerated Growth Portfolio																											
Investment objective	<p>Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 5 year periods.</p> <p>We aim to achieve this return while keeping volatility (movements up and down in value) at levels similar to the Benchmark.</p>																											
Benchmark	The portfolio's Benchmark is a combination of market indices. Details are available at mlc.com.au/horizon7super																											
How the investment option is managed	<p>Investment markets are the main driver of the portfolio's investment returns. The portfolio's allocation to investment markets and gearing level are shown in its strategic asset allocation and ranges below. It's invested in growth assets with minimal exposure to defensive assets.</p> <p>Our investment experts actively look for opportunities to provide better returns, or less risk, than those generated by the strategic asset allocation. They do this by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjusting the allocations to the asset classes away from the strategic asset allocation, while aiming to remain within the defined ranges shown below.Researching and selecting a broad range of mainstream asset classes, and including some exposure to alternative assets and strategies.Researching hundreds of investment managers from around the world and selecting the managers they believe are the best for the portfolio. These investment managers, who are mainly active managers, choose many companies and securities in Australia and overseas for investment. <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p> <p>The portfolio has a target gearing level of 30%. This means for every \$1,000 you have invested, the portfolio targets borrowings of \$300. The actual gearing level changes every day as a result of market movements. That's why the portfolio's actual gearing level is monitored against its target and the borrowings are regularly moved back to the target level. To maintain the target gearing level, the borrowings may need to be adjusted as well as assets bought and sold. This increased trading will incur transaction costs and realise taxable gains and losses. The actual gearing level may move significantly away from the target, without prior notice to you, for reasons including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">significant market volatilitylegislative changesaccessing borrowings, including any lender imposed requirement to repay borrowings, andchanges to gearing costs. <p>Recent gearing levels are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p>																											
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">you want to gear a portfolio that's diversified across growth assets (primarily shares), investment managers, and securitiesyou want to gear a portfolio but don't want the burden of obtaining and managing your own loanyou want long-term capital growthyou expect growth in the assets' value to exceed the costs of gearing, andyou're comfortable with the risks of gearing including extra volatility and increased risk of capital loss.																											
Minimum suggested time to invest	8 years																											
Asset allocation	<div><div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th><th>Ranges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Alternatives and other</td><td>7%</td><td>0-25%</td></tr><tr><td>Property</td><td>0%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Global shares</td><td>65%</td><td>50-85%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian shares</td><td>50%</td><td>35-70%</td></tr><tr><td>Private equity</td><td>8%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Defensive assets</td><td>3%</td><td>0-10%</td></tr><tr><td>Growth assets</td><td>127%</td><td>120-135%</td></tr><tr><td>Gearing*</td><td>(30%)</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table><p>*If asset values fall dramatically (such as in unusually adverse market conditions), the portfolio's gearing level may rise above 30%.</p></div> <p>Some global assets are not hedged to the Australian dollar. Currency hedging levels for global assets are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p>	Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges	Alternatives and other	7%	0-25%	Property	0%	0-15%	Global shares	65%	50-85%	Australian shares	50%	35-70%	Private equity	8%	0-15%	Defensive assets	3%	0-10%	Growth assets	127%	120-135%	Gearing*	(30%)	
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges																										
Alternatives and other	7%	0-25%																										
Property	0%	0-15%																										
Global shares	65%	50-85%																										
Australian shares	50%	35-70%																										
Private equity	8%	0-15%																										
Defensive assets	3%	0-10%																										
Growth assets	127%	120-135%																										
Gearing*	(30%)																											

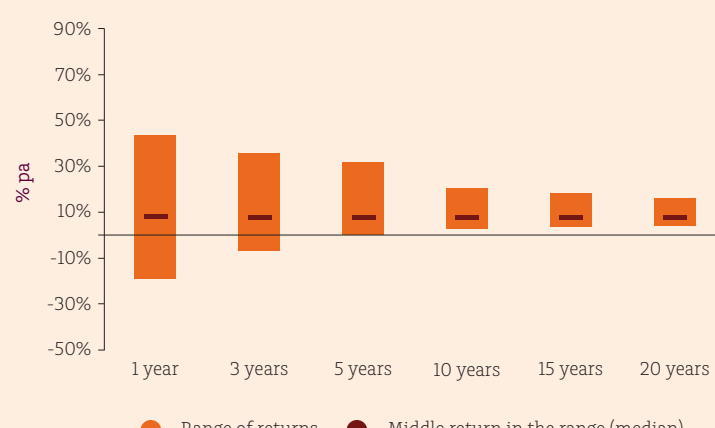
MLC Horizon portfolios

MLC Horizon 7 Accelerated Growth Portfolio continued																						
Long-term returns	<p>While the portfolio isn't managed to achieve a particular return above inflation, an average return of 6.25% pa above inflation (before fees and tax) is consistent with historical long-term returns from investment markets, using an asset allocation similar to the portfolio's.</p> <p>The longer you invest, the greater the likelihood of achieving this return above inflation, as investment markets frequently fluctuate over shorter periods of time. Your return will be driven by the many unpredictable factors influencing investments and markets at the time. When investing, it's important to be prepared for all sorts of return outcomes.</p> <p>The graph below is based on more than 100 years of investment market returns. It shows how broad the ranges of investment market returns have been. Returns measured over longer periods have narrower ranges because investment market fluctuations tend to offset through time.</p> <p>Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation based on investment market returns from 1900 to 2021 (before fees and tax)</p> <table><caption>Approximate data from the chart: Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation</caption><thead><tr><th>Investment Horizon</th><th>Range of Returns (% pa)</th><th>Median Return (% pa)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1 year</td><td>-45% to 85%</td><td>~12%</td></tr><tr><td>3 years</td><td>-20% to 65%</td><td>~10%</td></tr><tr><td>5 years</td><td>-10% to 55%</td><td>~10%</td></tr><tr><td>10 years</td><td>-5% to 30%</td><td>~10%</td></tr><tr><td>15 years</td><td>-2% to 25%</td><td>~10%</td></tr><tr><td>20 years</td><td>-1% to 20%</td><td>~10%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>● Range of returns ● Middle return in the range (median)</p>	Investment Horizon	Range of Returns (% pa)	Median Return (% pa)	1 year	-45% to 85%	~12%	3 years	-20% to 65%	~10%	5 years	-10% to 55%	~10%	10 years	-5% to 30%	~10%	15 years	-2% to 25%	~10%	20 years	-1% to 20%	~10%
	Investment Horizon	Range of Returns (% pa)	Median Return (% pa)																			
	1 year	-45% to 85%	~12%																			
	3 years	-20% to 65%	~10%																			
5 years	-10% to 55%	~10%																				
10 years	-5% to 30%	~10%																				
15 years	-2% to 25%	~10%																				
20 years	-1% to 20%	~10%																				
<p>Source: Calculated by MLC Asset Management using the strategic asset allocation as at 30 June 2021 and investment market data from Global Financial Data, Inc. and FactSet.</p> <p>These historical ranges of returns are for investment markets weighted according to the portfolio's strategic asset allocation. Historical returns aren't a reliable indicator of the portfolio's future investment returns.</p>																						
Standard Risk Measure	High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)																					

MLC Index Plus portfolios

	MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth Portfolio																													
Investment objective	Aims to provide a return that meets the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 3 year periods. At the same time, we aim to manage risks and returns in the portfolio by changing its asset allocation.																													
Benchmark	The portfolio's Benchmark is a combination of market indices. Details are available at mlc.com.au/indexplusconsgrowth																													
How the investment option is managed	<p>Investment markets are the main driver of the portfolio's investment returns. The portfolio's returns are benchmarked against a combination of investment market indices. To meet the benchmark return while reducing the portfolio's exposure to market risks, our investment experts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Actively manage the portfolio's exposure to return opportunities and risk by adjusting the allocations to the asset classes away from the strategic asset allocation, while aiming to remain within the defined ranges shown below.Research and select mostly mainstream asset classes, with some exposure to alternative assets and strategies.Research investment managers from around the world and select the managers they believe are the best for the portfolio. Specialist index and index enhanced managers may be used in certain asset classes, and active managers selectively used where our investment experts believe it makes the greatest difference to the portfolio's risks or returns. These investment managers choose many companies and securities in Australia and overseas for investment. <p>The strategic asset allocation has an approximately equal exposure to growth and defensive assets. The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p> <p>MLC MasterKey Investment Protection is available with this option. Please refer to the Investment Protection Guide available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf or speak to your financial adviser for more information.</p>																													
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">you want some long-term capital growth and are seeking a diversified portfolio that has similar weightings to defensive and growth assetsyou want to keep costs down by using mostly lower cost investment managers, andyou understand that there can be moderate to large fluctuations in the value of your investment.																													
Minimum suggested time to invest	4 years																													
Asset allocation	<div><div><table><thead><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th><th>Ranges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cash</td><td>7%</td><td>0-20%</td></tr><tr><td>Fixed income</td><td>41%</td><td>15-60%</td></tr><tr><td>Alternatives and other</td><td>6%</td><td>0-20%</td></tr><tr><td>Property</td><td>3%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Global shares</td><td>25%</td><td>10-35%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian shares</td><td>18%</td><td>5-35%</td></tr><tr><td>Defensive assets</td><td>51%</td><td>40-60%</td></tr><tr><td>Growth assets</td><td>49%</td><td>40-60%</td></tr></tbody></table></div><p>Some global assets are not hedged to the Australian dollar. Currency hedging levels for global assets are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p></div>			Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges	Cash	7%	0-20%	Fixed income	41%	15-60%	Alternatives and other	6%	0-20%	Property	3%	0-15%	Global shares	25%	10-35%	Australian shares	18%	5-35%	Defensive assets	51%	40-60%	Growth assets	49%	40-60%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges																												
Cash	7%	0-20%																												
Fixed income	41%	15-60%																												
Alternatives and other	6%	0-20%																												
Property	3%	0-15%																												
Global shares	25%	10-35%																												
Australian shares	18%	5-35%																												
Defensive assets	51%	40-60%																												
Growth assets	49%	40-60%																												

MLC Index Plus portfolios

MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth Portfolio continued																						
Long-term returns	<p>While the portfolio isn't managed to achieve a particular return above inflation, an average return of 4% pa above inflation (before fees and tax) is consistent with historical long-term returns from investment markets, using an asset allocation similar to the portfolio's.</p> <p>The longer you invest, the greater the likelihood of achieving this return above inflation, as investment markets frequently fluctuate over shorter periods of time. Your return will be driven by the many unpredictable factors influencing investments and markets at the time. When investing, it's important to be prepared for all sorts of return outcomes.</p> <p>The graph below is based on more than 100 years of investment market returns. It shows how broad the ranges of investment market returns have been. Returns measured over longer periods have narrower ranges because investment market fluctuations tend to offset through time.</p> <p>Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation based on investment market returns from 1900 to 2021 (before fees and tax)</p>  <table><caption>Approximate data from the 'Ranges of returns' chart</caption><thead><tr><th>Time Period</th><th>Range of returns (% pa)</th><th>Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1 year</td><td>-20% to 45%</td><td>~8%</td></tr><tr><td>3 years</td><td>-10% to 35%</td><td>~8%</td></tr><tr><td>5 years</td><td>-5% to 30%</td><td>~8%</td></tr><tr><td>10 years</td><td>-5% to 15%</td><td>~8%</td></tr><tr><td>15 years</td><td>-5% to 15%</td><td>~8%</td></tr><tr><td>20 years</td><td>-5% to 15%</td><td>~8%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>Source: Calculated by MLC Asset Management using the strategic asset allocation as at 30 June 2021 and investment market data from Global Financial Data, Inc. and FactSet.</p> <p>These historical ranges of returns are for investment markets weighted according to the portfolio's strategic asset allocation. Historical returns aren't a reliable indicator of the portfolio's future investment returns.</p>	Time Period	Range of returns (% pa)	Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)	1 year	-20% to 45%	~8%	3 years	-10% to 35%	~8%	5 years	-5% to 30%	~8%	10 years	-5% to 15%	~8%	15 years	-5% to 15%	~8%	20 years	-5% to 15%	~8%
	Time Period	Range of returns (% pa)	Middle return in the range (median) (% pa)																			
	1 year	-20% to 45%	~8%																			
	3 years	-10% to 35%	~8%																			
5 years	-5% to 30%	~8%																				
10 years	-5% to 15%	~8%																				
15 years	-5% to 15%	~8%																				
20 years	-5% to 15%	~8%																				
Standard Risk Measure	Medium to high (estimate of 3 to 4 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)																					

	MLC Index Plus Balanced Portfolio																													
Investment objective	Aims to provide a return that meets the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 4 year periods. At the same time, we aim to manage risks and returns in the portfolio by changing its asset allocation.																													
Benchmark	The portfolio's Benchmark is a combination of market indices. Details are available at mlc.com.au/indexplusbalanced																													
How the investment option is managed	<p>Investment markets are the main driver of the portfolio's investment returns. The portfolio's returns are benchmarked against a combination of investment market indices. To meet the benchmark return while reducing the portfolio's exposure to market risks, our investment experts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Actively manage the portfolio's exposure to return opportunities and risk by adjusting the allocations to the asset classes away from the strategic asset allocation, while aiming to remain within the defined ranges shown below.Research and select mostly mainstream asset classes, with some exposure to alternative assets and strategies.Research investment managers from around the world and select the managers they believe are the best for the portfolio. Specialist index and index enhanced managers may be used in certain asset classes, and active managers selectively used where our investment experts believe it makes the greatest difference to the portfolio's risks or returns. These investment managers choose many companies and securities in Australia and overseas for investment. <p>The strategic asset allocation has a strong bias to growth assets and some exposure to defensive assets.</p> <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p> <p>MLC MasterKey Investment Protection is available with this option. Please refer to the Investment Protection Guide available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf or speak to your financial adviser for more information.</p>																													
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">you want long-term capital growth and are seeking a diversified portfolio that has a strong bias to growth assetsyou want to keep costs down by using mostly lower cost investment managers, andyou understand that there can be large fluctuations in the value of your investment.																													
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years																													
Asset allocation	<div><div><table><thead><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th><th>Ranges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cash</td><td>3%</td><td>0-20%</td></tr><tr><td>Fixed income</td><td>25%</td><td>10-40%</td></tr><tr><td>Alternatives and other</td><td>6%</td><td>0-20%</td></tr><tr><td>Property</td><td>4%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Global shares</td><td>34%</td><td>20-45%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian shares</td><td>28%</td><td>15-45%</td></tr><tr><td>Defensive assets</td><td>31%</td><td>20-40%</td></tr><tr><td>Growth assets</td><td>69%</td><td>60-80%</td></tr></tbody></table></div><p>Some global assets are not hedged to the Australian dollar. Currency hedging levels for global assets are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p></div>			Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges	Cash	3%	0-20%	Fixed income	25%	10-40%	Alternatives and other	6%	0-20%	Property	4%	0-15%	Global shares	34%	20-45%	Australian shares	28%	15-45%	Defensive assets	31%	20-40%	Growth assets	69%	60-80%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges																												
Cash	3%	0-20%																												
Fixed income	25%	10-40%																												
Alternatives and other	6%	0-20%																												
Property	4%	0-15%																												
Global shares	34%	20-45%																												
Australian shares	28%	15-45%																												
Defensive assets	31%	20-40%																												
Growth assets	69%	60-80%																												

MLC Index Plus portfolios

MLC Index Plus Balanced Portfolio continued																						
Long-term returns	<p>While the portfolio isn't managed to achieve a particular return above inflation, an average return of 4.25% pa above inflation (before fees and tax) is consistent with historical long-term returns from investment markets, using an asset allocation similar to the portfolio's.</p> <p>The longer you invest, the greater the likelihood of achieving this return above inflation, as investment markets frequently fluctuate over shorter periods of time. Your return will be driven by the many unpredictable factors influencing investments and markets at the time. When investing, it's important to be prepared for all sorts of return outcomes.</p> <p>The graph below is based on more than 100 years of investment market returns. It shows how broad the ranges of investment market returns have been. Returns measured over longer periods have narrower ranges because investment market fluctuations tend to offset through time.</p> <p>Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation based on investment market returns from 1900 to 2021 (before fees and tax)</p> <table><caption>Approximate data from the 'Ranges of returns' chart</caption><thead><tr><th>Investment Horizon</th><th>Range of Returns (% pa)</th><th>Middle Return (Median) (% pa)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1 year</td><td>-25% to 50%</td><td>~8%</td></tr><tr><td>3 years</td><td>-10% to 40%</td><td>~8%</td></tr><tr><td>5 years</td><td>-5% to 35%</td><td>~8%</td></tr><tr><td>10 years</td><td>-5% to 20%</td><td>~8%</td></tr><tr><td>15 years</td><td>-5% to 15%</td><td>~8%</td></tr><tr><td>20 years</td><td>-5% to 15%</td><td>~8%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>● Range of returns ● Middle return in the range (median)</p>	Investment Horizon	Range of Returns (% pa)	Middle Return (Median) (% pa)	1 year	-25% to 50%	~8%	3 years	-10% to 40%	~8%	5 years	-5% to 35%	~8%	10 years	-5% to 20%	~8%	15 years	-5% to 15%	~8%	20 years	-5% to 15%	~8%
	Investment Horizon	Range of Returns (% pa)	Middle Return (Median) (% pa)																			
	1 year	-25% to 50%	~8%																			
3 years	-10% to 40%	~8%																				
5 years	-5% to 35%	~8%																				
10 years	-5% to 20%	~8%																				
15 years	-5% to 15%	~8%																				
20 years	-5% to 15%	~8%																				
<p>Source: Calculated by MLC Asset Management using the strategic asset allocation as at 30 June 2021 and investment market data from Global Financial Data, Inc. and FactSet.</p> <p>These historical ranges of returns are for investment markets weighted according to the portfolio's strategic asset allocation. Historical returns aren't a reliable indicator of the portfolio's future investment returns.</p>																						
Standard Risk Measure	High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)																					

	MLC Index Plus Growth Portfolio																													
Investment objective	Aims to provide a return that meets the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 5 year periods. At the same time, we aim to manage risks and returns in the portfolio by changing its asset allocation.																													
Benchmark	The portfolio's Benchmark is a combination of market indices. Details are available at mlc.com.au/indexplusgrowth																													
How the investment option is managed	<p>Investment markets are the main driver of the portfolio's investment returns. The portfolio's returns are benchmarked against a combination of investment market indices. To meet the benchmark return while reducing the portfolio's exposure to market risks, our investment experts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Actively manage the portfolio's exposure to return opportunities and risk by adjusting the allocations to the asset classes away from the strategic asset allocation, while aiming to remain within the defined ranges shown below.Research and select mostly mainstream asset classes, with some exposure to alternative assets and strategies.Research investment managers from around the world and select the managers they believe are the best for the portfolio. Specialist index and index enhanced managers may be used in certain asset classes, and active managers selectively used where our investment experts believe it makes the greatest difference to the portfolio's risks or returns. These investment managers choose many companies and securities in Australia and overseas for investment. <p>The portfolio's invested predominantly in growth assets with a small exposure to defensive assets.</p> <p>The portfolio uses all aspects of the approach to investing, outlined earlier. In addition, the portfolio uses a market-leading Investment Futures Framework to manage risk and identify opportunities. You can find more information on the Investment Futures Framework at mlcam.com.au/futuresframework</p> <p>MLC MasterKey Investment Protection is available with this option. Please refer to the Investment Protection Guide available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf or speak to your financial adviser for more information.</p>																													
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none">you want long-term capital growth and are seeking a diversified portfolio that invests predominantly in growth assetsyou want to keep costs down by using mostly lower cost investment managers, andyou understand that there can be large fluctuations in the value of your investment.																													
Minimum suggested time to invest	6 years																													
Asset allocation	<div><div><table><thead><tr><th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th><th>Ranges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Cash</td><td>1%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Fixed income</td><td>12%</td><td>0-25%</td></tr><tr><td>Alternatives and other</td><td>6%</td><td>0-20%</td></tr><tr><td>Property</td><td>4%</td><td>0-15%</td></tr><tr><td>Global shares</td><td>44%</td><td>20-55%</td></tr><tr><td>Australian shares</td><td>33%</td><td>20-50%</td></tr><tr><td>Defensive assets</td><td>16%</td><td>5-25%</td></tr><tr><td>Growth assets</td><td>84%</td><td>75-95%</td></tr></tbody></table></div><p>Some global assets are not hedged to the Australian dollar. Currency hedging levels for global assets are available at mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p></div>			Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges	Cash	1%	0-15%	Fixed income	12%	0-25%	Alternatives and other	6%	0-20%	Property	4%	0-15%	Global shares	44%	20-55%	Australian shares	33%	20-50%	Defensive assets	16%	5-25%	Growth assets	84%	75-95%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Ranges																												
Cash	1%	0-15%																												
Fixed income	12%	0-25%																												
Alternatives and other	6%	0-20%																												
Property	4%	0-15%																												
Global shares	44%	20-55%																												
Australian shares	33%	20-50%																												
Defensive assets	16%	5-25%																												
Growth assets	84%	75-95%																												

MLC Index Plus portfolios

	MLC Index Plus Growth Portfolio continued																					
Long-term returns	<p>While the portfolio isn't managed to achieve a particular return above inflation, an average return of 4.5% pa above inflation (before fees and tax) is consistent with historical long-term returns from investment markets, using an asset allocation similar to the portfolio's.</p> <p>The longer you invest, the greater the likelihood of achieving this return above inflation, as investment markets frequently fluctuate over shorter periods of time. Your return will be driven by the many unpredictable factors influencing investments and markets at the time. When investing, it's important to be prepared for all sorts of return outcomes.</p> <p>The graph below is based on more than 100 years of investment market returns. It shows how broad the ranges of investment market returns have been. Returns measured over longer periods have narrower ranges because investment market fluctuations tend to offset through time.</p> <p>Ranges of returns for the portfolio's strategic asset allocation based on investment market returns from 1900 to 2021 (before fees and tax)</p> <table><caption>Approximate data from the 'Ranges of returns' chart</caption><thead><tr><th>Investment Horizon</th><th>Range of returns (% pa)</th><th>Middle return (median) (% pa)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1 year</td><td>-35% to 60%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>3 years</td><td>-15% to 48%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>5 years</td><td>-10% to 40%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>10 years</td><td>-5% to 25%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>15 years</td><td>-2% to 20%</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>20 years</td><td>-1% to 15%</td><td>10%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>Source: Calculated by MLC Asset Management using the strategic asset allocation as at 30 June 2021 and investment market data from Global Financial Data, Inc. and FactSet.</p> <p>These historical ranges of returns are for investment markets weighted according to the portfolio's strategic asset allocation. Historical returns aren't a reliable indicator of the portfolio's future investment returns.</p>	Investment Horizon	Range of returns (% pa)	Middle return (median) (% pa)	1 year	-35% to 60%	10%	3 years	-15% to 48%	10%	5 years	-10% to 40%	10%	10 years	-5% to 25%	10%	15 years	-2% to 20%	10%	20 years	-1% to 15%	10%
	Investment Horizon	Range of returns (% pa)	Middle return (median) (% pa)																			
	1 year	-35% to 60%	10%																			
	3 years	-15% to 48%	10%																			
5 years	-10% to 40%	10%																				
10 years	-5% to 25%	10%																				
15 years	-2% to 20%	10%																				
20 years	-1% to 15%	10%																				
Standard Risk Measure	High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)																					

MLC asset class funds

Fixed income

	MLC Diversified Debt Fund	
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 3 year periods.	
Benchmark	50% Bloomberg AusBond Composite 0+ Yr Index 50% Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Total Return Index (hedged into Australian dollars)	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund is diversified across different types of fixed income securities in Australia and around the world. The securities are predominantly investment grade and typically longer dated. Duration, a measure of the fund's sensitivity to changes in interest rates, is normally in the range of 3 to 7 years.</p> <p>Foreign currency exposures will be substantially hedged to the Australian dollar.</p> <p>As a result of capital restructures of bond issuers, the fund may have an incidental exposure to shares from time to time.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want to invest in a defensive portfolio that's actively managed and diversified across investment managers, types of fixed income, countries and securities.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	3 to 5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian fixed income Global fixed income	Strategic asset allocation 50% 50%
Standard Risk Measure	Medium (estimate of 2 to 3 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

MLC asset class funds

Property securities

	MLC Property Securities Fund	
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 5 year periods.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX 300 A-REIT Total Return Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund invests primarily in Australian property securities, including listed Real Estate Investment Trusts and companies, across most major listed property sectors. A mix of active, index, and other investment manager approaches may be used to achieve the fund's objective.</p> <p>The fund doesn't invest in direct property, but may have some exposure to property securities listed outside Australia from time to time.</p> <p>Foreign currency exposures will be substantially hedged to the Australian dollar.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you want to invest in an actively managed listed property securities portfolio • you want diversification across listed property sectors and securities in Australia, and some global exposure • you want long-term growth in the value of your investment, and • you understand that there can be fluctuations in the value of your investment. 	
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian listed property securities Global listed property securities	Ranges 85–100% 0–15%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

	MLC Global Property Fund	
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 5 year periods.	
Benchmark	FTSE EPRA Nareit Developed Index (net dividends reinvested, hedged into Australian dollars)	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund invests primarily in listed property securities around the world, including listed Real Estate Investment Trusts and companies across most major listed property sectors. It doesn't invest in direct property.</p> <p>Foreign currency exposures will be substantially hedged to the Australian dollar.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you want to invest in an actively managed global listed property securities portfolio that's diversified across investment managers, countries, listed property sectors and securities • you want long-term growth in the value of your investment • you understand that there can be fluctuations in the value of your investment, and • you want foreign currency exposures to be mostly hedged to the Australian dollar. 	
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Global listed property securities	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Australian shares

	MLC Australian Share Fund	
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 5 year periods.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX 200 Total Return Index	
How the investment option is managed	The fund invests primarily in companies listed (or expected to be listed) on the Australian Securities Exchange (and other regulated exchanges), and is typically diversified across major listed industry groups. It may have a small exposure to companies listed outside of Australia from time to time.	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you want to invest in an actively managed Australian share portfolio that's diversified across investment managers, industries and companies • you want long-term growth in the value of your investment, and • you understand that there can be very large fluctuations in the value of your investment. 	
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian shares	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

	MLC Australian Share Index Fund ¹	
Investment objective	Aims to match the return of the Benchmark, before taking into account fees and tax.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX 200 Total Return Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund will hold most of the securities in the Benchmark, allowing for individual security weightings to vary marginally from the Benchmark.</p> <p>The fund is typically diversified across major listed industry groups.</p> <p>The fund may invest in securities that have been, or are expected to be, included in the Benchmark.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you want to invest in a portfolio of Australian shares that produces similar returns to the market • you want long-term growth in the value of your investment, and • you understand that there can be very large fluctuations in the value of your investment. 	
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian shares	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

¹formerly known as MLC-Vanguard Australian Share Index Fund

MLC asset class funds

Australian shares

	MLC IncomeBuilder
Investment objective	Aims to provide an income stream (excluding capital gains) that grows each year, by investing primarily in Australian shares.
Benchmark	You can assess performance based on the annual growth in dividends received from the underlying companies.
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund invests primarily in listed Australian companies that have the potential to provide future sustainable or growing dividends.</p> <p>The fund is expected to generate tax-efficient returns by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • investing in companies expected to have high franking levels, and • carefully managing the realisation of capital gains, where possible. <p>The fund is expected to provide returns consistent with investing in a broad range of Australian companies.</p> <p>The fund invests in companies that are listed (or expected to be listed) on the Australian Securities Exchange (and other regulated exchanges). It may have a small exposure to companies listed outside of Australia from time to time.</p> <p>Income is reinvested in the fund.</p>
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want to invest in shares in Australian companies that are expected to deliver a dividend stream over time that is sustainable or growing.
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years
Asset allocation	<div> <div>Asset class</div> <div>Australian shares</div> </div> <div> <div>Strategic asset allocation</div> <div>100%</div> </div>
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)

Global shares

	MLC Global Share Fund				
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 5 year periods.				
Benchmark	MSCI All Country World Net Index (\$A)				
How the investment option is managed	The fund invests primarily in companies listed (or expected to be listed) on share markets anywhere around the world, and is typically diversified across major listed industry groups. Foreign currency exposures will generally not be hedged to the Australian dollar.				
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you want to invest in an actively managed global share portfolio that's diversified across investment managers, countries (developed and emerging), industries and companies • you want long-term growth in the value of your investment • you understand that there can be very large fluctuations in the value of your investment, and • you're comfortable having foreign currency exposure. 				
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years				
Asset allocation	<table> <tr> <td>Asset class</td><td>Strategic asset allocation</td></tr> <tr> <td>Global shares</td><td>100%</td></tr> </table>	Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Global shares	100%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation				
Global shares	100%				
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)				

	MLC Hedged Global Share Fund				
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 5 year periods.				
Benchmark	MSCI All Country World Net Index (hedged into Australian dollars)				
How the investment option is managed	The fund invests primarily in companies listed (or expected to be listed) on share markets anywhere around the world, and is typically diversified across major listed industry groups. Foreign currency exposures will be substantially hedged to the Australian dollar.				
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you want to invest in an actively managed global share portfolio that's diversified across investment managers, countries (developed and emerging), industries and companies • you want long-term growth in the value of your investment • you understand that there can be very large fluctuations in the value of your investment, and • you want foreign currency exposures to be mostly hedged to the Australian dollar. 				
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years				
Asset allocation	<table> <tr> <td>Asset class</td><td>Strategic asset allocation</td></tr> <tr> <td>Global shares</td><td>100%</td></tr> </table>	Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	Global shares	100%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation				
Global shares	100%				
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)				

Cash and term deposits

	MLC Cash Fund	
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark, before fees and tax, over 1 year periods.	
Benchmark	Reserve Bank of Australia Cash Rate Target	
How the investment option is managed	The fund invests in deposits with banks (100% National Australia Bank as at 30 September 2021) and may also invest in other comparable high quality securities.	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want to invest in a low risk cash portfolio.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	No minimum	
Asset allocation	Asset class Cash	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Very low (estimate of less than 1 negative annual return in any 20 year period)	

	NAB Term Deposit	
Investment Objective	The interest rate on a term deposit is fixed for the term you select.	
Benchmark	Not applicable	
How the investment option is managed	<p>You can select a six month, one year or two year term. As a term deposit is a fixed term investment it should only be selected if you are able to remain invested until maturity of your nominated term. You can find current interest rates on mlc.com.au</p> <p>How much you can invest</p> <p>You can invest up to 80% of your account balance in term deposits.</p> <p>You can't invest once you reach the age of 90 or as part of a regular contribution strategy.</p> <p>Term deposits are invested for a fixed term. Early withdrawals are only permitted in extreme circumstances and will result in reduced interest.</p> <p>Maintaining your account balance</p> <p>When you invest in term deposits, you'll also need to make sure you maintain at least 10% of each of your super and pension account balances in other investment options (not term deposits).</p> <p>This allows us to process your withdrawal requests and pension payments and also pay fees and other costs for your account. If you make a one-off withdrawal request which would make your account balance fall below this 10% minimum, then we may not process it.</p> <p>How interest is paid</p> <p>Interest will be paid into your nominated investment option on maturity. Interest on the two year term is paid annually on the anniversary into the MLC Cash Fund with the remaining interest paid on maturity.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want to achieve a fixed rate of return for a set period.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	Fixed for the term you select.	
Asset allocation	Asset class Fixed income securities	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Very low (estimate of less than 1 negative annual return in any 20 year period)	

Investment options other than MLC portfolios

These are single asset class investment options from other managers.

We recognise some investors want extra options when it comes to managing their money. The **Investment Menu** includes options from other managers that have their own approach to investing, for you and your financial adviser to choose from.

An overview of each manager's investment objective and how the investment option is invested is provided. You can find further details on each investment option in the managers' **PDS** at mlc.com.au/findafund. A copy of each **PDS** is available on request, free of charge, by calling us on **132 652**.

The investment fees will include any costs incurred by us and rebates from the managers.

Investment options other than MLC portfolios

Fixed income

	Macquarie Income Opportunities Fund	
Investment objective	The fund aims to outperform the Benchmark over the medium term (before fees). It aims to provide higher income returns than traditional cash investments at all stages of interest rate and economic cycles.	
Benchmark	Bloomberg AusBond Bank Bill Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund predominantly provides exposure to a wide range of domestic and global investment grade floating and fixed rate instruments, asset-backed securities, and cash. The fund may also have opportunistic exposure to other fixed income sectors and instruments such as, high yield and emerging markets debt as well as other fixed income instruments. Interest rate risk will generally be hedged through the use of derivatives such as swaps and futures.</p> <p>The investment process aims to reduce the risk of the fund being adversely affected by unexpected events or downgrades in the credit rating of the fund's investments. A disciplined framework is used to analyse each sector and proposed investment to assess its risk.</p> <p>The fund may be exposed to derivatives to implement its investment strategy. For example, protection may be purchased on issuers that are believed to be over-valued or at risk of downgrade. These positions increase in value when the underlying instrument falls in value and decrease in value when the underlying instrument rises in value.</p> <p>The portfolio is generally hedged to Australian dollars. However, any exposure to emerging markets debt issued in the local currency of the debt will generally be unhedged. Small active currency positions may also be taken when the investment manager believes that there are opportunities to add value or hedge risks in the portfolio.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want a medium term investment horizon, seeking a steady and reliable income stream.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	3 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Investment grade credit* High yield Emerging markets debt** Cash <small>* Includes Australian and global investment grade credit.</small> <small>** May include holdings of sub-investment grade instruments.</small>	Ranges 0% – 100% 0% – 25% 0% – 25% 0% – 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Low to medium (estimate of 1 to 2 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

	PIMCO Diversified Fixed Interest Fund - Wholesale Class	
Investment objective	To achieve maximum total return by investing in underlying funds that invest in Australian and overseas bonds, and to seek to preserve capital through prudent investment management.	
Benchmark	50% Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Index (Hedged in Australian dollars) and 50% Bloomberg AusBond Composite 0+ Yr Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund invests in indirect and direct government, corporate, mortgage, and other fixed interest securities. While the fund invests predominantly in Investment Grade Securities, it may also invest in non-Investment Grade fixed interest securities and Emerging Market Debt. The fund currently seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in other funds where PIMCO Australia Pty Ltd is the Investment Manager and PIMCO Australian Management Limited is the Responsible Entity, primarily being the PIMCO Australian Bond Fund and PIMCO Global Bond Fund.</p> <p>The fund may also hold cash.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	the fund is designed for investors who wish to have a broadly diversified exposure to both domestic and international fixed interest markets.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 to 7 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Fixed income and cash	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Low to medium (estimate of 1 to 2 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Fixed income continued

	PIMCO Global Bond Fund - Wholesale Class	
Investment objective	To achieve maximum total return by investing in Global fixed interest securities and to seek to preserve capital through prudent investment management.	
Benchmark	Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Index hedged in Australian dollars	
How the investment option is managed	The fund invests in indirect and direct government, corporate, mortgage, and other fixed interest securities. While the fund invests predominantly in Investment Grade securities, it may also invest in non-Investment Grade fixed interest securities and Emerging Market Debt. The fund may also hold cash and derivatives.	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	the fund is designed for investors who wish to have a broadly diversified exposure to international fixed interest markets.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 to 7 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Fixed income and cash	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Low to medium (estimate of 1 to 2 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

	Vanguard® Australian Fixed Interest Index Fund	
Investment objective	To track the return (income and capital appreciation) of the Benchmark before taking into account fund fees, expenses and tax.	
Benchmark	Bloomberg AusBond Composite O+ Yr Index	
How the investment option is managed	The fund invests in high-quality, income-generating securities issued by the Commonwealth Government of Australia, Australian State Government authorities and treasury corporations, as well as investment-grade corporate issuers. While being low cost, the fund also provides some protection against capital volatility. The investments in the fund are predominantly rated BBB - or higher by Standard & Poor's ratings agency or equivalent.	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you have a medium-term investment horizon, seeking a steady and reliable income stream.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	3 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian fixed interest	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Medium (estimate of 2 to 3 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Investment options other than MLC portfolios

Property securities

	Vanguard® Australian Property Securities Index Fund	
Investment objective	To track the return of the Benchmark before taking into account fees, expenses and tax.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX 300 A-REIT Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund provides a low-cost way to invest in property securities listed on the Australian Securities Exchange. The property sectors in which the fund invests include retail, office, industrial and diversified. The fund offers potential long-term capital growth and tax-effective income that may include a tax-deferred component.</p> <p>The S&P/ASX 300 A-REIT Index comprises property securities (shares) listed on the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX). These securities are real estate investment trusts and companies that own real estate assets and derive a significant proportion of their revenue from rental income.</p> <p>The fund will hold all of the securities in the index most of the time, allowing for individual security weightings to vary marginally from the index from time to time. The fund may invest in securities that have been removed from or are expected to be included in the index.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want long-term capital growth, some tax-effective income, and you have a higher tolerance for the risks associated with share market volatility.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian property securities	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Australian shares

	Antares Elite Opportunities Fund	
Investment objective	To outperform the Benchmark (after fees and before tax) over rolling 5 year periods.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX 200 Total Return Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund is an actively managed concentrated portfolio of Australian listed shares containing only Antares' highest conviction investment ideas. The fund isn't constrained by the Benchmark's industry or company weights, giving Antares the flexibility to invest in their best investment ideas.</p> <p>Antares follows a bottom-up investment process, which means investment decisions are made by undertaking in-depth proprietary research and analysis of individual companies and securities.</p> <p>In general, Antares aims to invest in companies where the current share price does not fully reflect its view of the potential value of each company's business. Through company contact and detailed financial and non-financial analysis, Antares' research analysts seek to gain a thorough understanding of Australian companies and the industries in which they operate.</p> <p>Antares is a member of the IOOF Group.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you want to invest in a concentrated portfolio of Australian listed shares managed by a specialist manager • you are seeking long-term capital growth, and • you can tolerate fluctuations and the risk of capital loss. 	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian shares Cash and cash equivalents	Ranges 95–100% 0–5%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Investment options other than MLC portfolios

Australian shares continued

	Antares High Growth Shares Fund	
Investment objective	To outperform the Benchmark (after fees and before tax) over rolling 5 year periods.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX 200 Total Return Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund is an actively managed portfolio of Australian listed shares investing in both long and short positions, using active trading, along with the use of derivatives with the aim of enhancing returns for investors.</p> <p>Antares applies their investment expertise and stock selection capabilities to manage the fund. Antares uses the following key strategies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • short selling – Antares generally aims to short sell a security with the expectation of buying it back, at a later time, at a lower price and therefore enhance the fund's return • enhanced long positions – Antares seeks to amplify the fund's return relative to its benchmark by overweighting those shares they believe to be undervalued • active trading – trading in shares where the fund holds a range of different positions over a relatively short period of time, with a view to fully exploiting all available opportunities to add value as market circumstances change, and • derivatives – the fund only deals in exchange traded derivatives listed with the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX). Antares can invest in derivatives to manage the fund in a more efficient manner, reduce risk, reduce transaction costs, enhance returns, increase market exposure, and reduce market exposure (ie shorting). <p>The fund may become leveraged through borrowing, the use of derivatives and short selling. The net exposure of the fund cannot exceed 100% of the net asset value of the fund.</p> <p>Antares is a member of the IOOF Group.</p> <p>This fund is considered a hedge fund by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission because it uses some sophisticated investment techniques. More information about this fund is available in the investment manager's PDS available at mlc.com.au/findafund</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you want to invest in an actively managed, diversified portfolio of Australian listed shares managed by a specialist manager • you want the potential for long-term capital growth and the potential to add value from both rises and falls in individual share prices by taking long and short positions • you understand the additional risks of taking long/short positions, and • you can tolerate fluctuations and the risk of capital loss. 	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years plus	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian shares (Long) Australian shares (Short) Cash and cash equivalents	Ranges 90–125% 0– -25% 0–10%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Australian shares continued

	Ausbil Australian Emerging Leaders Fund	
Investment objective	To provide returns above the Benchmark over the medium to long term, before fees and tax.	
Benchmark	70% S&P/ASX Midcap 50 Accumulation Index 30% S&P/ASX Small Ordinaries Accumulation Index	
How the investment option is managed	The fund predominantly invests in a portfolio of mid and small cap Australian equities primarily chosen from the S&P/ASX 300 Index, but generally excludes securities from the S&P/ASX 50 Index. At all times the fund will favour sectors and specific companies which it believes will experience positive earnings revisions.	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want to benefit from the long-term capital gains available from share investments and are comfortable with fluctuations in capital value in the short to medium term.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian shares Cash	Ranges 90–100% 0–10%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

	Fairview Equity Partners Emerging Companies Fund	
Investment objective	Aims to earn a return (after the fund's management costs and before tax) which exceeds the Benchmark over rolling 5 year periods.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX Small Ordinaries Total Return Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>Fairview's investment philosophy is based on the belief that opportunities for identifying mispriced shares are greatest within the small companies segment of the market. This is primarily because many small companies tend to be under-researched and therefore have the potential to offer investors significant upside.</p> <p>Fairview implements this philosophy through a disciplined, multi-faceted strategy of stock selection. This collaborative approach is research-driven, combining high levels of company contact, detailed analysis, a robust peer review process and appropriate risk controls.</p> <p>The IOOF Group is a minority shareholder in the investment manager, Fairview.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you believe in the greater long-term wealth creation potential of shares • you want to invest in an actively managed portfolio of Australian small companies listed on the Australian share market that is managed by a specialist investment manager • you want to diversify your Australian share portfolio to include access to a range of small and emerging companies that show strong long-term growth potential, and • you can tolerate fluctuations and the risk of capital loss. 	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian shares Cash and cash equivalents	Ranges 90–100% 0–10%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Investment options other than MLC portfolios

Australian shares continued

	Investors Mutual Australian Share Fund	
Investment objective	To provide a return (after fees and expenses and before taxes) which exceeds the Benchmark, over rolling four year periods.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX 300 Total Return Index	
How the investment option is managed	The fund will invest in a diversified portfolio of quality Australian and New Zealand industrial and resource shares, where these shares are identified by our investment team as being undervalued.	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	The fund will aim to provide investors with long-term capital growth and income through an actively managed portfolio of quality Australian Shares listed on the ASX.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	4 to 5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian shares Cash	Ranges 90–100% 0–10%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	
	Perpetual Wholesale Australian Share Fund	
Investment objective	Aims to provide long-term capital growth and regular income through investment predominantly in quality Australian industrial and resource shares and outperform the Benchmark (before fees and taxes) over rolling three-year periods.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX 300 Accumulation Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>Perpetual researches companies of all sizes using consistent share selection criteria. Perpetual's priority is to select those companies that represent the best investment quality and are appropriately priced. In determining investment quality, investments are carefully selected on the basis of four key investment criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conservative debt levels • sound management • quality business, and • recurring earnings. <p>The fund may have up to 20% exposure to investments in international shares. The fund invests predominantly in Australian shares listed on or proposed to be listed on any recognised Australian exchange, but may have up to 20% exposure to international shares listed on or proposed to be listed on any recognised global exchange. Currency hedges may be used from time to time.</p> <p>Derivatives may be used in managing the fund.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want to invest in an active Australian shares fund.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian shares Cash	Ranges 90–100% 0–10%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Australian shares continued

	Perpetual Wholesale Ethical SRI Fund	
Investment objective	Aims to provide long-term capital growth and regular income through investment predominantly in quality shares of Australian ethical and socially responsible companies and outperform the Benchmark (before fees and taxes) over rolling three-year periods.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX 300 Accumulation Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>Perpetual researches companies of all sizes using consistent share selection criteria. Perpetual's priority is to select those companies that represent the best investment quality and are appropriately priced. In determining investment quality, investments are carefully selected on the basis of four key investment criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conservative debt levels • sound management • quality business, and • recurring earnings. <p>In addition to the above investment approach, Perpetual utilises a strategy for screening ethical and socially responsible investments.</p> <p>The fund may have up to 20% exposure to investments in international shares. The fund invests predominantly in Australian shares listed on or proposed to be listed on any recognised Australian exchange, but may have up to 20% exposure to international shares listed on or proposed to be listed on any recognised global exchange. Currency hedges may be used from time to time.</p> <p>Derivatives may be used in managing the fund.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want to invest in an Australian shares fund that invests in socially responsible companies.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian Shares Cash	Ranges 90-100% 0-10%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

	Perpetual Wholesale Smaller Companies Fund No.2	
Investment objective	Aims to provide long-term capital growth and income through investment in quality Australian industrial and resource shares which, when first acquired, do not rank in the S&P/ASX 50 Index and outperform the Benchmark (before fees and taxes) over rolling three-year periods.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX Small Ordinaires Accumulation Index	
How the investment option is managed	<p>Perpetual researches companies of all sizes using consistent share selection criteria. Perpetual's priority is to select those companies that represent the best investment quality and are appropriately priced. In determining investment quality, investments are carefully selected on the basis of four key investment criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conservative debt levels • sound management • quality business, and • recurring earnings. <p>The fund may invest in shares listed on or proposed to be listed on any recognised Australian exchange.</p> <p>Derivatives may be used in managing the fund.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want to invest in a smaller companies Australian shares fund.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian smaller companies shares Cash	Ranges 80-100% 0-20%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Investment options other than MLC portfolios

Australian shares continued

	Schroder Wholesale Australian Equity Fund	
Investment objective	Aims to outperform the Benchmark after fees over the medium to long-term by investing in a broad range of companies from Australia and New Zealand.	
Benchmark	S&P/ASX 200 Accumulation Index	
How the investment option is managed	With an established pedigree of investing in Australian equities for over 50 years, the Schroder Wholesale Australian Equity Fund is an actively managed core Australian equity portfolio with a focus on investing in quality stocks predominantly in Australia characterised by strong returns on capital with a sustainable competitive advantage. The fund draws on Schroders' deep research capabilities, with a long term focus on investing, it is suitable as a core portfolio holding over the medium to long term. The fund may invest in Australian and New Zealand securities including but not limited to equities, cash and cash equivalents, exchange traded funds, futures, options and listed equity market derivatives.	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want to invest in an actively managed Australian Equity portfolio.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	3 to 5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Australian shares	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Global shares

	Altrinsic Global Equities Trust	
Investment objective	Aims to deliver long-term capital growth and to outperform the Benchmark over rolling 5 year periods, before fees and tax.	
Benchmark	MSCI All Country World Index (ex-Australia) Net Dividends Reinvested (\$A)	
How the investment option is managed	<p>Altrinsic believes it can take advantage of inefficiencies in the world's share markets by taking a long-term view and capitalising on the investment team's:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in-depth fundamental company analysis, • global industry knowledge, and • distinctive cross-border perspectives to assess a company's intrinsic value. Altrinsic evaluates companies as if purchasing them outright with its own capital. <p>Altrinsic applies a disciplined four step investment process:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Sourcing ideas - ideas are generated through the use of a proprietary screening process and in the course of the investment team's on-the-ground company research. It searches developed and emerging markets to uncover companies with unrealised value. 2 Fundamental analysis - this process begins with the long-term historical analysis of a company's fundamental performance drivers. Altrinsic's investment team evaluates management capabilities, strategy, and execution, and forecasts cash flow generation under "normal" conditions and then adjusts for associated risks. Intrinsic value is determined by applying multiple valuation measures. 3 Constructing the portfolio - a high conviction portfolio of the investment team's best investment ideas is constructed from the bottom-up on a stock-by-stock basis. Region, industry, and market capitalisation exposures are an outcome of this company-specific approach. The Trust typically invests in 60-100 companies. 4 Managing risk - risk management is applied throughout the investment process at both the company level and the portfolio level. <p>The fund's exposure to international assets is not hedged to the Australian dollar. However, if the fund becomes overweight in a currency due to stock selection, Altrinsic may enter into currency hedging contracts to reduce that currency exposure.</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you want to invest in a portfolio of companies from around the world managed by a specialist global shares manager • you want to invest in a portfolio focused on long-term capital growth • you can tolerate fluctuations and the risk of capital loss, and • you're comfortable having foreign currency exposure ie currency risk. 	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Global developed markets shares Global emerging markets shares Cash and cash equivalents Up to 15% of the fund may be invested in small cap stocks (US\$1.5 billion or less market capitalisation)	Ranges 50–100% 0–30% 0–20%
Standard Risk Measure	High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Investment options other than MLC portfolios

Global shares continued

	BlackRock Global Allocation Fund	
Investment objective	<p>Aims to provide high total investment return through a fully managed investment policy utilising international equity securities, debt and money market securities, the combination of which will be varied from time to time both with respect to types of securities and markets in response to changing market and economic trends.</p> <p>Currency is actively managed in the fund around a fully hedged Australian Dollar benchmark.</p>	
Benchmark	<p>The benchmark is a diversified allocation of 36% S&P 500 Index, 24% FTSE World Index (ex US) Index, 24% BofA Merrill Lynch Current 5-year US Treasury Index, and 16% Citigroup Non-US Dollar World Government Bond Index.</p>	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund invests in both equity and debt securities, including money market securities and other short-term securities or instruments, of issuers located around the world. There is no limit on the percentage of assets the fund can invest in a particular type of security. Generally, the fund seeks diversification across markets, industries and issuers as one of its strategies to reduce volatility.</p> <p>This flexibility allows the fund to look for investments in markets around the world that are believed to provide the best relative strategic asset allocation to meet the fund's investment objective.</p> <p>This fund is considered a hedge fund by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission because it uses some sophisticated investment techniques. More information about this fund is available in the investment manager's PDS available at mlc.com.au/findafund</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<p>you want a single fund that offers broad global exposure.</p>	
Minimum suggested time to invest	<p>5 years</p>	
Asset allocation	<p>Asset class</p> <p>Equities</p> <p>Fixed income</p>	<p>Strategic asset allocation</p> <p>60%</p> <p>40%</p>
Standard Risk Measure	<p>High (estimate of 4 to 6 negative annual returns in any 20 year period)</p>	

Global shares continued

	MLC-Platinum Global Fund (only available to current investors in this investment option)	
Investment objective	Aims to provide capital growth over the long-term through searching out undervalued listed (and unlisted) investments around the world.	
Benchmark	MSCI All Country World Net Index (\$A), for performance comparisons only.	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund primarily invests in listed securities. The fund will ideally consist of 100 to 200 securities that Platinum believes to be undervalued by the market. Cash may be held when undervalued securities cannot be found. Platinum may short sell indices that it considers overvalued. Platinum doesn't engage in short selling of securities.</p> <p>Platinum may use derivatives for risk management purposes to protect the fund from either being invested or uninvested, and to take opportunities to increase returns (eg to gain access to markets not readily available to foreign investors, to build a position in selected companies or issues of securities as a short-term strategy to be reversed when physical positions are purchased, and to create short index positions).</p> <p>The fund's currency exposure is actively managed.</p> <p>This fund is considered a hedge fund by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission because it uses some sophisticated investment techniques.</p> <p>More information about this fund is available on the Fund Profile Tool on mlc.com.au/fundprofiletool</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you believe in the long-term wealth creation potential of share investments • you wish to achieve investment diversification by accessing international shares opportunities, and • you accept that returns over the shorter term may fluctuate and that returns may even be negative. 	
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class Global shares Cash	Ranges 65–100% 0–35%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Investment options other than MLC portfolios

Global shares continued

	Platinum Asia Fund	
Investment objective	The fund aims to provide capital growth over the long-term by investing in undervalued companies in the Asian region excluding Japan.	
Benchmark	MSCI All Country Asia ex Japan Net Index in \$A (for performance comparison purposes only)	
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund primarily invests in the listed securities of Asian companies. Asian companies may list their securities on securities exchanges other than those in Asia and the fund may invest in those securities. The fund may invest in companies not listed in Asia but where their predominant business is conducted in Asia. The fund may invest in companies that benefit from exposure to the Asian economic region.</p> <p>Platinum defines “Asia” as all countries that occupy the eastern part of the Eurasian landmass and its adjacent islands and is separated from Europe by the Ural Mountains, and includes the Russian Far East and companies based in China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Korea, Malaysia, Singapore, India, Thailand, Indonesia, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Pakistan and Vietnam.</p> <p>The portfolio will ideally consist of 40 to 100 securities that Platinum believes to be undervalued by the market. Cash may be held when undervalued securities cannot be found. Platinum may short sell securities that it considers overvalued. The portfolio will typically have 50% or more net equity exposure.</p> <p>Platinum may use derivatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • for risk management purposes • to take opportunities to increase returns • to create a short position in securities or indices • to establish positions in securities that may otherwise not be readily available (eg to gain access to particular stock markets where foreign investors face restrictions), and • to aid in the management of fund cash flows (eg some stock markets require pre-funding of stock purchases that may be avoided through the use of derivatives). <p>Platinum has set the following investment restrictions in respect of the fund:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the notional value[#] of derivatives may not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the fund, and • the value[#] of long stock positions and the notional value of derivatives positions together will not exceed 150% of the NAV of the fund. <p>[#]Where options are employed, the notional value will be the Delta adjusted exposure. “Delta” is the theoretical measure of the sensitivity of the option price to a change in the price of the underlying asset (usually expressed as a percentage).</p> <p>Platinum manages risk associated with currency exposure through the use of hedging devices (eg foreign exchange forwards, swaps, non-deliverable forwards and currency options) and cash foreign exchange trades.</p> <p>This fund is considered a hedge fund by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission because it uses some sophisticated investment techniques.</p> <p>More information about this fund is available in the investment manager’s PDS available at mlc.com.au/findafund</p>	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	Not applicable	
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 or more years	
Asset allocation	<p>Asset class</p> <p>International Equities</p> <p>Cash and Cash Equivalents</p>	<p>Ranges</p> <p>0–100%</p> <p>0-100%</p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents typically represents less than 40% of a Fund’s NAV. The fund may invest in bullion and other physical commodities, but the total value of such investments at the time of acquisition will not exceed 20% of the NAV of the fund.</p>
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Global shares continued

	Platinum International Fund						
Investment objective	The fund aims to provide capital growth over the long-term by investing in undervalued companies around the world.						
Benchmark	MSCI All Country World Net Index in \$A (for performance comparison purposes only)						
How the investment option is managed	<p>The fund primarily invests in listed securities. The portfolio will ideally consist of 70 to 140 securities that Platinum believes to be undervalued by the market. Cash may be held when undervalued securities cannot be found. Platinum may short sell securities that it considers overvalued. The portfolio will typically have 50% or more net equity exposure.</p> <p>Platinum may use derivatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • for risk management purposes • to take opportunities to increase returns • to create a short position in securities or indices • to establish positions in securities that may otherwise not be readily available (eg to gain access to particular stock markets where foreign investors face restrictions), and • to aid in the management of fund cash flows (eg some stock markets require pre-funding of stock purchases that may be avoided through the use of derivatives). <p>Platinum has set the following investment restrictions in respect of the fund:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the notional value[#] of derivatives may not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the fund, and • the value[#] of long stock positions and the notional value of derivatives positions together will not exceed 150% of the NAV of the fund. <p>[#]Where options are employed, the notional value will be the Delta adjusted exposure. "Delta" is the theoretical measure of the sensitivity of the option price to a change in the price of the underlying asset (usually expressed as a percentage).</p> <p>Platinum manages risk associated with currency exposure through the use of hedging devices (eg foreign exchange forwards, swaps, non-deliverable forwards and currency options) and cash foreign exchange trades.</p> <p>This fund is considered a hedge fund by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission because it uses some sophisticated investment techniques.</p> <p>More information about this fund is available in the investment manager's PDS available at mlc.com.au/findafund</p>						
The investment option may be suited to you if...	Not applicable						
Minimum suggested time to invest	5 or more years						
Asset allocation	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Asset class</th><th>Ranges</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>International Equities</td><td>0–100%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Cash and Cash Equivalents</td><td>0–100%</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Cash and cash equivalents typically represents less than 40% of a Fund's NAV. The fund may invest in bullion and other physical commodities, but the total value of such investments at the time of acquisition will not exceed 20% of the NAV of the fund.</p>	Asset class	Ranges	International Equities	0–100%	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0–100%
Asset class	Ranges						
International Equities	0–100%						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0–100%						
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)						

Investment options other than MLC portfolios

Global shares continued

	PM CAPITAL Global Companies Fund
Investment objective	To provide long term capital growth and outperform the greater of the MSCI World Net Total Return Index (AUD) or RBA cash rate over rolling seven year periods. The fund is not intended to replicate the index.
Benchmark	MSCI World Net Total Return Index (AUD)
How the investment option is managed	<p>The Global Companies fund aims to create long term wealth through a concentrated portfolio of 25-45 global securities and other instruments, interest bearing debt securities, managed investment schemes (MIS), derivatives (both exchange traded and over the counter), deposit products and cash. The fund falls under the hedge fund disclosure regime as defined by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission because it uses some sophisticated investment techniques.</p> <p>More information about this fund is available in the investment manager's PDS available at mlc.com.au/findafund</p>
The investment option may be suited to you if...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • you seek a focused, patient and considered approach to finding simple investment ideas that produces the best environment for creating wealth over a long-term investment horizon • you want an increased exposure to global equities via access to a handpicked portfolio of global securities • you want diversity of returns compared with those provided by more traditional global equity funds
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years
Asset allocation	<p>Net Asset allocation range % (incl. derivatives)</p> <p>0– 110% Global equities</p> <p>0–30% Debt securities</p> <p>0–10% Other (MIS, unlisted investments)</p> <p>0–100% Cash</p> <p>The fund may use derivatives, short selling, and leverage.</p>
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)

	Vanguard® International Shares Index Fund (Hedged)				
Investment objective	To track the return of the Benchmark, before taking into account fees, expenses and tax.				
Benchmark	MSCI World (ex-Australia) Index (net dividends reinvested), hedged into Australian dollars				
How the investment option is managed	The fund meets its investment strategy by investing in the Vanguard International Shares Index Fund, forward foreign exchange contracts and futures. Vanguard may, at its discretion, commence investing directly in the securities that are, have been or are expected to be in the index. The fund is exposed to all of the securities in the index most of the time, allowing for individual security weightings to vary marginally from the index from time to time. The fund may be exposed to securities that have been removed from or are expected to be included in the index.				
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want exposure to a diversified portfolio of international shares that is relatively unaffected by currency fluctuations.				
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years				
Asset allocation	<table> <tr> <th>Asset class</th><th>Strategic asset allocation</th></tr> <tr> <td>International shares (hedged to AUD)</td><td>100%</td></tr> </table>	Asset class	Strategic asset allocation	International shares (hedged to AUD)	100%
Asset class	Strategic asset allocation				
International shares (hedged to AUD)	100%				
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)				

Global shares continued

	Vanguard® International Shares Index Fund	
Investment objective	To track the return of the Benchmark, before taking into account fees, expenses and tax.	
Benchmark	MSCI World (ex-Australia) Index (net dividends reinvested), in Australian dollars	
How the investment option is managed	The fund provides exposure to many of the world's largest companies listed in major developed countries. It offers low-cost access to a broadly diversified range of securities that allows investors to participate in the long-term growth potential of international economies outside Australia. The fund is exposed to the fluctuating values of foreign currencies, as there will not be any hedging of foreign currencies to the Australian dollar.	
The investment option may be suited to you if...	you want long-term capital growth, some income, international diversification, and with a higher tolerance for the risks associated with share market volatility.	
Minimum suggested time to invest	7 years	
Asset allocation	Asset class International shares	Strategic asset allocation 100%
Standard Risk Measure	Very high (estimate of 6 or more negative annual returns in any 20 year period)	

Fees and costs for your investment options

Administration fees and costs apply in addition to the fees and costs shown in this table. Please refer to the **PDS** and **Fee Brochure** for further information about fees and costs, including how the figures shown below are calculated.

		The investment fees and costs are made up of		Equals investment fees and costs	Transaction costs (net)	Buy-sell spreads	Transaction costs (gross) ¹
		Performance fee	Plus other investment fees and costs				
		% pa		% pa	% pa	Entry %/ Exit %	% pa
MLC multi-asset portfolios							
MLC Inflation Plus Conservative Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.15	0.77	0.92	0.03	0.10 / 0.10	0.08
	Retirement Phase	0.15	0.77	0.92	0.03	0.10 / 0.10	0.08
MLC Inflation Plus Moderate Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.22	0.88	1.10	0.05	0.10 / 0.10	0.10
	Retirement Phase	0.22	0.88	1.10	0.04	0.10 / 0.10	0.10
MLC Inflation Plus Assertive Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.34	0.97	1.31	0.09	0.15 / 0.10	0.14
	Retirement Phase	0.35	0.97	1.32	0.07	0.15 / 0.10	0.14
MLC Horizon 1 Bond Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.57	0.57	0.00	0.10 / 0.10	0.05
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.57	0.57	0.00	0.10 / 0.10	0.05
MLC Horizon 2 Capital Stable Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.13	0.68	0.81	0.00	0.10 / 0.10	0.06
	Retirement Phase	0.13	0.68	0.81	0.00	0.10 / 0.10	0.06
MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.22	0.74	0.96	0.01	0.10 / 0.10	0.06
	Retirement Phase	0.23	0.74	0.97	0.01	0.10 / 0.10	0.06
MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.33	0.82	1.15	0.03	0.10 / 0.10	0.07
	Retirement Phase	0.33	0.82	1.15	0.02	0.10 / 0.10	0.07
MLC Horizon 5 Growth Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.33	0.83	1.16	0.04	0.10 / 0.10	0.07
	Retirement Phase	0.34	0.84	1.18	0.01	0.10 / 0.10	0.07
MLC Horizon 6 Share Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.37	0.87	1.24	0.04	0.10 / 0.10	0.07
	Retirement Phase	0.37	0.87	1.24	0.01	0.10 / 0.10	0.07
MLC Horizon 7 Accelerated Growth Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.39	1.09	1.48	0.02	0.15 / 0.15	0.08
	Retirement Phase	0.40	1.08	1.48	0.00	0.15 / 0.15	0.08
MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.29	0.29	0.00	0.10 / 0.10	0.04
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.29	0.29	0.00	0.10 / 0.10	0.04
MLC Index Plus Balanced Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.29	0.29	0.00	0.15 / 0.15	0.03
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.29	0.29	0.00	0.15 / 0.15	0.03
MLC Index Plus Growth Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.29	0.29	0.00	0.15 / 0.15	0.03
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.29	0.29	0.00	0.15 / 0.15	0.03
MLC asset class funds							
MLC Diversified Debt Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.51	0.51	0.00	0.15 / 0.15	0.05
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.51	0.51	0.00	0.15 / 0.15	0.05
MLC Property Securities Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.62	0.62	0.00	0.25 / 0.25	0.05
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.62	0.62	0.00	0.25 / 0.25	0.05
MLC Global Property Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.77	0.77	0.06	0.15 / 0.10	0.12
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.77	0.77	0.05	0.15 / 0.10	0.12

		The investment fees and costs are made up of		Equals investment fees and costs	Transaction costs (net)	Buy-sell spreads	Transaction costs (gross) ¹
		Performance fee	Plus other investment fees and costs				
		% pa		% pa	% pa	Entry %/ Exit %	% pa
MLC asset class funds (continued)							
MLC Australian Share Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.71	0.71	0.04	0.15 / 0.15	0.10
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.71	0.71	0.02	0.15 / 0.15	0.10
MLC Australian Share Index Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.05 / 0.05	0.00
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.05 / 0.05	0.00
MLC IncomeBuilder	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.72	0.72	0.02	0.25 / 0.25	0.08
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.72	0.72	0.00	0.25 / 0.25	0.07
MLC Global Share Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.85	0.85	0.02	0.10 / 0.10	0.04
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.85	0.85	0.01	0.10 / 0.10	0.04
MLC Hedged Global Share Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.15 / 0.10	0.07
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.15 / 0.10	0.06
Cash and term deposits							
MLC Cash Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00 / 0.00	0.00
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00 / 0.00	0.00
NAB Term Deposit	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 / 0.00	0.00
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 / 0.00	0.00
Investment options other than MLC portfolios							
Macquarie Income Opportunities Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.64	0.64	0.05	0.15 / 0.16	0.17
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.64	0.64	0.03	0.15 / 0.16	0.15
PIMCO Diversified Fixed Interest Fund - Wholesale Class ²	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.85	0.85	0.05	0.00 / 0.10	0.12
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.85	0.85	0.04	0.00 / 0.10	0.10
PIMCO Global Bond Fund - Wholesale Class ²	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.95	0.95	0.08	0.00 / 0.10	0.14
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.95	0.95	0.07	0.00 / 0.10	0.12
Vanguard® Australian Fixed Interest Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.39	0.39	0.00	0.08 / 0.08	0.03
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.39	0.39	0.00	0.08 / 0.08	0.02
Vanguard® Australian Property Securities Index Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.43	0.43	0.00	0.08 / 0.08	0.04
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.43	0.43	0.00	0.08 / 0.08	0.07
Antares Elite Opportunities Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.08	0.70	0.78	0.03	0.15 / 0.15	0.08
	Retirement Phase	0.08	0.70	0.78	0.04	0.15 / 0.15	0.13
Antares High Growth Shares Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.10	1.00	1.10	0.17	0.15 / 0.15	0.24
	Retirement Phase	0.10	1.00	1.10	0.18	0.15 / 0.15	0.25
Ausbil Australian Emerging Leaders Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.95	0.95	0.06	0.25 / 0.25	0.15
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.95	0.95	0.07	0.25 / 0.25	0.19
Fairview Equity Partners Emerging Companies Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.34	1.20	1.54	0.18	0.25 / 0.25	0.35
	Retirement Phase	0.34	1.20	1.54	0.20	0.25 / 0.25	0.48
Investors Mutual Australian Share Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.94	0.94	0.00	0.25 / 0.25	0.06
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.94	0.94	0.00	0.25 / 0.25	0.07

Fees and costs for your investment options

		The investment fees and costs are made up of		Equals investment fees and costs	Transaction costs (net)	Buy-sell spreads	Transaction costs (gross) ¹
		Performance fee	Plus other investment fees and costs				
		% pa		% pa	% pa	Entry %/ Exit %	% pa
Investment options other than MLC portfolios (continued)							
Perpetual Wholesale Australian Share Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	1.06	1.06	0.09	0.30 / 0.00	0.13
	Retirement Phase	0.00	1.06	1.06	0.09	0.30 / 0.00	0.14
Perpetual Wholesale Ethical SRI Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.15 / 0.15	0.09
	Retirement Phase	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.05	0.15 / 0.15	0.11
Perpetual Wholesale Small Companies Fund No. 2	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	1.45	1.45	0.12	0.15 / 0.15	0.20
	Retirement Phase	0.00	1.45	1.45	0.12	0.15 / 0.15	0.21
Schroder Wholesale Australian Equity Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.77	0.77	0.00	0.25 / 0.25	0.07
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.77	0.77	0.00	0.25 / 0.25	0.07
Altrinsic Global Equities Trust	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.99	0.99	0.00	0.15 / 0.10	0.03
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.99	0.99	0.00	0.15 / 0.10	0.04
BlackRock Global Allocation Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	1.07	0.30	1.37	0.35	0.30 / 0.30	0.43
	Retirement Phase	1.05	0.30	1.35	0.33	0.30 / 0.30	0.46
MLC-Platinum Global Fund (only available to current investors in this investment option)	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	1.16	1.16	0.11	0.15 / 0.15	0.15
	Retirement Phase	0.00	1.16	1.16	0.11	0.15 / 0.15	0.15
Platinum Asia Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	1.35	1.35	0.48	0.15 / 0.15	0.59
	Retirement Phase	0.00	1.35	1.35	0.48	0.15 / 0.15	0.60
Platinum International Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	1.35	1.35	0.07	0.15 / 0.15	0.12
	Retirement Phase	0.00	1.35	1.35	0.06	0.15 / 0.15	0.12
PM CAPITAL Global Companies Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	1.76	1.29	3.05	0.02	0.25 / 0.25	0.21
	Retirement Phase	1.66	1.29	2.95	0.03	0.25 / 0.25	0.16
Vanguard® International Shares Index Fund (Hedged)	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.41	0.41	0.07	0.08 / 0.08	0.10
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.41	0.41	0.07	0.08 / 0.08	0.11
Vanguard® International Shares Index Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	0.00	0.38	0.38	0.00	0.08 / 0.08	0.01
	Retirement Phase	0.00	0.38	0.38	0.00	0.08 / 0.08	0.02

¹Transaction costs (gross) is a figure reflecting all transaction costs incurred by the investment option before taking into account buy-sell spreads recovered. It is transaction costs (net) rather than transaction costs (gross) which impact investment returns to a member.

²The investment fees and costs are estimates for the financial year to 30 June 2021 based on the actual costs incurred for the financial year to 30 June 2020, given the actual costs for the financial year to 30 June 2021 were not available at the date of this Investment Menu.

Cost of product for your investment options

Cost of product for 1 year

The cost of product gives a summary calculation about how ongoing annual fees and costs can affect your superannuation investment over a 1-year period for all superannuation products and investment options. It is calculated in the manner shown in the Example of annual fees and costs.

The cost of product information assumes a balance of \$50,000 at the beginning of the year. (Additional fees such as a buy-sell spread may apply; refer to the Fees and costs summary for the relevant superannuation product or investment option.) You should use this figure to help compare superannuation products and investment options.

		Cost of Product \$ pa (based on account balance of \$50,000)
MLC multi-asset portfolios		
MLC Inflation Plus Conservative Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	650.00
	Retirement Phase	650.00
MLC Inflation Plus Moderate Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	750.00
	Retirement Phase	745.00
MLC Inflation Plus Assertive Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	875.00
	Retirement Phase	870.00
MLC Horizon 1 Bond Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	460.00
	Retirement Phase	460.00
MLC Horizon 2 Capital Stable Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	580.00
	Retirement Phase	580.00
MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	660.00
	Retirement Phase	665.00
MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	765.00
	Retirement Phase	760.00
MLC Horizon 5 Growth Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	775.00
	Retirement Phase	770.00
MLC Horizon 6 Share Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	815.00
	Retirement Phase	800.00
MLC Horizon 7 Accelerated Growth Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	925.00
	Retirement Phase	915.00
MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	320.00
	Retirement Phase	320.00
MLC Index Plus Balanced Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	320.00
	Retirement Phase	320.00
MLC Index Plus Growth Portfolio	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	320.00
	Retirement Phase	320.00
MLC asset class funds		
MLC Diversified Debt Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	430.00
	Retirement Phase	430.00
MLC Property Securities Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	485.00
	Retirement Phase	485.00
MLC Global Property Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	590.00
	Retirement Phase	585.00
MLC Australian Share Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	550.00
	Retirement Phase	540.00
MLC Australian Share Index Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	285.00
	Retirement Phase	285.00
MLC IncomeBuilder	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	545.00
	Retirement Phase	535.00
MLC Global Share Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	610.00
	Retirement Phase	605.00
MLC Hedged Global Share Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	625.00
	Retirement Phase	625.00

Cost of product for your investment options

		Cost of Product \$ pa (based on account balance of \$50,000)
Cash and term deposits		
MLC Cash Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	240.00
	Retirement Phase	240.00
NAB Term Deposit	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	175.00
	Retirement Phase	175.00
Investment options other than MLC portfolios		
Macquarie Income Opportunities Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	520.00
	Retirement Phase	510.00
PIMCO Diversified Fixed Interest Fund - Wholesale Class	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	625.00
	Retirement Phase	620.00
PIMCO Global Bond Fund - Wholesale Class	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	690.00
	Retirement Phase	685.00
Vanguard® Australian Fixed Interest Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	370.00
	Retirement Phase	370.00
Vanguard® Australian Property Securities Index Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	390.00
	Retirement Phase	390.00
Antares Elite Opportunities Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	580.00
	Retirement Phase	585.00
Antares High Growth Shares Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	810.00
	Retirement Phase	815.00
Ausbil Australian Emerging Leaders Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	680.00
	Retirement Phase	685.00
Fairview Equity Partners Emerging Companies Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	1,035.00
	Retirement Phase	1,045.00
Investors Mutual Australian Share Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	645.00
	Retirement Phase	645.00
Perpetual Wholesale Australian Share Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	750.00
	Retirement Phase	750.00
Perpetual Wholesale Ethical SRI Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	695.00
	Retirement Phase	700.00
Perpetual Wholesale Small Companies Fund No. 2	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	960.00
	Retirement Phase	960.00
Schroder Wholesale Australian Equity Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	560.00
	Retirement Phase	560.00
Altrinsic Global Equities Trust	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	670.00
	Retirement Phase	670.00
BlackRock Global Allocation Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	1,035.00
	Retirement Phase	1,015.00
MLC-Platinum Global Fund (only available to current investors in this investment option)	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	810.00
	Retirement Phase	810.00
Platinum Asia Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	1,090.00
	Retirement Phase	1,090.00
Platinum International Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	885.00
	Retirement Phase	880.00
PM CAPITAL Global Companies Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	1,710.00
	Retirement Phase	1,665.00
Vanguard® International Shares Index Fund (Hedged)	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	415.00
	Retirement Phase	415.00
Vanguard® International Shares Index Fund	Super & Pension pre-retirement phase	365.00
	Retirement Phase	365.00

This page has been left blank intentionally.



**For more information call us from
anywhere in Australia on 132 652 or
contact your financial adviser.**

Postal address

PO Box 200
North Sydney NSW 2059

Registered office

Ground Floor, MLC Building
105–153 Miller Street
North Sydney NSW 2060

mlc.com.au



MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

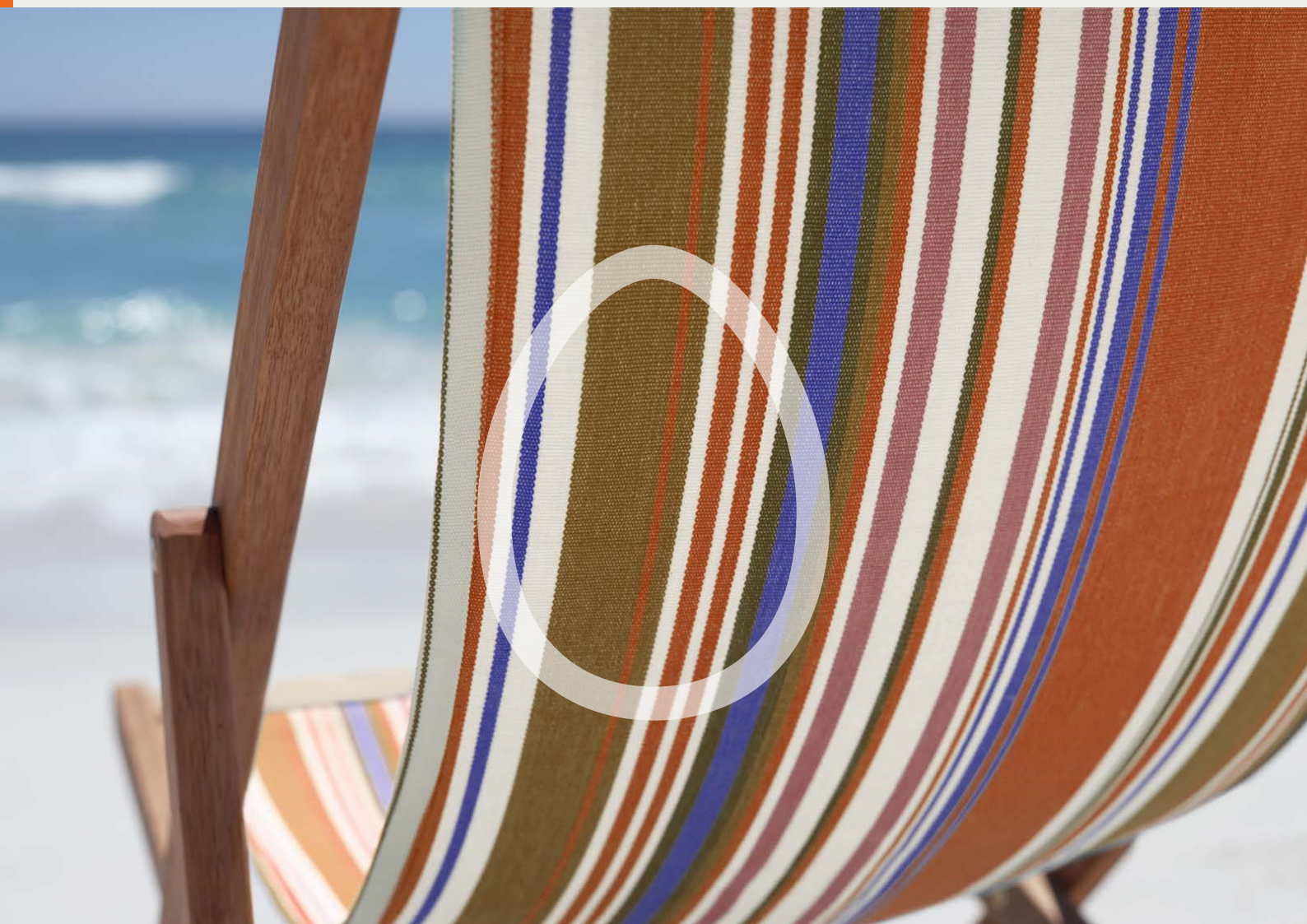
Insurance Guide

Preparation date
1 October 2021

Issued by the Trustee
NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited
ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

The Fund
MLC Super Fund
ABN 70 732 426 024

The Insurer
Insurance is issued by MLC Limited
ABN 90 000 000 402 AFSL 230694





**This guide gives you information about
insurance available within MLC MasterKey
Super Fundamentals.¹**

¹In this Guide, a reference to 'Super' is a reference to MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and a reference to 'Pension' is a reference to MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals. Your Super and Pension are held under the same MLC account number.

Contents

Insurance with us	4
Insurance that fits just right	5
Insurance available when you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals	6
Insurance available after you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals	10
Insurance – the details	16
Definitions	18
Interim Accident Insurance	23

The information in this document forms part of the **MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement (PDS)** dated 1 October 2021.

Together with the **Fee Brochure, Investment Menu, Pension Guide, Investment Protection Guide and Claims Guide**, these documents should be considered before making a decision to invest.

They are available at **mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf**

This document has been prepared on behalf of NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited, ABN 80 008 515 633, AFSL 236465 (NULIS) as Trustee of the MLC Super Fund, ABN 70 732 426 024 (the Fund). NULIS is part of the group of companies comprising IOOF Holdings Ltd ABN 49 100 103 722 and its related bodies corporate (IOOF Group). The information in this document is general in nature and doesn't take into account your objectives, financial situation or individual needs. Before acting on any of this information you should consider whether it is appropriate for you. You should consider obtaining financial advice before making any decisions based on this information.

References to 'we', 'us' or 'our' are references to the Trustee, unless otherwise stated. MLC Limited uses the MLC brand under licence. MLC Limited is part of the Nippon Life Insurance Group and is not a part of the IOOF Group. This offer is made in Australia in accordance with Australian laws. Subject to super law, the final authority on any issue relating to your account is the Fund's Trust Deed, and the relevant insurance policy, which govern your rights and obligations as a member.

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals' insurance is offered to MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals members under insurance policies issued to the Trustee by MLC Limited ABN 90 000 000 402, AFSL 230694 (the Insurer). The insurance cover provided is subject to the terms and conditions contained in the insurance policies (policies) issued to the Trustee by the Insurer. The terms and conditions of the policies prevail over any inconsistent information in the **PDS** or this **Insurance Guide**. The insurance information provided in the **PDS** and the **Insurance Guide** is based on the policies issued by the Insurer, and information provided by the Insurer about the operation of the policies. The Insurer has given and not withdrawn its consent for this information to be included in the **PDS** and the **Insurance Guide** in the form and context in which it appears. Insurance benefits will only become payable if the Insurer accepts the relevant claim. Payment of any approved claim will be made by the Insurer to the Trustee and any insured benefit and any account balance can only be paid to you by the Trustee when a condition of release under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 is met.

The information in this document may change from time to time. Any updates or changes that aren't materially adverse will be available at **mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf**. You also can obtain a paper copy of these updates at no additional cost by contacting us. An online copy of this document is available at **mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf**

Insurance with us

We believe all Australians should be able to protect their future.

That's why we provide you with the option to have easily accessible insurance with your super.

The Insurer

We've chosen MLC Limited as the Insurer. With over 130 years of insurance experience in Australia, MLC Limited provides long-term, sustainable insurance to customers. We can change the Insurer at any time if we believe this is in the best interest of members.

Insurance in your super

Insurance within your super may be a tax-effective way to protect your family and your future.

Having both insurance cover and super savings can be important, but the cost of any insurance cover deducted from your account can reduce your super balance. Things you need to consider are:

- insurance can help provide a more secure future and support you when things don't go to plan,
- having the right type and level of insurance cover for your needs and knowing how much it costs, and
- making sure that you are not paying for multiple policies that you may not need.

If you change your mind, you can always cancel or change your cover at any time by contacting us.

To find out more

If you would like to find out more about insurance, whether you require cover, what expenses you want your policy to cover if you were to die or become disabled and how much cover you may need, the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) website www.moneysmart.gov.au has information about life insurance including a Life Insurance Calculator to help you estimate this. You might also like to check out our insurance calculator at mlc.com.au/insurance-calculator which may help you determine the most appropriate insurance cover for you.

Worldwide insurance

You're covered anywhere in the world. For Income Protection conditions apply (see page 13).

Claims philosophy

Our claims philosophy is to:

- communicate the process clearly
- at all times treat our claimants, members and their beneficiaries with the utmost respect and empathy
- pursue claims with the Insurer on the member's behalf that we consider both reasonable and to have reasonable prospect of success, and
- make prompt payments on successful claims.

We adopt a professional, compassionate and positive approach to claims management and actively seek to keep members at the heart of everything we do. We acknowledge that each claim is unique and must be dealt with on its own merits and we're committed to being easy to deal with and providing outcomes to our members in a timely manner.

How to make a claim

If you would like more information on how to lodge an insurance claim, please see the **Claims Guide**.

Declined claims

If your claim is declined and you don't agree with the decision, please call us on **1800 512 333**. If you're still not satisfied with the outcome you can lodge your complaint with the **Australian Financial Complaints Authority (AFCA)** at any time by calling **1800 931 678** (free call) or emailing info@afca.org.au. AFCA provides a fair and independent financial services complaint resolution that is free to consumers.

Terms and Conditions

You can find specific details about the terms and conditions of your insurance in the **MKSF Policy**. A copy of the policy can be obtained by contacting us on **132 652**.

Insurance that fits just right

Your insurance online

Log in to your account online to view the details of your insurance including:

- what insurance you have
- how much you have, and
- premiums deducted from your account.

Insurance available when you join

When you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals, subject to certain eligibility conditions, you can choose from three different levels of MLC Lifestage insurance, or choose no insurance.

It's quick and easy to apply, but there may be some restrictions depending on your occupation and health.

Once your account is set up, you can apply for a different level or type of insurance, or cancel it at any time.

The premium rates for MLC Lifestage insurance when you join are generally based on your age and gender and don't consider individual factors such as your occupation, medical history, lifestyle, and leisure activities.

If you'd like to be assessed for your individual factors to provide you with a tailored premium rate, please complete the relevant **insurance application form** available at **mlc.com.au**

In this form you'll be required to provide information related to your medical history, employment, and pastimes. If successful, specific occupation loading and/or medical exclusions may apply that can increase or decrease your overall premiums.

Insurance available after you join

We know that everybody's needs are different. The insurance that meets your needs will depend on a range of factors including your family and financial commitments, income and lifestyle.

That's why we make it easy for you to build your insurance to suit you.

To apply for, or increase, your insurance please complete the **insurance application form**. You'll need to provide us with information about your occupation, medical history, and lifestyle and leisure activities.

If after reading this guide you'd like to know more, we'd be happy to help. Please call us or speak to your financial adviser.

Insurance available when you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

MLC Lifestage insurance

When you join, subject to meeting the eligibility criteria, you're able to select from three levels of MLC Lifestage insurance:

- Standard cover
- Half the standard cover, or
- Double the standard cover.

You can also select no insurance with your super.

MLC Lifestage insurance provides a combination of Death and Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) insurance designed to cater to your needs through different life stages. You'll have more insurance when you're younger, when you're most likely to have a high mortgage or children at home, and lower insurance when you're older and most likely to be financially secure.

Making sure you're eligible

To be eligible, you must be an Australian Resident on the day your account starts and have money in your account within 130 days.

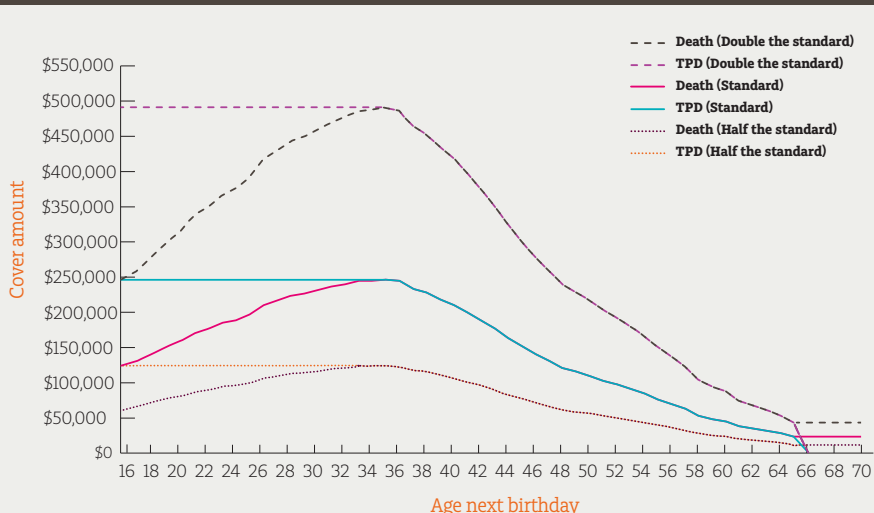
For Death insurance (including Terminal Illness), you must be between ages 15 and 69 and for TPD insurance you must be between ages 15 and 64.

If you are Employed in an Occupation that the Insurer classifies as 'Uninsurable', you will not be eligible for insurance. This classification consists of jobs in occupations where the Insurer is unable to accept the risk.

These occupations are listed in the latest **Occupational ratings guide for insurance** which is available at mlc.com.au/occupation

If you make a claim and you weren't eligible for insurance when you joined MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals, your claim will be declined and all premiums refunded.

MLC Lifestage insurance



To be eligible for Double the standard cover of MLC Lifestage insurance on the day you apply, you'll also need to:

- be At Work, and
- not be eligible for, not have received, and not have applied for a total and permanent disablement benefit, disability benefit, permanent or temporary incapacity benefit, terminal illness benefit, a salary continuance benefit, or any similar benefit however named under or from any workers' compensation, motor accidents, other government benefits, welfare or social security scheme, including Centrelink, insurance policy or superannuation fund.

If you don't meet the above criteria you will receive the Standard cover of MLC Lifestage insurance.

Premiums

MLC Lifestage insurance premiums are based on the amount of cover, and your age and gender.

Once you've selected to have insurance with your Super account, we'll automatically deduct premiums from your super account on a monthly basis. If there is no money in your account within the first 130 days of you joining, your cover will be taken to have never commenced. If there is money in your account by that time but it is not sufficient to pay your insurance premiums, you will need to pay the outstanding premium within a further 30 days or your cover will be cancelled. We will notify you at the end of the 130 day period if there is insufficient funds in your account to pay your insurance premiums.

Your level of insurance each year will be adjusted on your birthday and each year we'll confirm your level of insurance and premiums paid in your **Annual statement**.

Insurance available when you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

Insurance definitions

Some words in insurance have specific meanings such as **Approved Countries, At Work, Date of Claim** and **Pre-Existing Conditions**, and are capitalised. You can see more about these terms in the Definitions section.

When won't a benefit be paid?

Things that may impact your claim include:

1. If in the last five years before joining MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals you've been diagnosed with, or have been aware of and treated for, a Terminal Progressive Illness or Neurodegenerative Illness, no benefit will be payable for Death, Total and Permanent Disability (TPD) or Terminal Illness directly caused by this Illness.
2. If you've previously been paid, or are entitled to be paid, a TPD or Terminal Illness benefit (whether by us or under any other insurance policy or superannuation fund), then no benefit will be payable for Death, TPD or Terminal Illness, where the claim is directly or indirectly caused by the same Pre-Existing Condition.
3. No benefit will be payable for death, TPD or Terminal Illness caused directly or indirectly by any Pre-Existing Condition:
 - i. where the Date of Claim is within the first 24 months after you joined MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals, or
 - ii. where the Date of Claim is on or later than the first 24 months after you joined MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and you were not At Work due to a Pre-Existing Condition which is the subject of your claim for the 30 consecutive working days immediately prior to the second year anniversary of joining MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals.

However, (ii) will cease to apply once you've had your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account for five years, or once you've been At Work for 30 consecutive working days (where that 30 day period ends on or after you've been insured in MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals for two years), whichever is earlier.

Exclusions (1), (2) and (3) do not apply to cover transferred via Insurance consolidation. Exclusions (1) and (3) do not apply after you've been assessed by the Insurer for individual factors (such as your occupation, medical history, lifestyle and leisure activities) and you've accepted the premiums and conditions.

4. Self-inflicted injuries

Your insurance benefit won't be paid if within 24 months of starting your insurance, you:

- commit suicide, or
- are disabled as a result of an intentional, self-inflicted injury.

See the **MKSF Policy** for full details of this exclusion.

Insurance available when you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

MLC Lifestage insurance - sum insured

When you join, subject to meeting the eligibility criteria you're able to select from three levels of MLC Lifestage insurance:

- Standard cover
- Half the standard cover, or
- Double the standard cover.

You can also select no insurance with your super.

This insurance pays a lump sum if you die*, are diagnosed with a Terminal Illness or become Totally and Permanently Disabled.

Death insurance (including Terminal Illness insurance) ends at age 70 and TPD insurance ends at age 65.

If we pay a TPD benefit to you, your MLC Lifestage insurance will cease.

We'll adjust your level of insurance each year on your birthday and each year we'll confirm your level of insurance, and premiums, paid in your **Annual statement**.

MLC Lifestage insurance sums insured are increased each year on 1 July, by Average Weekly Ordinary Time Earnings (AWOTE).

The latest MLC Lifestage sum insured amounts and premium rates are available at mlc.com.au/mkspf/insurancerates

Already have an account with us?

If you're already a member of MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals, you can apply for MLC Lifestage insurance by completing the **insurance application form** available at mlc.com.au

If successful, depending on your medical history, occupation and pastimes, specific loadings and/or exclusions may apply. Your overall premiums may be higher or lower depending on your occupation and any medical loadings applied.

Age next birthday	Standard Cover Sum Insured (\$)		Half the Standard Cover Sum Insured (\$)		Double the Standard Cover Sum Insured (\$)	
	Death	TPD	Death	TPD	Death	TPD
16	123,000	246,000	61,500	123,000	246,000	492,000
17	132,000	246,000	66,000	123,000	264,000	492,000
18	141,500	246,000	70,750	123,000	283,000	492,000
19	150,500	246,000	75,250	123,000	301,000	492,000
20	159,000	246,000	79,500	123,000	318,000	492,000
21	169,500	246,000	84,750	123,000	339,000	492,000
22	175,500	246,000	87,750	123,000	351,000	492,000
23	184,000	246,000	92,000	123,000	368,000	492,000
24	188,000	246,000	94,000	123,000	376,000	492,000
25	196,000	246,000	98,000	123,000	392,000	492,000
26	209,500	246,000	104,750	123,000	419,000	492,000
27	215,000	246,000	107,500	123,000	430,000	492,000
28	222,000	246,000	111,000	123,000	444,000	492,000
29	225,500	246,000	112,750	123,000	451,000	492,000
30	230,000	246,000	115,000	123,000	460,000	492,000
31	235,500	246,000	117,750	123,000	471,000	492,000
32	239,500	246,000	119,750	123,000	479,000	492,000
33	243,500	246,000	121,750	123,000	487,000	492,000
34	244,500	246,000	122,250	123,000	489,000	492,000
35	246,000	246,000	123,000	123,000	492,000	492,000
36	243,500	243,500	121,750	121,750	487,000	487,000
37	233,000	233,000	116,500	116,500	466,000	466,000
38	227,000	227,000	113,500	113,500	454,000	454,000
39	218,000	218,000	109,000	109,000	436,000	436,000
40	209,500	209,500	104,750	104,750	419,000	419,000
41	199,500	199,500	99,750	99,750	399,000	399,000
42	188,000	188,000	94,000	94,000	376,000	376,000
43	175,500	175,500	87,750	87,750	351,000	351,000
44	162,500	162,500	81,250	81,250	325,000	325,000
45	150,500	150,500	75,250	75,250	301,000	301,000
46	138,500	138,500	69,250	69,250	277,000	277,000
47	129,000	129,000	64,500	64,500	258,000	258,000
48	119,500	119,500	59,750	59,750	239,000	239,000
49	113,500	113,500	56,750	56,750	227,000	227,000
50	108,000	108,000	54,000	54,000	216,000	216,000
51	101,000	101,000	50,500	50,500	202,000	202,000
52	95,500	95,500	47,750	47,750	191,000	191,000
53	90,000	90,000	45,000	45,000	180,000	180,000
54	82,500	82,500	41,250	41,250	165,000	165,000
55	75,000	75,000	37,500	37,500	150,000	150,000
56	68,000	68,000	34,000	34,000	136,000	136,000
57	60,500	60,500	30,250	30,250	121,000	121,000
58	51,500	51,500	25,750	25,750	103,000	103,000
59	46,500	46,500	23,250	23,250	93,000	93,000
60	43,000	43,000	21,500	21,500	86,000	86,000
61	36,500	36,500	18,250	18,250	73,000	73,000
62	33,000	33,000	16,500	16,500	66,000	66,000
63	29,500	29,500	14,750	14,750	59,000	59,000
64	25,500	25,500	12,750	12,750	51,000	51,000
65	20,500	20,500	10,250	10,250	41,000	41,000
66	20,500	n/a	10,250	n/a	41,000	n/a
67	20,500	n/a	10,250	n/a	41,000	n/a
68	20,500	n/a	10,250	n/a	41,000	n/a
69	20,500	n/a	10,250	n/a	41,000	n/a
70	20,500	n/a	10,250	n/a	41,000	n/a

Insurance available when you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

MLC Lifestage insurance - premium rates

The insurance premium rates shown apply to your MLC Lifestage insurance when you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals.

Your premium rates are based on your age and gender.

Important

If you don't provide us with your gender, you'll be charged male rates for Death and TPD insurance.

Personalising your cover

If you'd like the Insurer to assess your individual situation to provide you with personalised cover, please complete the **insurance application form** available at **mlc.com.au**

Individual factors such as your occupation, medical history, lifestyle, and leisure activities can influence the amount of premiums you pay for your insurance.

You'll be required to provide information related to your medical history, employment, and pastimes. If successful, specific occupation loadings and/or medical exclusions may apply that can cause your overall premiums to be higher or lower than standard premium rates.

Tax benefits

A tax benefit may apply to insurance premiums charged to your super account.

All premium rates shown in this document are before the tax benefit. We charge the premiums shown and then pass the tax benefit back to your super account as a credit, which effectively reduces the premiums shown by up to 15% pa.

Annual cost per \$1,000 sum insured (\$)				
Age next birthday	Male		Female	
	Death	TPD	Death	TPD
16	0.45	0.18	0.24	0.07
17	0.57	0.18	0.25	0.07
18	0.68	0.18	0.29	0.07
19	0.77	0.18	0.31	0.07
20	0.83	0.18	0.35	0.07
21	0.88	0.18	0.36	0.07
22	0.91	0.18	0.33	0.07
23	0.93	0.18	0.32	0.07
24	0.93	0.19	0.31	0.09
25	0.92	0.22	0.30	0.09
26	0.83	0.24	0.30	0.12
27	0.81	0.27	0.31	0.15
28	0.79	0.30	0.32	0.18
29	0.78	0.33	0.32	0.21
30	0.77	0.36	0.33	0.24
31	0.76	0.38	0.35	0.28
32	0.76	0.43	0.35	0.33
33	0.74	0.46	0.36	0.38
34	0.74	0.52	0.40	0.43
35	0.76	0.58	0.43	0.47
36	0.76	0.65	0.47	0.53
37	0.76	0.73	0.52	0.59
38	0.77	0.81	0.58	0.65
39	0.83	0.89	0.62	0.74
40	0.89	0.98	0.67	0.83
41	0.97	1.08	0.72	0.93
42	1.04	1.18	0.78	1.05
43	1.10	1.29	0.83	1.17
44	1.23	1.45	0.88	1.35
45	1.36	1.63	0.93	1.55
46	1.51	1.84	0.99	1.78
47	1.67	2.07	1.04	2.06
48	1.85	2.32	1.10	2.35
49	1.98	2.65	1.18	2.63
50	2.12	3.02	1.26	2.95
51	2.28	3.43	1.36	3.29
52	2.44	3.92	1.48	3.66
53	2.63	4.45	1.59	4.08
54	2.81	5.03	1.70	4.47
55	3.01	5.68	1.81	4.90
56	3.22	6.42	1.93	5.37
57	3.46	7.24	2.07	5.88
58	3.70	8.17	2.22	6.44
59	4.07	8.82	2.36	6.82
60	4.49	9.52	2.52	7.24
61	4.92	10.27	2.67	7.68
62	5.39	11.07	2.84	8.13
63	5.91	11.94	3.01	8.61
64	6.40	13.20	3.20	9.31
65	6.92	14.59	3.40	10.06
66	7.59	n/a	3.66	n/a
67	8.31	n/a	3.94	n/a
68	9.10	n/a	4.24	n/a
69	10.13	n/a	4.61	n/a
70	11.27	n/a	5.01	n/a

Insurance available after you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

Everybody has different needs and insurance is no exception.

That's why we help you create an insurance solution to suit you and your family's needs.

How much insurance do you need?

While nobody likes to dwell on the negatives, without enough insurance you could put you and your family's lifestyle at risk.

You or your financial adviser can go through the types of insurance on offer, and assess how much you may need.

Then you can get on with enjoying life, rather than worrying about what may or may not happen.

Things to consider

When you apply for insurance after you join, you'll be required to provide information related to your medical history, employment, and pastimes.

If successful, specific occupation loadings and/or medical exclusions may apply. Overall your premiums may be higher or lower depending on your occupation and any medical loadings applied.

The latest standard premium rates are available at mlc.com.au/mkspf/insurancerates

How to apply

To apply for insurance or increase your cover, please complete the **insurance application form** available at mlc.com.au

Consolidating your insurance

If you have insurance with another provider, you can apply to consolidate it with insurance you have with us, subject to meeting certain eligibility criteria.

We can help you do this if you complete the **Consolidate your insurance form** available at mlc.com.au

You can change the insurance cover you already have with us or apply for one of these cover options.

*At any time, you can't hold more than **one** of these insurance types.

Types of insurance	Insurance pays:	How much can you apply for?	More information
MLC Lifestage insurance*	a lump sum if you die, are diagnosed with a Terminal Illness or become Totally and Permanently Disabled.	Choose from three levels of Death and TPD insurance which adjust automatically as you age.	Refer to sum insured tables on page 8 and terms on page 12 of the Insurance Guide .
Death and TPD insurance*		Choose any dollar amount of Death insurance and up to a maximum of \$5 million of TPD insurance (generally, it cannot exceed the Death insurance amount).	Refer to page 12 of the Insurance Guide .
Death only insurance*	a lump sum if you die or are diagnosed with a Terminal Illness.	You can choose any dollar amount of Death insurance.	Refer to page 12 of the Insurance Guide .

You can also apply for Income Protection insurance cover

(can be added to your MLC Lifestage, Death and TPD or Death only cover or can be stand-alone cover).

Types of insurance	Insurance pays:	How much can you apply for?	More information
Income Protection insurance	a monthly benefit of up to 75% of your Monthly Income while you're Totally Disabled and unable to work.	Generally up to 75% of your monthly income, subject to the maximum benefit payable.	Refer to pages 13-14 of the Insurance Guide .

The maximum level of cover you can apply for includes any existing policies you may already have with us or any other provider.

Insurance available after you join

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

IMPORTANT!

When you apply for any insurance cover, you should take reasonable care not to make any misrepresentations. Failure to do so may significantly impact your ability to claim on any cover granted. For example, the Insurer may be able to cancel the cover and treat it as if it never existed, or vary the amount of the cover, premium payable, expiry date, or other terms of the cover. A misrepresentation can be a false answer, an answer that is only partially true, or an answer which does not fairly reflect the truth. If you apply and your application is accepted before 5 October 2021, you have a duty to tell the Insurer anything that you know, or could reasonably be expected to know, which may affect its decision to insure you and on what terms. Further details are set out in the paperwork that is provided as part of the application process.

Death insurance

The intention of Death insurance is to help the dependants of someone who has passed away.

How does it work?

This insurance pays a lump sum to your beneficiaries if you die*, or to you if you're diagnosed with a Terminal Illness.

To be eligible for this insurance, you must be between ages 15 and 69.

Death insurance ends at age 70.

When won't a benefit be paid?

A Death Benefit won't be paid if within 24 months of starting, or restarting your insurance, you commit suicide. If you're increasing your Death insurance, this only applies to the increased cover (except automatic increases). No benefit will be paid if prior to applying for Death insurance you have a Previous Entitlement to Benefits for TPD or Terminal Illness and your claim is for the same Pre-Existing Condition. See **Definitions** for more details.

Insurance available after you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

Death and Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) insurance

The intention of TPD insurance cover is to pay you a lump sum if you become totally and permanently disabled and you're unable to ever work again due to Illness or Injury.

How does it work?

This insurance pays a lump sum if you die*, are diagnosed with a Terminal Illness, or become Totally and Permanently Disabled.

If you choose your own dollar amounts of Death and TPD insurance, your TPD insurance can't exceed the amount of your Death insurance.

Death insurance ends at age 70. To qualify for Death insurance, you must be between ages 15 and 69.

If you have MLC Lifestage insurance, your TPD insurance will reduce as you get older as shown in the table on page 8. Otherwise, TPD insurance will reduce from age 61 by equal amounts each year until age 65 when your TPD insurance ends. To qualify for TPD insurance you must be between ages 15 and 64.

If we pay a TPD Benefit to you, your Death insurance will reduce by the amount of the payment, and your ongoing premiums will reduce accordingly.

When won't a benefit be paid?

A Death Benefit won't be paid if within 24 months of starting, or restarting your insurance, you commit suicide.

A TPD Benefit won't be paid if within 24 months of starting, or restarting your insurance, you're disabled as a result of an intentional, self-inflicted injury.

If you're increasing your Death or TPD insurance, this only applies to the increased cover.

No benefit will be paid if prior to applying for Death and TPD insurance you have a previous entitlement to benefits for TPD or Terminal Illness and your claim is for the same Pre-Existing Condition. See **Definitions** for more details.

Features of Death insurance and Death and TPD insurance		
✓	Terminal Illness benefit	*We'll pay your Death Benefit early (up to \$3 million) if you're diagnosed with a Terminal Illness. Your Death and TPD insurance will then be reduced by the amount of this payment, and your ongoing premiums will reduce accordingly. You won't have to repay the Terminal Illness benefit if you live longer than 24 months.
✓	Interim Accident Insurance (while the Insurer assesses your application for insurance)	If you have an accident while the Insurer assesses your application, you or your beneficiaries may be paid a lump sum of the amount you've applied for up to the maximum levels. Conditions apply—see the Interim Accident Insurance on page 23.
✓	Insurance Consolidation	You can apply to consolidate your insurance from your other providers. To do this, you can access the Consolidate your insurance form available at mlc.com.au . (Conditions apply)
✓	Increases without medical evidence	<p>From ages 15 to 64 you can apply to increase your Death and TPD insurance without further medical evidence, when you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adopt or have a child • become a carer for the first time • suffer the death of a spouse • get married or divorced • complete your first undergraduate degree at an Australian Government-recognised institution • have a child who starts secondary school for the first time, or • take out a mortgage for your first ever purchase of a principal place of residence or an increased loan to renovate your principal place of residence. <p>Your application may be rejected if your total sum insured is greater than \$1 million. The increase can be up to 25% of your insurance amount when you apply, but it can't be more than \$200,000. To apply for the increase, you must complete and return the Increases without medical evidence form available at mlc.com.au</p> <p>You must also apply within 90 days of the event occurring. You can only use this feature once in any 12 month period, and up to three times in total.</p>

Insurance available after you join

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

Income Protection insurance

The intention of Income Protection insurance cover is to provide you with ongoing income and financial support, should you become temporarily unable to work due to an Illness or Injury. It can help to give peace of mind knowing you have income to help pay your expenses while you focus on your health and recovery.

How does it work?

This insurance provides a monthly benefit of up to 75% of your Monthly Income while you're Totally Disabled and unable to work.

In order to be eligible for a benefit you must be:

- Totally Disabled for the first 14 consecutive days of the waiting period, and
- Totally Disabled or Partially Disabled for the remainder of the waiting period.

You may also have a Superannuation Contribution Benefit, which will provide an additional benefit as a percentage of your pre-disability Monthly Income while you're Totally Disabled and unable to work or Partially Disabled and working with a reduced income. This is paid into your super account, or another complying super fund of your choice, to cover your employer superannuation contributions.

Maximum monthly benefit payable

The maximum monthly benefit payable to you is:

- 75% of the first \$40,000, and
- 50% of the next \$40,000

of your pre-disability Monthly Income at the Date of Claim.

If you have a Superannuation Contribution Benefit, an additional amount may be paid into your super account, up to a maximum of 15% of your pre-disability Monthly Income at the Date of Claim.

This is subject to an overall total maximum benefit of \$50,000 per month for the first two years of your benefit period, including any Superannuation Contribution Benefit.

If your benefit payment continues beyond two years, the overall total maximum benefit payable is \$30,000 per month, for the remaining benefit period including any Superannuation Contribution Benefit.

Making sure you're eligible

To be eligible for Income Protection insurance you must be Employed in:

- Permanent Full Time Employment
- Permanent Part Time Employment, or
- Fixed-term Contract Employment

for 15 hours or more per week and be between ages 15 and 64.

You're not eligible for this insurance if you're:

- not employed
- Employed for less than 15 hours a week
- Employed in Casual Employment, or
- Employed in an occupation classified as Not insurable or Special Risk

Further information is available in the **Occupational ratings guide for insurance** which is available at mlc.com.au/occupation

When will benefits be reduced?

The amount of monthly benefit payable will be the lesser of:

- your agreed benefit, and
- your maximum monthly benefit payable at the Date of Claim.

Benefits will also be reduced by income you're entitled to from other sources so that your total benefit does not exceed 75% of your Monthly Income, including:

- any regular income received from your employer (including sick leave)
- payments made under any other similar policies, and
- any entitlement to or payments made under workers' compensation or similar legislation. This doesn't include Centrelink payments or benefits at common law, where such benefits are payable on a periodic basis (whether paid or not).

Important information

It's important to check what other insurance policies you hold. For Income Protection cover, you can generally only claim on one policy. If you have multiple policies, you might be paying premiums for policies you don't require – or you're not eligible to claim on.

Insurance available after you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

When won't benefits be paid?

Benefits won't be paid to you for disability due to:

- an intentional self-inflicted injury or attempted suicide (regardless of whether you are sane or insane)
- normal and uncomplicated pregnancy or childbirth, or
- any act of war or service in any armed forces other than the Australian Defence Force Reserves not deployed overseas.

Cover is available worldwide, however benefit payments are limited to one year if you're not continuously a resident in Australia or an Approved Country.

Features of Income Protection insurance		
✓	Choice of waiting period and benefit period	<p>You can choose from a range of waiting periods. This is the initial period of your Total Disability when you don't receive monthly benefits. Waiting periods include 30, 60 and 90 days, and you can also choose a waiting period of 180 days if you have a benefit period of 5 years or to age 65.</p> <p>You can apply for a benefit period of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • two years • five years, or • to age 65. <p>Benefit payments stop at the end of the benefit period you have chosen.</p> <p>If you're Employed in Fixed-term Contract Employment and choose the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • two or five-year benefit period, the benefit period will expire on the earlier of your nominated benefit period or your contract end date. • to age 65 benefit period, the benefit period will expire on the later of two years or the expiry of the term of your contract. The term of your contract must be agreed before the date of the event leading to a claim for an Income Protection benefit. <p>Your cover will end no later than the maximum insurable age of 65.</p>
✓	Interim Accident Insurance (while the Insurer assesses your application for insurance)	<p>If you have an accident while the Insurer assesses your application, you may be entitled to receive a monthly benefit of the amount you've applied for up to a maximum of \$50,000 per month for up to two years. Conditions apply—see the Interim Accident Insurance available on page 23.</p>
✓	Return to work during the waiting period	<p>You can return to work during the waiting period, for up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • five days if your waiting period is not more than 30 days, or • ten days if your waiting period is more than 30 days. <p>Your waiting period will be extended by the amount of days you work. If you return to work for more than the maximum days above, your waiting period will start again. These working days don't have to be consecutive. If the waiting period restarts, you must be Totally Disabled for the first 14 days of the new waiting period to be eligible for a benefit.</p>
✓	Superannuation Contribution Benefit	<p>You can apply for a Superannuation Contribution Benefit of up to 15% of your Monthly Income (subject to the maximum monthly benefit limit). The sum of the Superannuation Contribution Benefit and the Monthly benefit cannot exceed the maximum monthly benefit limit. The Superannuation Contribution Benefit will be paid into your super account or another complying superannuation fund of your choice.</p>
✓	CPI-linked benefits	<p>If you receive benefits for 12 consecutive months, they'll be increased by the lesser of; CPI, or 5%, during each subsequent 12-month period. This does not apply for the two-year benefit period.</p>
✓	Rehabilitation expenses benefit	<p>The Insurer will pay the rehabilitation expenses directly to the service providers or provide the rehabilitation services to you. The Insurer will not pay any monies (directly or indirectly) to you.</p>

Insurance available after you join MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

Features of Income Protection insurance		
✓	Partial benefit	If you're Totally Disabled for a period of 14 consecutive days or more, and then return to work in a reduced capacity, earning a reduced income, you may receive a partial benefit.
✓	Recurring disability	Your waiting period may be waived if your Total Disability (or partial disability) recurs within six months of your return to your usual Occupation or a different Occupation because it will be considered part of your earlier claim.
✓	Waiver of premiums	While you receive monthly benefits, you don't pay any Income Protection insurance premiums.
✓	Insurance consolidation	If you have insurance with another provider, you can apply to consolidate it with insurance you have with us. To do this, you can access the Consolidate your insurance form available at mlc.com.au . (Conditions apply)
✓	Bereavement Benefit	If you die whilst in receipt of Income Protection benefits and have no Death cover in MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals, the Insurer will pay an amount equal to 3 months of Total Disability benefits (or 6 months if your benefit period is to age 65), subject to the expiry of the benefit period.

Insurance

– the details

About your premium

Premiums will be deducted from the investment options in your Super account balance in accordance with the fee drawdown sequence you've selected. When moving to Pension, you'll need to keep a balance in Super to pay for insurance premiums as they can't be deducted from a Pension account.

The standard insurance premium rates are available at mlc.com.au/mkspf/insurancerates

We calculate premiums based on the type and amount of insurance you have and things like your age and gender.

Important

If you don't provide us with your gender, you'll be charged male rates for Death and TPD insurance and female rates for Income Protection insurance.

For Income Protection Insurance, the premium you pay will include an amount to cover the cost of stamp duty. This will be a percentage based amount that is dependent on the State in which you reside and is subject to change.

If the Insurer asks you to provide evidence of your health, your premium can also be influenced by factors such as your:

- Occupation
- medical history, and
- lifestyle and leisure activities

Please let us know if your details are incorrect, as you could be paying a higher premium than necessary.

The latest **Occupational ratings guide for insurance** is available at mlc.com.au/occupation

How often do you pay your premiums?

Premiums are deducted monthly in arrears from your Super account. Each premium is based on the number of days in the month.

If you don't have enough money in your Super account to pay your insurance premium, you'll receive a notification letter from us about your overdue premiums. If premiums are not paid within 30 days of the premium due date, we'll cancel your insurance.

Will premiums change?

Your premiums may be adjusted for:

- your age
- changes to your insurance, or
- changes in your circumstances, such as changes to your Occupation.

The Insurer may also make changes to premium rates, which could increase or decrease your premiums. We'll tell you about any material increases to premium rates 30 days before they take effect. Notification of any non-material changes may be made available online at mlc.com.au but you may not be directly notified of these updates. You may, however, obtain a paper copy of these change communications on request.

Keep your details up to date

You need to let us know about changes to your personal details, such as a change in your Occupation or your Monthly Income, so that your premiums are kept up to date. If your Monthly Income has reduced, you'll need to review your Income Protection to make sure you're not paying higher premiums than required for the amount of cover you can claim at Date of Claim.

Replacing your existing insurance

Before you consider cancelling any existing insurance you have with another provider, you need to make sure your insurance is right for you. Please wait for us to confirm that you're insured before you cancel any existing insurance arrangements.

More information

You can find more information in the [MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals How to Guide](#) including:

- applying for additional insurance,
- making a claim,
- transferring and consolidating your insurance,
- changing your insurance, and
- if you have a **MLC Insurance (Super)** or **MLC Life Cover Super** policy you can choose to pay monthly premiums from your super or pension account.

Please visit mlc.com.au/howto/mkspf

Insurance

– the details

When your insurance will end

Your insurance will end on the earliest of the following:

- the date you're no longer eligible for insurance.
- if you don't have enough money in your Super account to cover the cost of insurance 30 days after the premium due date.
- the day before you start working with the armed services of any country, except for the Australian Defence Force Reserves not deployed overseas.
- the day you reach the maximum insurable age.
- the date a Death or TPD benefit is paid
- your Super account is closed.
- you make a fraudulent claim.
- you cancel your insurance.
- at the end of the period for which premiums have been paid, if your super account hasn't received a contribution or rollover for a continuous period of 16 months, and you have not provided us the **Choose to Keep My Insurance Cover form**.
- for Income Protection insurance with either the two year or five year benefit period, the date the Insurer pays you a lump sum Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) or Terminal Illness benefit. Any existing Income Protection claim will continue to be paid if you continue to be disabled due to the same Illness or Injury but after the end of your current claim, no further claim will be paid.

Reinstating your cover

If your insurance has ended because there has not been a contribution or rollover into your account for a continuous period of 16 months, and you had not provided us with your written election to retain your cover, you can reinstate your cover by applying in writing within 60 days of cover ceasing. Reinstatement of cover may require you to pay unpaid premiums from your account. Should your account balance be insufficient to cover any unpaid premiums, we'll provide you an opportunity to make contributions to your account to top up the balance if you wish.

If your insurance has ended for any other reason, you can apply for insurance cover, subject to the approval of the Insurer.

Cancelling or reducing cover

You can change, cancel or reduce your insurance at any time by contacting us. A reduction or cancellation will be effective from the date your request is received.

If your insurance is cancelled, you won't be able to claim for an Illness or Injury for an event that occurs after the cancellation date. However, you'll still be able to make a claim for events that happen before your cover was cancelled. The Insurer will assess any claim you make, and the Trustee will let you know if it's been accepted or declined.

If your insurance is cancelled and you then reapply for cover, you may need to provide information related to your medical history, employment and pastimes and be accepted by the Insurer.

Definitions

You can find the specific details about the terms and conditions of your insurance in the **MKSF Policy**. Just call us and we'll send you a copy.

Activities of Daily Living

Means:

- a. bathing – the ability to wash oneself either in the bath or shower or by sponge bath without the physical assistance of another person or material modification to facilities supporting these activities
- b. dressing – the ability to put on and take off all garments and medically necessary braces or artificial limbs usually worn, and to fasten and unfasten them, without the physical assistance of another person
- c. transferring – the ability to move in and out of a chair without the physical assistance of another person or material modification to facilities supporting these activities
- d. eating – the ability to feed oneself once food has been prepared and made available, without the physical assistance of another person
- e. toileting – the ability to get to and from and on and off the toilet, without the physical assistance of another person, or material modification to facilities supporting these activities, and ability to manage bowel and bladder functions through the use of protective undergarments or surgical appliances, if appropriate.

If you can perform an Activity of Daily Living with the reasonable use of an assistive aid, you will be deemed able to perform that Activity of Daily Living.

Approved country

Approved Country means Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Singapore, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, the United States of America or any other country to which the Insurer may agree in writing.

At Work

Means you're actively performing, or capable of actively performing, all of the duties of your usual occupation for at least 30 hours per week, and are performing your duties free from any limitation due to Illness or Injury.

Australian Resident

Means you're an Australian citizen or have come to Australia to live and have a current and valid Australian visa permitting employment in Australia in accordance with the Migration Act 1958 (Cth) as amended or replaced. (A person who goes overseas temporarily is an Australian Resident for the purpose of this definition.)

CPI

Means the Consumer Price Index (weighted average of eight capital cities combined) as published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics or its successor over the 12-month period concluding at the end of the last quarter prior to the anniversary of the commencement of your Income Protection Benefit each year. If the index is not published, the increase shall be calculated by reference to such other retail price index which in the Insurer's opinion most nearly replaces it.

Date of Claim

Means:

- a. For a TPD Benefit:
 - under the 'homemaker' TPD definition, has the meaning given in the definition which applies to you
 - under the 'unemployed' TPD definition, the first day of the six consecutive month period that you're unable to perform your Occupation solely through Illness or Injury, and
 - under any other TPD definitions, the first day of the six consecutive month period that you're absent from your Occupation solely through Illness or Injury.
- b. For a Terminal Illness Benefit, the date, or if two different dates, the later of the dates, on which two registered Medical Practitioners, at least one of whom is a specialist practising in an area related to the Illness or Injury suffered by you, certify that your life expectancy is reduced to less than 24 months.
- c. For a Death Benefit, the date of your death.
- d. For an Interim Accident Benefit, the date of the Injury causing the entitlement to claim.
- e. For an Income Protection Benefit and Super Contribution Benefit, means the later of:
 - the first day of the first period of 14 consecutive days that you're Totally Disabled, and
 - the date on which you first receive medical advice and are confirmed by a Doctor to suffer from an Illness or Injury that is the cause of the Total Disability.

Definitions

Death Benefit

A lump sum will be payable in the event of your death or Terminal Illness, subject to the provisions in the **MKSF Policy**. The amount of the Death Benefit will be determined on the relevant Date of Claim.

Employed/Employment

Means you're engaged in:

- Permanent Full Time Employment
- Permanent Part Time Employment
- Fixed-term Contract Employment
- Casual Employment, or
- Seasonal or Contract Employment.

Permanent Full Time Employment

Means you're engaged in permanent employment for a minimum of 30 hours per week where your employer guarantees continuity of employment and where you're entitled to conditions and benefits normally associated with full time employment.

Permanent Part Time Employment

Means you're engaged in permanent employment for only part of the normal working day or week (irrespective of the number of hours worked) and being entitled to conditions and benefits normally associated with Permanent Full time Employment but on a pro-rata basis.

Fixed-term Contract Employment

Means you're engaged for a fixed period of employment of at least three months' duration determined at the start of your employment and where you're entitled to conditions and benefits such as annual leave, sick leave and superannuation normally associated with Permanent Full Time Employment.

Casual Employment

Means you're engaged in employment of a temporary nature (other than on a contract basis through an employment agency) where continuity of employment is not guaranteed by the employer.

Seasonal or Contract Employment

Means you're not in Fixed Term Contract Employment but are Employed or contracted:

- in your own name
- in your business name, or
- through an agency.

To complete a specific job and without guarantee of continuity of employment, irrespective of the hours worked or the period of employment.

Health Condition

Means any mental or physical condition, Illness or Injury, however arising or caused.

Homemaker

Means an insured member who:

- a. is not in paid Employment and has been classified by the Insurer as occupation category Homemaker when underwritten, or
- b. permanently or temporarily ceases work for the purpose of performing all Normal Physical Domestic Household Duties and not due to Injury, Illness or unemployment and who has not resumed paid Employment.

Illness

Means a sickness, disease or disorder.

Important Duties

Means the duties essential in producing a salary.

Income Protection Benefit

A monthly benefit will be paid to you while you're Totally Disabled and unable to work. The amount of monthly benefit will be determined based on your agreed benefit, subject to the maximum monthly benefit and your Monthly Income at the Date of Claim.

Injury

Means bodily injury that is caused by accidental means independently of any other cause and is not intentionally self-inflicted irrespective of whether you are sane or insane.

Interim Accident Benefit

Applications for Death or TPD insurance cover: If, while the Insurer assesses your application for Death or TPD insurance cover, you suffer an Injury and, as a result of that Injury you die or, in the Insurer's opinion, you suffer any one of the following conditions:

- quadriplegia
- major brain injury, or
- the total and irreversible inability to perform at least two of the Activities of Daily Living,

you (or, in the case of your death, your beneficiaries) will be paid a lump sum of the amount you've applied for, up to the maximum levels (capped at \$3 million other than on death), subject to the provisions in the **MKSF Policy**.

Definitions

The Insurer must also have received premiums in respect of you before risk will commence. Interim Accident cover ends on the earlier of completion of the Insurer's assessment of your application or 180 days from the date of commencement of risk and is subject to the standard eligibility conditions and exclusions applicable to the type of cover applied for.

Applications for Income Protection insurance cover:

If, while the Insurer assesses your application for Income Protection insurance cover, you suffer an Injury and, as a result of that Injury you suffer a Total Disability, you'll receive a Monthly Benefit of the amount you've applied for up to a maximum of \$50,000 per month for up to two years, subject to the provisions in the **MKSF Policy**.

The Insurer must also have received premiums in respect of you before risk will commence. Interim Accident cover ends on the earlier of completion of the Insurer's assessment of your application or 90 days from the date of commencement of risk and is subject to the standard eligibility conditions and exclusions applicable to the type of cover applied for.

Medical Practitioner or Doctor

Means a registered medical practitioner who is qualified in an appropriate specialty and who is not:

- you
- your relative (parent, child, spouse, de facto spouse, brother or sister)
- a business partner
- your employee, or
- your employer.

Monthly Income

Means (in respect of an Income Protection benefit):

- a. one-twelfth of your annual income derived from your Occupation, including the value of any non-cash remuneration taken as a salary sacrifice (for example, voluntary employee superannuation contributions and company vehicle), as approved by the Insurer, or
- b. where you're self employed, a working director or a partner in a partnership, one-twelfth of the income generated by the business or practice due to your personal exertion or activities less your share of necessarily incurred business expenses, for the previous 12 months prior to the start of your disability.
- c. In either case, Monthly Income does not include:
 - director's fees, overtime payments, penalty or shift allowances, investment income, income received from deferred compensation plans, disability income policies, retirement plans or income not derived from vocational activities
 - commission or bonuses generated by your personal efforts unless approved by the Insurer on a case by case basis, or
 - employer superannuation contributions.
- d. Monthly Income is to be determined at the start of Cover, or where there has been a subsequent change to the level of Monthly Income that has been agreed to by the Insurer with you, then at the date of the most recent agreed change.

Neurodegenerative Illness

Means any or all of the below:

- a. Alzheimer's disease and other dementias
- b. Parkinson's disease and related disorders
- c. Multiple Sclerosis
- d. Motor neurone diseases
- e. Huntington's disease
- f. Spinocerebellar ataxia, and
- g. Spinal muscular atrophy.

Normal Physical Domestic Household Activities

Means:

- a. Normal Physical Domestic Household Duties, and
- b. Leaving the house without the assistance of another person.

Normal Physical Domestic Household Duties

Means:

- a. cleaning the family home
- b. shopping for food or household items
- c. meal preparation and laundry services, and
- d. looking after dependent children under the age of 16 years or in full time secondary education, where applicable.

Definitions

Occupation

Means:

- the profession, trade, line of work, vocation, calling or your other occupation at the relevant time, or
- if you have more than one such occupation, your main occupation at the relevant time (whether engaged in with one or more employers), and if you're not Employed at the relevant time, it means the main occupation you were engaged in immediately prior to not being Employed.

Special Risk Occupation

Means a hazardous occupation or an occupation which presents special difficulties in assessing the Insurer's risk as described in the most recent **Occupational ratings guide for insurance**, as amended and published by the Insurer from time to time.

Uninsurable Occupation

Means an Occupation so hazardous that the Insurer is unable to accept the risk, as described in the most recent **Occupational ratings guide for insurance**, as amended and published by the Insurer from time to time. This also includes those Occupations described in the guide that are required to be referred to underwriting.

Pre-Existing Condition

Means any Health Condition or symptom that you:

- were aware of, or a reasonable person in your position should have been aware of
- have, or should have, sought advice or treatment (conventional or alternative) from a Medical Practitioner or other health professional for (in circumstances where a reasonable person in your position would have sought advice or treatment), or

- had a medical consultation for or were prescribed medication or therapy.

In the five years prior to the date you joined MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals.

Superannuation Contribution Benefit

A monthly benefit will be paid into your Super account or another complying superannuation fund of your choice, while you are Totally Disabled and unable to work. The amount of monthly benefit will be determined based on your agreed benefit, subject to the maximum monthly benefit and your Monthly Income at the Date of Claim.

Terminal Illness

Means you suffer an Illness or Injury that two registered Medical Practitioners (at least one of whom is a specialist practising in an area related to the Illness or Injury suffered by you) have certified, jointly or separately, is likely to result in your death within a period that ends not more than 24 months after the date of certification (Certification Period). The Certification Period in each of the certificates must not yet have expired and the reduced life expectancy must occur while you hold Death insurance through MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals.

Terminal Progressive Illness

Means any or all of the below:

- a. Cancer including cancer of the blood and the lymphatic system
- b. Cardiomyopathy, ischaemic heart disease and stroke
- c. Chronic obstructive and restrictive pulmonary disease, and
- d. Chronic liver failure.

Total Disability

This definition applies to Income Protection insurance.

Means, in the opinion of the Insurer, you're continuously:

- unable by reason solely of Illness or Injury to perform the Important Duties of your Occupation
- not otherwise Employed or engaged in any Occupation (whether paid or unpaid), and
- under the care of and following the regular and continuous advice for treatment from a Doctor in relation to that Illness or Injury.

Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit

A lump sum will be payable in the event of you becoming Totally and Permanently Disabled, subject to the provisions of the **MKSF Policy**. The amount of the Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit will be determined based on your TPD cover on the relevant Date of Claim.

Definitions

Totally and Permanently Disabled

You are assessed on different Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) definitions depending on your Employment status and Occupation. This table outlines which one applies to you.

For more information on specific occupation types (e.g. Special Risk, Uninsurable), please see the latest **Occupational ratings guide for insurance** available at mlc.com.au/occupation

Type of Employment at Date of Claim	Definition of TPD that applies
(a) Total and permanent disability – unable to do a suited occupation ever again (Any Occupation) definition	
Permanent Full Time OR Permanent Part Time for at least 15 hours per week OR Fixed-term Contract for at least 15 hours per week Excluding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • where you are engaged in a Special Risk Occupation, or • where after joining you have moved to an Uninsurable Occupation. 	<p>Means you:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> have been absent from your Occupation solely through Injury or Illness for a period of six consecutive months have been regularly attending an appropriately qualified Medical Practitioner and undertaking medical treatment reasonably recommended by an appropriately qualified Medical Practitioner with respect to that Injury or Illness since ceasing work in your Occupation solely through Injury or Illness, and are incapacitated to such an extent that, in the opinion of the Insurer, after consideration of medical and other relevant evidence, you were, as at the end of the initial period of six consecutive months absence from your Occupation, unable to ever engage in or work in any occupation on a full-time or part-time basis, for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience. <p>For the purpose of this definition 'medical and other relevant evidence' includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the prospect of improvement in your capacity after treatment and rehabilitation that could reasonably be expected to be undertaken by you, and • whether reasonable retraining or reskilling would render you able to engage in or work in any occupation on a full-time or part-time basis.
(b) Total and permanent disability – unable to do basic living activities ever again and unlikely to do a suited occupation ever again (Activities of Daily Living) definition:	
Permanent Part Time or Fixed Term Contract for less than 15 hours per week OR Seasonal or Contract OR Casual OR Unemployed OR In a Special Risk Occupation OR After joining you have moved to an Uninsurable Occupation	<p>Means you've been absent from your Occupation solely through Injury or Illness for six consecutive months and after which time you have, in the opinion of the Insurer after consideration of all evidence obtained:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> suffered a total and irreversible inability to perform at least two of the Activities of Daily Living, and are unlikely to ever engage in or work for reward in any occupation for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience.
(c) Total and permanent disability – unable to look after yourself ever again and unlikely to do a suited occupation ever again (Domestic Activities) definition	
Homemaker	<p>Means you've been incapacitated from performing any Normal Physical Domestic Household Activities solely through Injury or Illness for a period of six consecutive months and at the end of the six month period, in the Insurer's opinion, after consideration of medical and other relevant evidence, you're incapacitated to the extent that you are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> completely unable to perform any Normal Physical Domestic Household Activities, and unlikely to ever engage in or work for reward in any occupation for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience. <p>Date of Claim means the first day of the six month consecutive period that you're incapacitated from performing any Normal Physical Domestic Household Activities solely through Injury or Illness.</p>

Interim Accident Insurance

We provide Interim Accident insurance, at no extra cost, while your application or increase of insurance in MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals is being considered.

When does Interim Accident insurance start?

New insurance starts the date we receive your properly completed application, provided we've received contributions into your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account.

When will we pay?

We'll pay the Interim Accident insurance benefit for claims arising from an accident while you're waiting for your insurance application to be accepted.

Death and TPD insurance

We'll pay the Interim Accident insurance benefit if you die as a result of Injury, provided your death occurs within 365 days of the Injury.

If your application includes TPD insurance, we'll pay the Interim Accident insurance benefit for:

- quadriplegia
- major brain injury, or
- the total and irreversible inability to perform at least two of the Activities of Daily Living.

To be eligible to receive a benefit you must also satisfy a condition of release under superannuation law.

We'll pay you or your beneficiaries a lump sum of the amount you've applied for up to a maximum of:

- \$3 million if you have an accident and suffer one of the following conditions:
 - quadriplegia,
 - major brain injury, or
 - the total and irreversible inability to perform at least two of the Activities of Daily Living as a result of any Injury occurring during the period of risk.

- unlimited if you have an accident and die while we're assessing your application.

Income Protection insurance

The Interim Accident benefit will be paid if you:

- applied for or are increasing your Income Protection insurance, and
- are Totally Disabled as a result of an Injury.

We'll pay the lowest of:

- \$50,000 a month
- the benefit you applied for, or
- the Income Protection benefit we allow under our assessment guidelines.

This Interim Accident insurance benefit will be paid each month you're continuously Totally Disabled after the end of the waiting period you applied for, up to a maximum of two years.

We pay only one benefit

We won't pay more than one benefit under this Interim Accident Insurance.

When won't we pay?

In addition to our standard exclusions (outlined in the current **MKSF Policy** and the **Insurance Guide** in the **MLC MasterKey Super and Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement** at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf), we won't pay an Interim Accident insurance benefit under this insurance for death or disability arising from or contributed to by:

- an Injury occurring before the date of your insurance application or increase, or
- you engaging in any hazardous occupation, pastimes or sports that we wouldn't insure under our normal assessment guidelines.

Also, we won't pay if:

- the insurance applied for would have been declined under our assessment guidelines, or
- you lodge a claim for an event or condition that would have been excluded in the underwriting process or in the insurance provided to you.

When does Interim Accident insurance end?

Your Interim Accident insurance will end on the earliest of:

- 180 days after the start of your Interim Accident insurance for Death and TPD insurance
- 90 days after the start of your Interim Accident Disability insurance for Income Protection insurance
- when we let you know your application or increase has or hasn't been accepted
- when you withdraw your application, or
- your super account hasn't received a contribution or rollover for a period of 16 months, and you have not provided us the **Choose to Keep My Insurance Cover form**.



**For more information call us from
anywhere in Australia on 132 652 or
contact your financial adviser.**

Postal address

PO Box 200
North Sydney NSW 2059

Registered office

Ground Floor, MLC Building
105–153 Miller Street
North Sydney NSW 2060

mlc.com.au



MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

Claims Guide

Preparation date
1 October 2021

Issued by The Trustee
NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited
ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

The Fund
MLC Super Fund
ABN 70 732 426 024



Contents

Contents	2
Support when you need it most	3
Our claims process	4
Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) insurance	5
Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) claims process	6
Income Protection (IP) insurance	7
Income Protection (IP) claims process	8
Death insurance	9
Death claims process	10
Terminal Illness insurance	11
Terminal Illness claims process	12

The information in this document forms part of the **MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement (PDS)** dated 1 October 2021

Together with the **Fee Brochure, Investment Menu, Pension Guide, Investment Protection Guide and Claims Guide**, these documents should be considered before making a decision to invest. They are available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

This document has been prepared on behalf of NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited, ABN 80 008 515 633, AFSL 236465 (NULIS) as Trustee of the MLC Super Fund, ABN 70 732 426 024 (the Fund). NULIS is part of the group of companies comprising IOOF Holdings Ltd ABN 49 100 103 722 and its related bodies corporate (IOOF Group).

The information in this document is general in nature and doesn't take into account your objectives, financial situation or individual needs. Before acting on any of this information you should consider whether it is appropriate for you. You should consider obtaining financial advice before making any decisions based on this information.

References to 'we', 'us' or 'our' are references to the Trustee, unless otherwise stated.

This offer is made in Australia in accordance with Australian laws.

Subject to super law, the final authority on any issue relating to your account is the Fund's Trust Deed, and the relevant insurance policy, which govern your rights and obligations as a member.

Insurance is offered to members under insurance policies issued to the Trustee by the Insurer. The insurance cover provided is subject to the terms and conditions contained in the insurance policies issued to the Trustee by the Insurer. The terms and conditions of the policies prevail over any inconsistent information in the **PDS**, the **Insurance Guide** or this **Claims Guide**. The insurance information provided in the **PDS**, the **Insurance Guide** and this **Claims Guide** is based on the policies issued by the Insurer, and information provided by the Insurer about the operation of the policies. **Insurance benefits will only become payable if the Insurer accepts the relevant claim.** For an approved insurance claim with a lump sum insured benefit (e.g. terminal illness or TPD benefit), the benefit amount will be paid by the Insurer to the Trustee. That benefit amount along with your superannuation account balance can then be paid to you by the Trustee. Any benefit can only be paid to you when you meet a condition of release under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993. For an approved insurance claim with another type of insured benefit (e.g. income type payment), these payments may be made to you directly by the Insurer on behalf of the Trustee.

The information in this document may change from time to time. Any updates or changes that aren't materially adverse will be available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf. You also can obtain a paper copy of these updates at no additional cost by contacting us.

An online copy of this document is available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

Support when you need it most

This **Claims Guide** will help you understand the process required to finalise your claim as simply and quickly as possible so it can be assessed by the Insurer.

Our **Claims Philosophy** is to:

- communicate the process clearly
- treat our claimants, members and their beneficiaries with the utmost respect and empathy at all times
- pursue claims with the Insurer on the member's behalf that we consider both reasonable and have reasonable prospect of success, and
- make prompt payments on successful claims.

We adopt a professional, compassionate and positive approach to claims management and actively seek to keep members at the heart of everything we do. We acknowledge that each claim is unique and must be dealt with on its own merits and we're committed to being easy to deal with and providing outcomes to our members in a timely manner.

Managing your claim

Your claim is unique. That's why we'll take care to assess your personal situation on its own merits. When your claim is lodged with the Insurer, you'll be appointed a **dedicated claims assessor** to guide you through the entire claims process. If you need help with the claims process, understanding what's required of you, completing claim forms or providing requested claim information, we'll work with you and the Insurer to find a solution.

You can appoint a representative to act on your behalf during the claims process.

We understand that making a claim can often be a challenging time.

Our **Claims Philosophy** sets out our overall approach to managing claims in a respectful and empathic way for each unique claim made by our members.

Be assured, if you're experiencing any personal or financial difficulties during this time, we'll take that into account in our dealings with you.

Important information and definitions

Role of the Trustee

As the Trustee, we have a duty to act in the best interests of all our members. We'll do this by providing insurance arrangements that aim to help support you and your beneficiaries at a time when it is needed most.

Once you've supplied your complete claims pack, we'll do everything reasonable to pursue your claim with the Insurer so that it's processed efficiently and fairly.

Role of the Insurer

The role of the Insurer is to provide us with insurance policies that support the insurance arrangements, and to assess, manage and pay claims covered by those policies.

We'll work with the Insurer to make sure that all genuine claims are paid as quickly as possible.

The insurance policy

You'll find specific details about the terms and conditions of the insurance arrangement in the **Insurance Policy** document.

If you'd like a copy of the **Insurance Policy**, please call us on **132 652**.

Do you have cover under other insurance policies?

It's important to check what other insurance policies you hold, particularly if you have more than one super account. If you have multiple insurance policies, you might be paying premiums for policies you don't need.

What's next?

In the following pages of this guide, you'll find claims process information for specific insurance types to help you understand what's required to make a claim and what's involved at each step of the claims management process.

Our claims process

Our insurance claims process typically has six key steps, and there are roles for us, the Insurer and you.



Step 1: Make a claim

To make a claim, simply call us on **132 652**, we'll explain our claims process.

Step 2: We'll ask you some questions

We'll ask you some initial questions to make sure we send you the right claims pack.

If you need help with the claims process, understanding what's required of you, completing claim forms or providing requested claim information, we'll work with you and the Insurer to find a solution.

Remember, it's important to provide complete and correct details in your claims pack. If you've already submitted a claims pack that may contain incorrect details, please contact us straight away.

Step 3: We submit your claim to the Insurer

When we receive your completed claims pack, we'll:

- acknowledge receipt of your claim
- check if it contains all the required information, and
- conduct another assessment of your eligibility to claim.

If we need more information or we believe you aren't eligible to claim, we'll contact you. When we have all the information needed and we're satisfied you're eligible to claim, we'll direct your claims pack to the Insurer.

Step 4: The Insurer assesses your claim

The Insurer will start assessing your claim when they receive your claims pack and a **dedicated claims assessor** will be appointed to manage your claim. The Insurer may need more information to finalise the claim. We or the Insurer will let you know if that's the case.

You'll receive updates throughout the claims process. Of course, you can contact your claims assessor at any time if you have questions.

Step 5: We review the Insurer's decision

Once the Insurer has made a decision about your claim, they will refer the decision to us for review.

Step 6: You'll be provided with an outcome

Once we're satisfied with the Insurer's decision, we'll confirm the outcome of your claim in writing.

Resolving complaints

If you have a complaint regarding your claim please call us on **1800 512 333**. If you'd prefer to put your complaint in writing, you can email us at **complaints@mlc.com.au** or send a letter to GPO Box 4341, Melbourne VIC 3001. We'll conduct a review and provide you with a response in writing.

If you're not satisfied with our resolution, or we haven't responded to you in 45 days, you can lodge a complaint with the Australian Financial Complaints Authority (AFCA).

AFCA provides an independent financial services complaint resolution process that's free to consumers. You can contact AFCA at any time by writing to **GPO Box 3, Melbourne, VIC 3001**, at their website (**afca.org.au**), by email at **info@afca.org.au**, or by phone on **1800 931 678** (free call).

To view our complaints management policy, visit **mlc.com.au/complaint**

Why does it take so long?

It's important your claim is assessed correctly. In order for us to do that, we'll work with the Insurer to review all the relevant information. This includes information from you, your doctor, medical specialists and your employer. This can take a while – sometimes even months – but we'll make sure we keep you updated.

Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) insurance

When would I make a claim?

Generally, you must have stopped work for a set period of time before you can lodge a TPD claim. This is known as the waiting period. You'll find details on the waiting period in the **Insurance Guide**.

How will my claim be assessed?

You may be eligible for a TPD benefit if the Insurer is satisfied that, due to an illness or injury, you:

- have ceased work, and
- satisfy a TPD definition.

Depending on your employment before your disablement, different TPD definitions may apply to you. Your claim will be assessed differently depending on whether you have been working or not. To find out which TPD definition applies to you, refer to the **Insurance Guide**.

The Insurer will assess your capacity to work under the definitions that apply to you, based on your ability to perform any reasonably suitable occupation relating to your education, training or experience – not just the occupation you hold when you become injured or ill.

When reviewing your claim and determining whether you're unable to work, the Insurer may consider your level of education, any further study, qualifications and certifications you've obtained, as well as skills and abilities you've acquired through paid and unpaid work, as well as hobbies or interests.

How do I make a claim?

To make a TPD claim, call us on **132 652**. We'll ask you a few questions to make sure we send you the correct claims pack to complete.

Frequently asked questions

What forms need be completed?

You, your doctors and your employer will need to complete some of the following forms:

- Claim form (Completed by you)
- Tax File Number (TFN) Declaration (Completed by you)
- Two Treating Doctors' Reports (Completed by your treating doctors), and
- Employer Statement (Completed by your employer). If your employer is unable or unwilling to provide this, we may request additional information from you about your employment in order to assess your claim.

Do I still pay premiums when I'm accepted for a TPD claim?

No. Any premiums deducted from the date of your disablement will be refunded to your super account.

What are the payment options if my TPD claim is approved?

Approved TPD claims will be paid into the MLC Cash Fund in your super account. You can choose to switch part, or all, of the proceeds into a different investment option within the fund.

You can also apply for the proceeds to be released to you in the following ways:

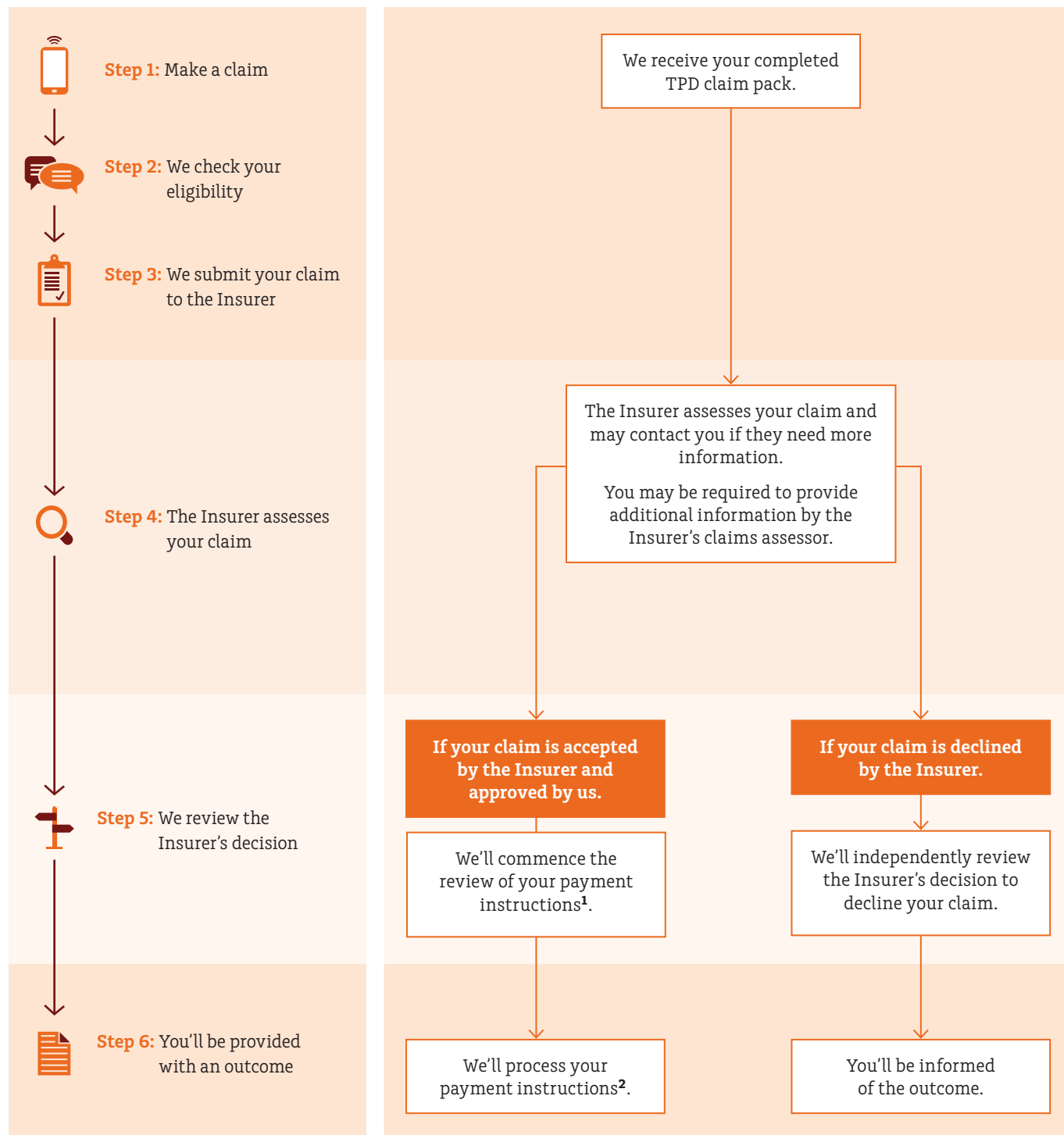
- as a lump sum
- as a pension, or
- to another complying super/pension account, via a rollover.

We recommend that you seek financial advice in relation to the payment of benefits.

What do I do if I want to make a Terminal Illness claim instead of a TPD claim?

Refer to page 11 for how to make a Terminal Illness claim.

Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) claims process



¹ A benefit can only be paid when a condition of release under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 is met.

² For an approved insurance claim with a lump sum insured benefit (e.g. TPD benefit) the benefit amount will be paid by the Insurer to the Trustee. That benefit amount along with your superannuation account balance can then be paid to you by the Trustee. The Insurer is not part of the IOOF Group.

Income Protection (IP) insurance

When would I make a claim?

You may start an IP claim if you're temporarily unable to work due to an illness or injury.

How will my claim be assessed?

You may be eligible to claim for an IP benefit if the Insurer is satisfied that, due to illness or injury:

- you met a period of total disability where you weren't engaged in any occupation, whether paid or unpaid
- you're unable to perform at least one of the important duties in your job, and
- you're in the care of a medical professional related to your illness or injury, and following regular and continuous advice from them, and
- you've not returned to the full hours and duties of your previous occupation.

To find out which IP definition applies to you, refer to the **Insurance Guide**.

How do I make a claim?

To start an IP claim, call us on **132 652**. We'll ask you a few questions to make sure we send you the correct claims pack to complete.

Frequently asked questions

How long do I have to wait before I can lodge a claim?

You can lodge a claim immediately.

What forms need to be completed?

You, your doctors and employer will need to complete some of the following forms we'll send you:

- Claim form (Completed by you)
- Tax File Number (TFN) Declaration (Completed by you)
- Two Treating Doctors' Reports (Completed by your treating doctors), and
- Employer Statement (Completed by your employer).

When will I receive my first payment?

In order for payments to commence, your claim needs to have been approved, and you need to have been absent from work for your nominated waiting period (30, 60, 90 or 180 days). You can check your waiting period online or on your annual statement. Payments are monthly and in arrears.

How long is my benefit paid for?

Depending on the terms of the policy, your benefit will be paid for a maximum of two or five years, or up to age 65 (for the time you continue to meet the relevant definition). You can check your chosen benefit period on your annual statement. Payment of this benefit will start to accrue from the first day after your waiting period has expired.

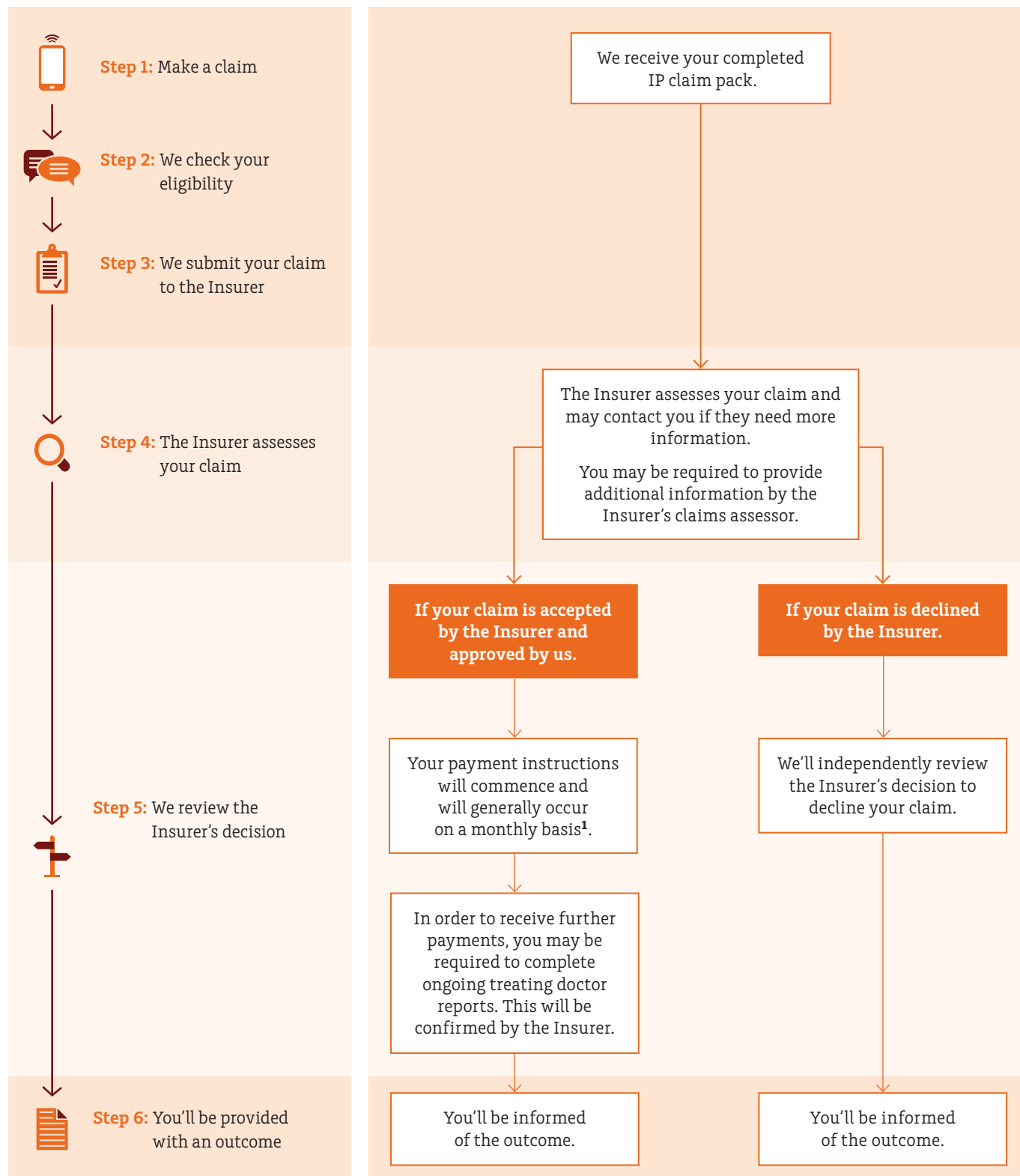
Will my premiums stop when I am on a claim?

Yes. Your IP premiums will be waived by the Insurer and we won't charge your super account.

Can I claim on multiple policies?

It's important to check what other insurance policies you hold. For IP cover, you can generally only claim on one policy. For example, your payments might be reduced by other disability income you may be receiving. If you have multiple policies, you might be paying premiums for policies you don't require-or you're not eligible to claim on.

Income Protection (IP) claims process



¹ A benefit can only be paid when a condition of release under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 is met. For an approved insurance claim with an income type payment, these payments may be made to you directly by the Insurer on behalf of the Trustee. The Insurer is not part of the IOOF Group.

Death insurance

When should a claim be made?

A claim for a Death benefit should be made as soon as possible.

How is a claim made?

To make a Death claim, call us on **132 652**. We'll ask a few questions in order to provide a correct claims pack to complete.

Death benefit payments

The law and the Fund's Trust Deed set out who is eligible to receive a Death benefit from a super fund. Generally, death benefits can only be paid from a superannuation fund to the deceased's:

- dependant(s), and/or
- legal personal representative.

If we've made reasonable enquiries and haven't found either a dependant or legal personal representative of the deceased, only then can payment be made to another person.

In addition to the deceased's super account balance, there may also be Death insurance attached to the account.

Types of nominations

Binding Nomination: Where we've accepted a binding beneficiary nomination from a member and that nomination remains valid at the date of the member's death, it must be followed. Once a binding nomination has been validated, the claim will be finalised as soon as practicable.

Non-Binding Nomination: You can make a non-binding nomination, which states the proportion of your account balance you would like paid to your nominated beneficiaries or legal personal representative. We decide how to distribute your death benefit, taking into consideration your preferred beneficiaries, the Trust Deed, relevant law and your personal circumstances at the time of your death.

No Nomination: It isn't compulsory to nominate a beneficiary to receive

your death benefit. If you don't make a nomination and you die, we decide how to distribute your death benefit, taking into consideration the Trust Deed, relevant law and your personal circumstances at the time of your death.

In the case of non-binding or no nomination:

- We'll make reasonable enquiries to identify all potential beneficiaries and will generally advise all parties of our determination in writing. This notification will also outline how objections to the decision can be submitted and the applicable timeframes.

- If an objection is received by us, the information will be reviewed and further information may be requested. We can either re-affirm or rescind their original decision which will then be communicated to all parties. If we re-affirm their decision and you are not satisfied, or we have not responded to your objection within 90 days after the expiry of the 28 calendar day objection period, any complaints in relation to our decision can be directed to AFCA. No payment will be made until the AFCA process is finalised. (See 'Resolving complaints' on **page 4** for more information).

Frequently asked questions

What happens to the deceased's account when the fund is notified of their death?

The deceased's super balance will be switched to the MLC Cash Fund investment option from the day we're notified of their death to protect their assets while the Death benefit claim is being assessed.

What forms need to be completed?

Interested parties need to complete the following forms:

- Potential Beneficiary Statutory Declaration (Completed by interested parties)
- Proof of Identity form (Completed by interested parties), and
- Medical Authority (Completed by next of kin).

Does anything else need to be provided with the forms?

Yes. A certified copy of the deceased's death certificate must be provided with the forms as well as proof of their age. A certified copy of their Will, Grant of Probate or a Grant of Letters of Administration of the deceased's Estate may also be required.

What is a Grant of Probate or Grant of Letters of Administration?

This is a legal order issued by the Court which enables an executor or administrator (**Legal Personal Representative**) to deal with a deceased person's assets.

Who is a dependant?

A dependant is generally defined as:

- a spouse, including de facto and same-sex spouse
- a child, including adult children, adopted children, or children of the person's spouse
- any person with whom the deceased had an interdependent relationship, or
- any person who is wholly or partially financially dependent on the deceased.

What are the payment options if the Death claim is approved?

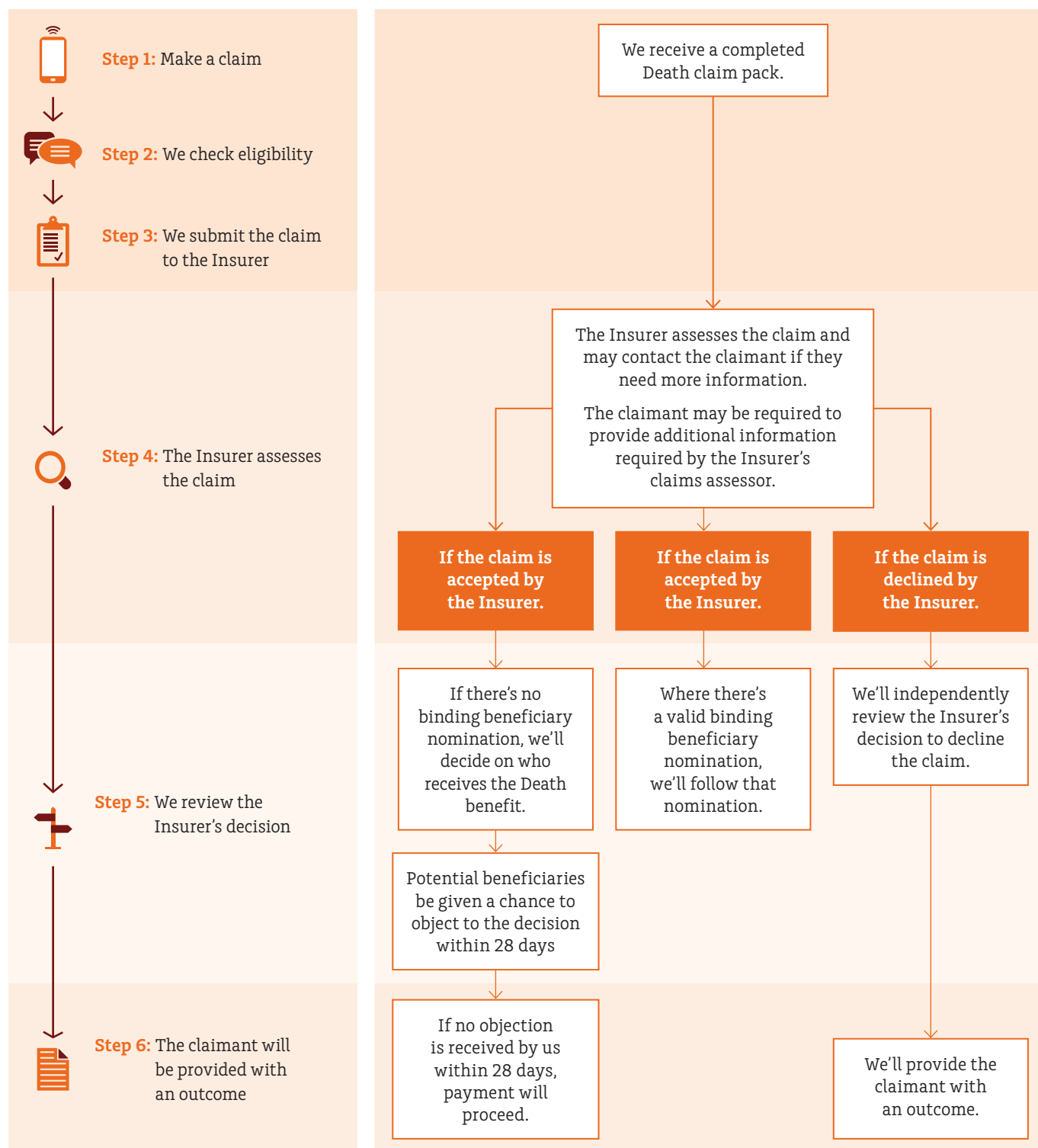
Approved Death claims can be paid:

- as a lump sum, or
- as a pension (if applicable).

We recommend that financial advice be sought in relation to the payment of benefits.

Death claims process

The process outlined below generally applies to Death claims with insurance.



A death benefit can only be paid when the member has met a condition of release under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993. For an approved insurance claim with a lump sum insured benefit (e.g. a death benefit), the benefit amount will be paid by the Insurer to the Trustee. That benefit amount along with the superannuation account balance will then be paid by the Trustee. The Insurer is not part of the IOOF Group.

Terminal Illness insurance

When would I make a claim?

You may make a claim for a Terminal Illness benefit if you have been diagnosed with a terminal illness.

How will my claim be assessed?

You may be eligible to make a Terminal Illness claim if two doctors, one of whom is a specialist in the field of your illness or injury, certify that your life expectancy is reduced to less than 12 or 24 months (depending on the insurance policy which applies to you).

See the relevant **Insurance Guide** for more information.

How do I make a claim?

To make a Terminal Illness claim, call us on **132 652**.

We'll ask you a few questions to make sure we send you the correct claims pack to complete.

Frequently asked questions

How long do I have to wait before I can lodge a Terminal Illness claim?

There's no waiting period to lodge a Terminal Illness claim, once you've been diagnosed by two doctors.

What forms need be completed?

You and your doctors will need to complete certain forms, including:

- Claim form (Completed by you), and
- Proof of identity form (Completed by you).

You'll also need to obtain the following documents to attach to your claim submission:

- Treating Doctor's Report (Completed by your treating doctor), and
- Treating Doctor's Report (Completed by your treating specialist in the field of your illness or injury).

Do I still pay premiums when I'm accepted for a Terminal Illness claim?

No. Any premiums deducted from the date your claim is accepted will be refunded to your super account.

Do I have to repay my Terminal Illness benefit if I live longer than 12 or 24 months?

No. You won't have to repay your Terminal Illness benefit if you live longer than 12 or 24 months.

What are the payment options if my Terminal Illness claim is approved?

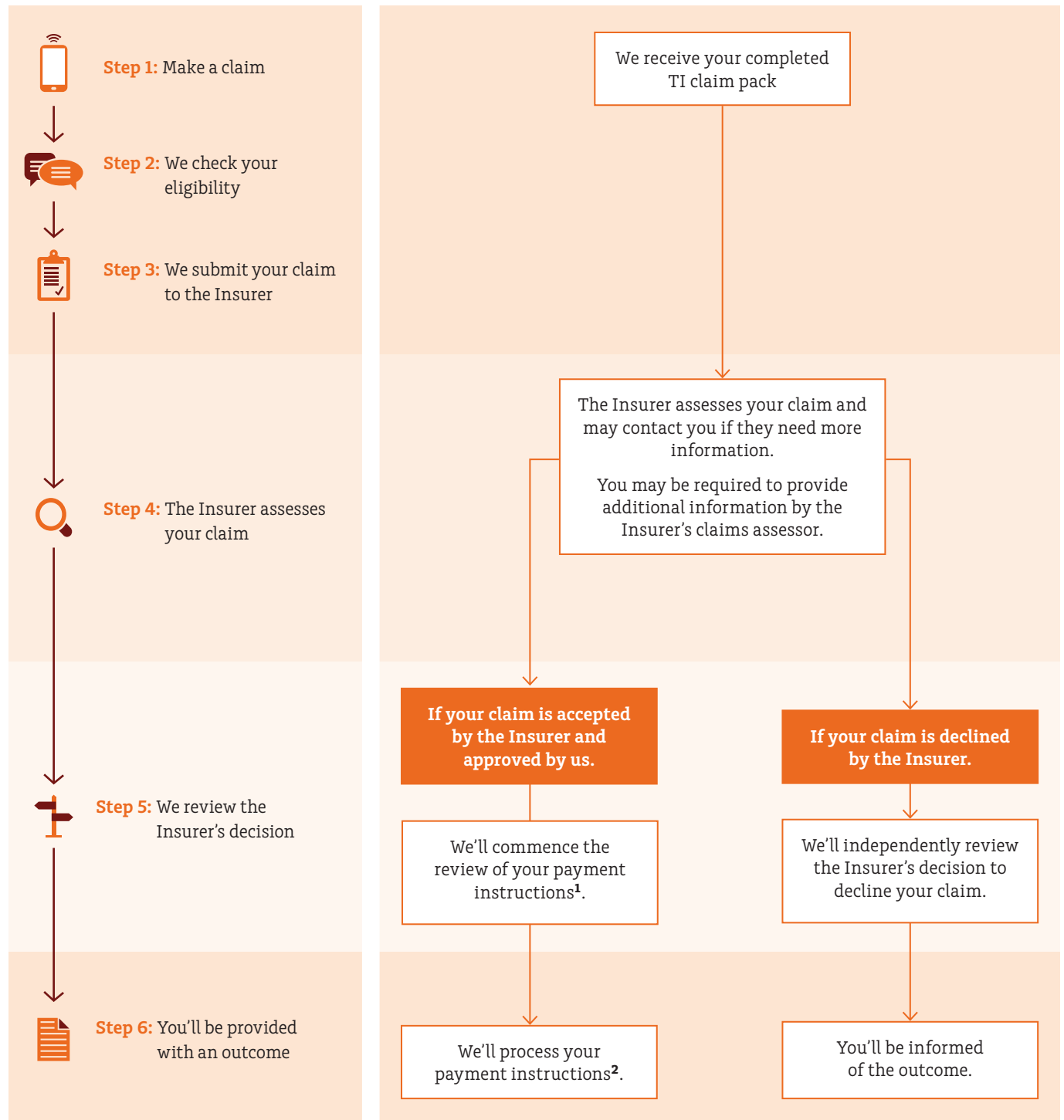
Approved Terminal Illness claims will be paid into the MLC Cash Fund in your super account. You can choose to switch part, or all, of the proceeds into a different investment option within the fund.

You can also apply for the proceeds to be released to you in the following ways:

- as a lump sum
- as a pension, or
- to another complying super/pension account, via a rollover.

We recommend that you seek financial advice in relation to the payment of benefits.

Terminal Illness (TI) claims process



¹ A benefit can only be paid when a condition of release under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 is met

² For an approved insurance claim with a lump sum insured benefit (e.g. Terminal Illness benefit) the benefit amount will be paid by the Insurer to the Trustee. That benefit amount along with your superannuation account balance will then be paid to you by the Trustee. The Insurer is not part of the IOOF Group.

Your notes

[illegible]

Your notes

[illegible]



**For more information visit
mlc.com.au or call us from
anywhere in Australia
on 132 652 or contact your
financial adviser.**

Postal address

PO Box 200
North Sydney NSW 2059

Registered office

Ground Floor, MLC Building
105–153 Miller Street
North Sydney NSW 2060



MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals

Investment Protection Guide

Preparation date
1 October 2021

Issued by the Trustee
NULIS Nominees (Australia)
Limited
ABN 80 008 515 633
AFSL 236465

The Fund
MLC Super Fund
ABN 70 732 426 024

**Protection is provided to the
Trustee by**
MLC Investments Limited
ABN 30 002 641 661
AFSL 230705





**Read this guide to find out about
Investment Protection available through
MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals.
*Talk with your financial adviser to see if
Investment Protection is right for you.***

Contents

MLC MasterKey Investment Protection	4
Things you need to consider	5
Protected Capital	6
Protected Income	8
Investment Protection — the details	10

The information in this document forms part of the **MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement (PDS)** dated 1 October 2021.

Together with the **Fee Brochure, Investment Menu, Pension Guide, Insurance Guide and Claims Guide**, these documents should be considered before making a decision to invest or continue to hold the product. They're available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

This document has been prepared on behalf of NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited, ABN 80 008 515 633, AFSL 236465 (NULIS) as Trustee of the MLC Super Fund, ABN 70 732 426 024 (the Fund) and MLC Investments Limited ABN 30 002 641 661 AFSL 230705 (MLCI). NULIS and MLCI are part of the group of companies comprising IOOF Holdings Ltd ABN 49 100 103 722 and its related bodies corporate (IOOF Group).

The information in this document is general in nature and doesn't take into account your objectives, financial situation or individual needs. Before acting on any of this information you should consider whether it is appropriate for you. You should consider obtaining financial advice before making any decisions based on this information.

References within this document to "we", "us" or "our" are references to the Trustee, unless otherwise stated.

The liability of the Trustee to pay you any benefits owed under Investment Protection is limited to the amount the Trustee receives from MLCI.

This offer is made in Australia in accordance with Australian laws.

Subject to super law, the final authority on any issue relating to your account is the Fund's Trust Deed, and the relevant insurance policy, which govern your rights and obligations as a member.

The information in this document may change from time to time. Any updates or changes that aren't materially adverse will be available at mlc.com.au. You also can obtain a paper copy of these updates at no additional cost by contacting us.

An online copy of this document is available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

MLC MasterKey Investment Protection

Protect your retirement savings with Investment Protection

With Investment Protection you can protect one investment option in your MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals account¹. This means your savings are protected if the market goes down and your investment still grows when the market goes up.

Your financial adviser

MLC MasterKey Investment Protection is only available to you through a financial adviser or through their authorised representative.

We believe in the value of financial advice and strongly recommend you regularly keep in touch with your financial adviser.

If you choose to no longer receive financial advice, you can still use MLC MasterKey Investment Protection and we'll continue to provide product updates and statements to you at your last known email or postal address. You can update your personal details or manage your account on mlc.com.au/login

You can choose from two types of protection:

- Protected Capital, which protects your investment (see page 6), or
- Protected Income, which gives you a minimum regular income you can rely on (see page 8).

MLC MasterKey Investment Protection means you can:

- choose how much you want to protect
- choose from a range of diversified multi-manager investments
- protect your investment capital for 10 or 20 years, or your chosen income for 10 or 20 years
- choose when your Protected Payments start (see page 8)
- protect your savings before and after you retire, and during transition to retirement
- add to your protection
- access your savings at any time (subject to normal super and pension restrictions)
- transfer your protection to your beneficiary, and
- cancel your protection at any time.

¹ In this Guide, a reference to "Super" is a reference to MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and a reference to "Pension" is a reference to MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals. Your Super and Pension are held under the same MLC account number.

Things you need to consider

Your investment timeframe

You need to make sure the term you choose is consistent with your investment timeframe if you're to get the full benefit of your protection. This means if you choose a 20-year term, you need to be willing to remain in the same investment option for 20 years.

Changing your protection

Once your protection has started, you can't change it. So before investing, make sure you've chosen the right protection and investment option to suit your needs.

Ending your protection

Your protection will end when your chosen term ends unless you decide to end it earlier.

Your protection will also end if you need to withdraw all of your Investment Balance (see page 6) before the end of your chosen term. This includes if you die before your protection term ends or you need to take your super early because of total and permanent disability, terminal illness or financial hardship.

If you end your protection early, you'll receive the Investment Balance and not the Protected Value (see page 6). If you want to reapply for protection, you'll need to wait six months before we can accept your application.

For more information on when your protection ends, please see page 18.

Taking money out

You can take money out of your account at any time during your protection term (subject to normal super and pension restrictions) but this may affect your protection (see page 13 for details). To avoid this you may choose to protect only some of your Super or Pension account.

Payments if you die

If you die, the value of your protection will only be paid if you select the Death Benefit option (see page 6) in Protected Capital or Spouse Benefit option (see page 8) in Protected Income. If you don't select either of these options, we'll pay the Investment Balance.

Changes we may need to make to your protection

We may need to change the protection features after you start your protection. For example, as a result of legislative or regulatory changes, or if certain events happen, such as material or adverse long-term changes in market or demographic conditions.

These changes may include:

- Increasing the fee you pay for protection (this won't exceed 7% pa).
- Moving your protected Investment Balance out of the option you've chosen to protect and into a different investment option of our choosing. Any future additions you wish to protect would then be made to the protected investment option we choose.

- Changing how often market gains can be 'locked in' (the lock-in will be at least every two years).
- Reducing the withdrawal limit if you choose Protected Capital.
- Stopping or restricting you from adding to your protected investment option.

We'll let you know beforehand if any of these changes need to be made.

Trustee obligation to pay and financial statements

Our liability to pay you any benefits owed under Investment Protection is limited to the amount we receive from the provider of the protection, MLC Investments Limited. To obtain a copy of MLC Investments Limited Financial Statements, please call us.

Protected Capital

You can protect your savings from negative investment performance and still take advantage of investment growth

With Protected Capital you will know what your minimum Investment Balance will be at the end of a 10 or 20 year term. Your savings are protected from negative investment performance, and growth in your investment can increase the minimum Investment Balance you receive at the end of your term.

Who can apply?

You need to:

- be 50 years or older, and
- have between \$30,000 and \$1.5 million to protect.

Your **Investment Balance** is the actual balance of your protected investment option. This may be more or less than your Protected Value at any one time.

Your **Protected Value** is the amount locked in each year on your protection anniversary date. Your Protected Value won't fall below this locked in amount even if your Investment Balance goes down. This is the minimum amount in your account at the end of your term.

How Protected Capital works

Initially, your Protected Value is the same as your Investment Balance. Over time, your Investment Balance will move up and down with your investment's performance, and your Protected Value will either increase or stay the same. It won't go down unless you take money out of your protected investment option. For more information go to page 13.

Each year, on your protection anniversary date, your protection will:

- remain the same if your Investment Balance goes down, or
- increase to equal the Investment Balance of your protected investment option if it's more than your Protected Value.

So, regardless of how your investment performs, you'll always know the minimum amount in your account at the end of your term.

If you end your protection early you'll receive the Investment Balance and not the Protected Value. If you die before your protection ends you'll receive the Investment Balance unless you select the Death Benefit option. If you select the Death Benefit option we'll then pay your Protected Value or Investment Balance, whichever is the greater.

When does your protection start?

Your protection term starts on the date you first invest in your protected investment option.

Optional extras

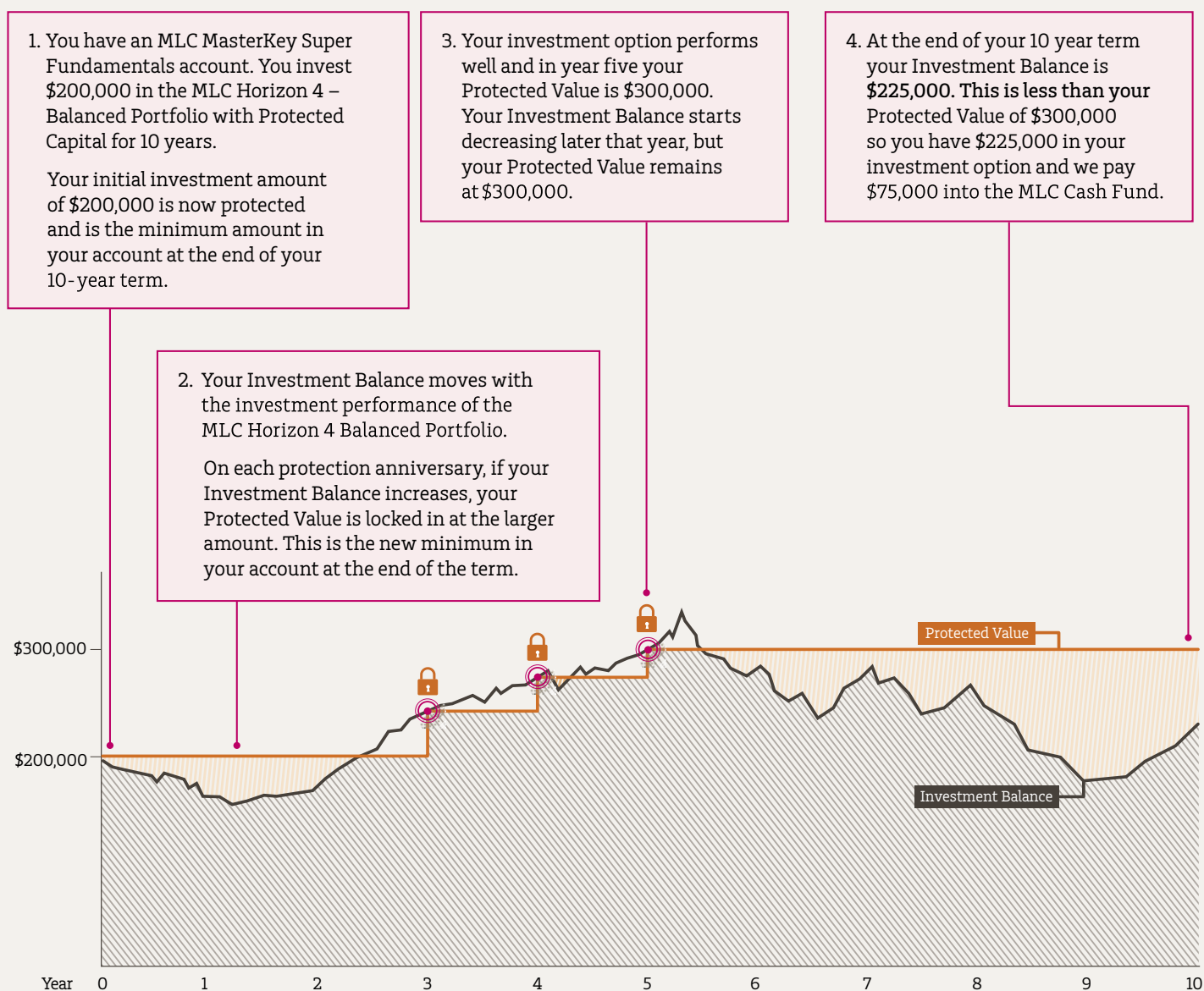
There are two options you can add to your Protected Capital:


- The **Additional Investment option** – this allows you to add to your protection while in Super.
- The **Death Benefit option** – we'll pay your Protected Value or Investment Balance, whichever is the greater, if you die before your protection term ends, so you'll know the minimum amount you'll leave to your beneficiary or estate. You need to be 65 years or younger to apply for this option.

These options must be selected when you apply for protection. An additional fee applies (see page 19). They can't be added or removed once your protection application is accepted.

MLC MasterKey Investment Protection

Example of how Protected Capital works



 Each year on your protection anniversary date, whenever your Investment Balance is more than your Protected Value, your Protected Value increases and is locked in.

Protected Income

You can protect the income you take out from your savings and take advantage of investment growth

With Protected Income you will know what your minimum income amount will be each year. You can protect your income for 10 or 20 years. Your income amount will not be affected by negative investment performance and can increase as a result of investment growth. You can also be left with a balance at the end of your term.

Your **Investment Balance** is the actual balance of your protected investment option. This may be more or less than your Protected Value at any one time. For more information see page 10.

Your **Protected Value** is locked in each year on your protection anniversary date. Your Protected Value won't fall below this locked in amount even if your Investment Balance goes down. Your Protected Value is used to calculate your Protected Payments. For more information see page 10.

Your **Protected Payment** is the income amount you can take out of your protected investment option each year without reducing your Protected Value.

Who can apply?

You need to:

- be 50 years or older, and
- have between \$30,000 and \$1.5 million to protect.

How Protected Income works

Your Investment Balance will still move up and down with your investment's performance, and your Protected Value and Protected Payments will increase or stay the same.

Each year on your protection anniversary date, your Protected Value will:

- remain the same, or
- increase to be the same as your Investment Balance if that balance is more than your protection.

This means, if your Protected Value increases so will your Protected Payments for the remainder of your term.

Your Protected Payment amount

Your Protected Payment amount is the amount you can take out of your protected investment option each year without affecting the Protected Value. Your Protected Payment amount is based on the term you choose. For more information please refer to page 12.

This can be taken as income payments, lump sum withdrawals or switches to other investment options and other payments such as Adviser service fees.

When does your protection start?

Your investment is protected from the date you first invest in your protected investment option as long as you invest within the first 90 days of your application being accepted. Your term starts when you start your Protected Payments. To start your Protected Payments you must reach preservation age and have started your Pension account.

Optional extras

For an additional fee, you can add the **Spouse Benefit option** to your Protected Income. If you select this option, your Protected Payments will go to your spouse (as your beneficiary) if you die before your protected term ends. You must select this option when you apply for protection. An additional fee applies (see page 19). The Spouse Benefit can't be added or removed once your protection starts.

MLC MasterKey Investment Protection

Example of how Protected Income works

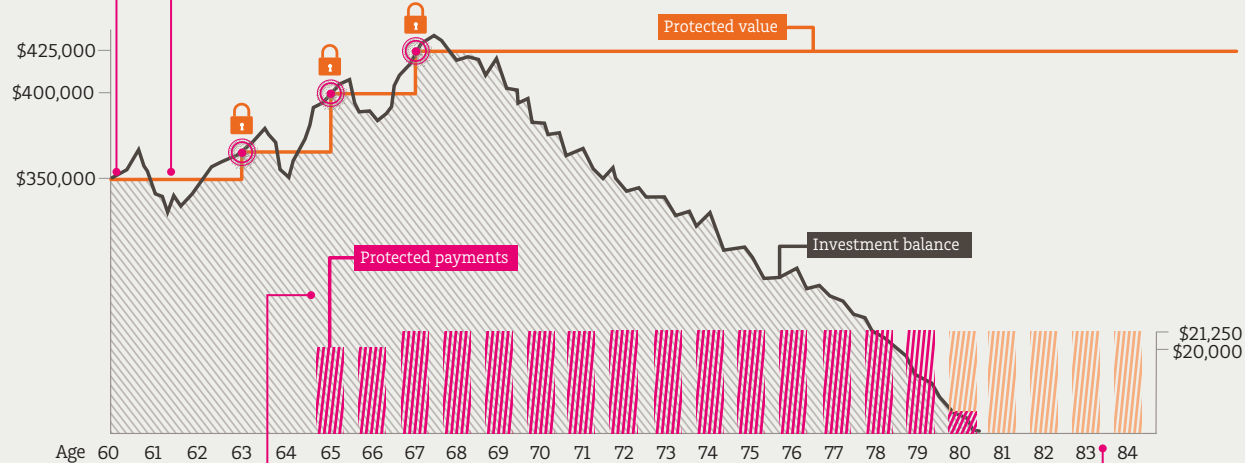
1. You have an MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account and invest \$350,000 in the MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio. You decide to retire in five years' time and protect your income for 20 years.

Your initial Investment Balance of \$350,000 is now protected.

2. Your Investment Balance moves with the investment performance of the MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio. On each protection anniversary, when your Investment Balance increases, your Protected Value is locked in at the larger amount. This is the new balance used to calculate your Protected Payments.

4. During the first two years of your term, your Protected Value increases from \$400,000 to \$425,000. This increases your Protected Payment each year to \$21,250 (5% of \$425,000) for the remainder of your term.

From this point onwards your Investment Balance decreases but your Protected Value, and therefore your annual Protected Payment, remains the same.



3. You retire after five years and transfer to an MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. You also start your protection term and start Protected Payments. Your investment has performed well and your Protected Value has increased to \$400,000. This means you can take up to \$20,000 each year (5% of \$400,000) for the remainder of the term.

5. After 16 years, your Investment Balance runs out and no longer covers your Protected Payments.

Because you chose to protect your MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio for a 20 year term you continue to receive a Protected Payment of \$21,250 each year for the rest of the term.

Each year on your protection anniversary date, whenever your Investment Balance is more than your Protected Value, your Protected Value and Protected Payment amount increases and is locked in.

Investment Protection — the details

Which investment option can you choose for your protection?

You can only choose to protect one of the investment options listed in the table.

If you only wish to protect a portion of your Super or Pension account, the part of your account which is not protected must be invested in a different investment option(s).

If you have both a Super and Pension account with the same account number, you can't protect both at the same time.

Investment options you can protect.

To decide which investment option is right for you please refer to the Investment Menu.

	Protected Capital		Protected Income	
	10 years	20 years	10 years	20 years
MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth portfolio
MLC Horizon 4 Balanced portfolio
MLC Horizon 5 Growth portfolio		.		.
MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth portfolio
MLC Index Plus Balanced portfolio
MLC Index Plus Growth portfolio		.		.

What is your Protected Value?

Initially, your Protected Value is the amount of your first investment in the protected investment option plus any other amounts you add in the next 90 days less any withdrawals. This initial Protected Value doesn't include any gains or losses due to market movements.

Your Protected Value is reviewed each year on your protection anniversary.

If your Investment Balance is more than your Protected Value on your protection anniversary date, we'll increase your Protected Value to be equal to your Investment Balance on that date.

If your Investment Balance is less than your Protected Value, your Protected Value remains unchanged. This means you aren't affected by any negative investment performance.

Protected Capital

Your Protected Value is the minimum amount available in your account at the end of your protection term.

Protected Income

If you start your Protected Payments within 90 days of making your first investment, your initial Protected Value will be the same as your Investment Balance on your start date.

Your Protected Value is used to calculate your Protected Payments. For more information see page 12.

Protection anniversary

Your protection anniversary date is set when you make your first investment into your protected investment option.

Each year, on your protection anniversary, if your Investment Balance has increased, your Protected Value will be locked in at this larger amount. If your Investment Balance is less than your Protected Value, your protection will remain the same.

If you have Protected Income, your protection anniversary date will change to the date you start taking Protected Payments. On your protection anniversary your Protected Payments will increase if your Protected Value goes up, or remain the same if your Protected Value doesn't change.

Investment Protection — the details

Can you move between Super and Pension?

You can start your protection in Super and then move to Pension. You can also move from Pension back to Super. For more information about how you can move your protection between Super and Pension, please refer to the MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals How to Guide at mlc.com.au/howto/mkspf

Adding to your protection

You need to make your first investment into your protected investment option within 90 days of your application. You then have 90 days from the date of your first investment to make additional investments (up to \$1.5 million) to establish your initial Protected Value. If you'd like to protect more than \$1.5 million please contact us on **132 652**.

Additional investments are all amounts added to your protected investment option.

All additional investments will increase both your Investment Balance and Protected Value.

Any money you take out of your protected investment option reduces the amount you can add to your protection in Super after the 90 days. For more information, please see page 13.

You can add to the part of your account that is not protected at any time (subject to super and pension restrictions).

Protected Capital

If you choose to take up the Additional Investment option when you apply for protection, you can add to your Investment Balance after the first 90 days. You can add up to 15% of your initial Protected Value each year from your protection anniversary date. This is referred to as your annual investment limit and is shown by logging into your account at mlc.com.au

The Additional Investment option is only available in Super. If you move to Pension or from Pension back to Super, this option is no longer available and the additional fee will no longer apply. The Additional Investment option must be selected at the time you apply for protection and can't be added or removed once your protection has started.

Protected Income

You can add up to 30% of your initial Protected Value to your protected investment option each anniversary year. This is referred to as your annual investment limit and is shown by logging into your account at mlc.com.au

You can't add to your protection once your Protected Payments start, even if you are within the 90 days from your first investment in your protected investment option.

Your annual investment limit can change

Any amounts you take out of your protected investment option can reduce your annual investment limit. This includes income payments (above the Protected Payment amount for Protected Income), lump sum withdrawals, switches to other investment options, Adviser service fees, insurance premiums and taxes.

For example:

Let's say your Investment Balance is \$200,000 and your annual investment limit is \$30,000.

You withdraw \$50,000. This reduces your Investment Balance by \$50,000 to \$150,000. It also means the amount you can add to your protection from this point forward is reduced by \$7,500. This is calculated as follows:

- Divide your withdrawal amount by your Investment Balance. This provides the percentage by which your annual investment limit is reduced $\$50,000 / \$200,000 = 25\%$ then
- reduce the current investment limit by this percentage, ie
 $\$30,000 \times 25\% = \$7,500$
 $\$30,000 - \$7,500 = \$22,500$

The new amount you can add to your protection is \$22,500.

Investment Protection — the details

Protected Payments (Protected Income only)

The amount you can take each year is a set percentage of your Protected Value. This set percentage is based on your term as shown in the table below.

If you take out more than your Protected Payment, your Protected Value and your future Protected Payment amount will reduce.

Term	Each year your Protected Payment amount will be:
10 years	10% of your Protected Value
20 years	5% of your Protected Value

You can choose when you take your Protected Payments during the year. You can also choose to take more or less than the Protected Payment amount available to you.

If you take more:

- your Protected Value decreases, and this will reduce your Protected Payments in the future. For more information see **How taking out money affects your protection** on page 13.

If you take less:

- the difference is transferred from your protected investment option to the MLC Cash Fund on or before your protection anniversary. Any money we transfer to the MLC Cash Fund isn't protected. For more information about the MLC Cash Fund, please refer to the **Investment Menu**.

Choose how you take your Protected Payments

You can choose to take your Protected Payments throughout the year as:

- part of your Pension paid to your nominated bank account
- a switch into another investment option within your Super and Pension account, or
- other payments such as insurance premiums, tax payments and Adviser service fees.

Any Protected Payment amounts you don't take will be switched from your protected investment option into the MLC Cash Fund.

If your Investment Balance reaches the \$200 minimum amount (please see **Maintaining a minimum balance** on page 13) your Protected Payments will be paid monthly (instead of annually) to the MLC Cash Fund for the remainder of your term.

Government minimums (Protected Income only)

The government has rules about the minimum amount you must take out each year as income once you start your pension. These minimums are calculated on your total Pension account balance. For more information about how the government minimum income amounts are calculated, please refer to the MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals How to Guide at mlc.com.au/howto/mkspf

If the government minimum amount based on your protected investment option is more than your Protected Payment amount, you can take the extra amount from your protected Investment Balance without affecting your Protected Value.

This will reduce your Investment Balance.

Government minimums may change from time to time. For more information, go to ato.gov.au

Investment Protection — the details

Maintaining a minimum balance

You must have a balance in your protected investment option to maintain your protection. If you withdraw your entire Investment Balance, this will cancel your protection.

For Protected Income, if your balance goes below \$200 we'll pay your Protected Payments into the MLC Cash Fund each month.

Accessing your Investment Balance

You can take money out of your protected investment option at any time (subject to normal super and pension restrictions). How this affects your protection depends on the type of protection you choose.

- Protected Capital— you can take out up to 15% of your Investment Balance on your most recent anniversary date each year when you're in Pension. This is called your annual withdrawal limit.
- Protected Income – you can take out up to your Protected Payment amount each year when you're in Pension without affecting your Protected Value.

For more information, refer to **How taking out money affects your protection** on this page.

How fees affect your Investment Balance and Protected Value

Protection fees and administration fees and costs, including investment management fees and costs won't reduce your Protected Value.

Other fees, such as Adviser service fees and insurance premiums will reduce your Protected Value depending on whether:

- your account is in Super or Pension
- you have Protected Capital or Protected Income, or
- your Investment Balance is more, or less, than your Protected Value.

How taking out money affects your protection

If you take money out of your protected investment option, your Investment Balance reduces by the amount you take out.

Generally, your Protected Value will reduce by the amount you take out or by the percentage of the amount you take out from your Investment Balance, whichever is greater. The exceptions are:

- If you have Protected Income and have started taking your Protected Payments, for any amounts you take out up to your Protected Payment amount, your Protected Value remains the same. The general rule then applies for any amounts you take out above your Protected Payment.
- If you have Protected Capital in Pension, for any amounts you take out up to your annual withdrawal limit, your Protected Value reduces by the amount you take out. The general rule then applies for any amounts you take out above your annual withdrawal limit.

Investment Protection — the details

Examples

If you have Protected Capital in Super, or have Protected Income and have not yet started your Protected Payments

Example 1 - When your investment Balance is **equal to or more than** your Protected Value

Let's say your Investment Balance is \$200,000 and your Protected Value is \$180,000. You take out \$40,000 from your protected investment option. This reduces both your Protected Value and your Investment Balance by \$40,000.

This means:

- your new Investment Balance is $\$200,000 - \$40,000 = \$160,000$, and
- your new Protected Value is $\$180,000 - \$40,000 = \$140,000$.

Example 2 - When your Investment Balance is **less than** your Protected Value

Let's say your Investment Balance is \$200,000 and your Protected Value is \$220,000. You take out \$40,000 from your protected investment option. This reduces your Investment Balance by \$40,000 and your Protected Value by \$44,000.

The new Protected Value is \$176,000, calculated as follows:

- your withdrawal amount is calculated as a percentage of your Investment Balance $\$40,000 / \$200,000 = 20\%$, then
- the Protected Value is then reduced by this percentage, ie
 $\$220,000 \times 20\% = \$44,000$
 $\$220,000 - \$44,000 = \$176,000$.

If you have Protected Capital in Pension

Example 3 - When you take out **less than or up to** your withdrawal limit

Let's say your Investment Balance is \$400,000 and your Protected Value is \$430,000. So your annual withdrawal limit is \$60,000 ($\$400,000 \times 15\% = \$60,000$).

You take out your withdrawal limit of \$60,000.

This means:

- your new Investment Balance is
 $\$400,000 - \$60,000 = \$340,000$, and
- your new Protected Value is
 $\$430,000 - \$60,000 = \$370,000$.

Investment Protection — the details

Example 4 – When you take out **more than** your withdrawal limit

and your Investment Balance is **equal to or more than** your Protected Value

Let's say your Investment Balance is \$450,000 and your Protected Value is \$430,000.

You have already taken out your annual withdrawal limit for the year.

You take out a further \$10,000. This means:

- your new Investment Balance is $\$450,000 - \$10,000 = \$440,000$, and
- your new Protected Value is $\$430,000 - \$10,000 = \$420,000$.

and your Investment Balance is **less than** your Protected Value

Let's say your Investment Balance is \$350,000 and your Protected Value is \$430,000.

You have already taken out your annual withdrawal limit for the year.

You take out a further \$35,000.

This means:

- Your new Investment Balance is $\$350,000 - \$35,000 = \$315,000$

Your new Protected Value is \$387,000, calculated as follows:

- The withdrawal amount is calculated as a percentage of your Investment Balance $\$35,000 / \$350,000 = 10\%$,
- Your Protected Value is then reduced by this percentage, ie $\$430,000 \times 10\% = \$43,000$
 $\$430,000 - \$43,000 = \$387,000$

If you have Protected Income and have started your Protected Payments

Example 5 – When you take out **less than or up to** your Protected Payment amount

Let's say your Investment Balance is \$380,000 and your Protected Value is \$400,000.

You choose a 10-year term and your Protected Payment is \$40,000 each year (10% of your Protected Value).

You take out your withdrawal limit of \$40,000.

This means:

- your new Investment Balance is $\$380,000 - \$40,000 = \$340,000$, and
- your new Protected Value remains the same at \$400,000.

Investment Protection — the details

Example 6 – When you take out more than your Protected Payment	
and your Investment Balance is equal to or more than your Protected Value	and your Investment Balance is less than your Protected Value
<p>Let's say your Investment Balance is \$340,000 and your Protected Value is \$320,000.</p> <p>You have already taken your Protected Payment for the year (\$32,000 – 10% of your Protected Value).</p> <p>You take out a further \$10,000.</p> <p>This reduces both your Investment Balance and Protected Value by \$10,000.</p> <p>This means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • your new Investment Balance will be $\\$340,000 - \\$10,000 = \\$330,000$ • your new Protected Value is $\\$320,000 - \\$10,000 = \\$310,000$, and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – your new Protected Payment is, $\\$310,000 \times 10\% = \\$31,000$ pa. 	<p>Let's say your Investment Balance is \$340,000 and your Protected Value is \$400,000.</p> <p>You have already taken your Protected Payment for the year (\$40,000 – 10% of your Protected Value).</p> <p>You take out a further \$17,000.</p> <p>This reduces both your Investment Balance and Protected Value by different amounts.</p> <p>This means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • your new Investment Balance is $\\$340,000 - \\$17,000 = \\$323,000$, and • your new Protected Value is \$380,000, calculated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Your withdrawal amount is calculated as a percentage of your Investment Balance $\\$17,000 / \\$340,000 = 5\%$. – Your Protected Value is then reduced by this percentage, ie $\\$400,000 \times 5\% = \\$20,000$ $\\$400,000 - \\$20,000 = \\$380,000$. – In turn, your Protected Payment now needs to be based on your reduced Protected Value $\\$380,000 \times 10\% = \\$38,000$ pa.

Investment Protection — the details

How fees and taking out money affect your Investment Balance and Protected Value

Type of transaction	Will this affect your Investment Balance?	Will this affect your Protected Value?		
	Super and Pension	Super	Pension – Protected Capital	Pension – Protected Income
Pension income payments (Pension only)	Super– Not applicable Pension– Yes	Super– Not applicable	Yes	No, if the amount you take out is within your Protected Payment amount. Yes, if the amount you take out is greater than your Protected Payment amount.
Lump sum withdrawals	Yes	Yes		
Switches to other investments	Yes	Yes		
Adviser service fees	Yes	Yes		
Insurance premiums	Yes	Yes		
Government taxes eg, contributions tax	Yes	Yes	No	No
Protection fees	Yes	No		
Administration fees and costs and investment fees and costs (including transaction costs)	Yes	No	No	No

What happens if you die during your protected term?

Protected Capital

If you selected the Death Benefit option

Your Investment Balance or Protected Value, whichever is the greater, will be transferred to the MLC Cash Fund if you die, unless you have a reversionary beneficiary.

If you have a reversionary beneficiary, your Investment Balance will remain in the investment option you chose.

If your Protected Value is more than your Investment Balance, the difference will be paid to the MLC Cash Fund and your protection will end.

If you didn't select the Death Benefit option

Your protection will end and your Investment Balance will be transferred to the MLC Cash Fund if you die, unless you have a reversionary beneficiary.

If you have a reversionary beneficiary, your Investment Balance will remain in the investment option you chose.

Protected Income

If you selected the Spouse Benefit option

Your spouse can continue to receive your Protected Payments if you die.

You'll need to nominate your spouse as a non-lapsing binding beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary. You and your spouse must each:

- be at least 50 years of age when you apply, and
- have reached your preservation ages before you start receiving Protected Payments.

If your personal circumstances change, such as the change or death of your spouse, you can remove your existing beneficiary, but can't nominate a replacement spouse. You'll also continue to pay the additional fee as it's not possible to remove the option.

If you didn't select the Spouse Benefit option

If you don't select the Spouse Benefit option your Protected Payment amount will no longer be available if you die.

If you have an Investment Balance when you die it will be transferred to the MLC Cash Fund, unless you have a reversionary beneficiary. If you have a reversionary beneficiary, your Investment Balance will remain in the investment option you chose.

Investment Protection — the details

Proof of life

As a security measure, after you start taking Protected Payments, we may ask you to provide proof that you or your spouse (if you choose the Spouse Benefit option) are still alive. If we don't receive satisfactory confirmation, we may suspend your Protected Payments.

When will your protection end?

Your protection will end when:

- you don't add to your protected investment option within 90 days of submitting your application
- the initial Investment Balance is less than \$30,000
- your term ends
- you cancel your protection
- your Investment Balance is less than \$1,000 due to withdrawals you make
- you withdraw your total protected Investment Balance, or
- you die. (If you choose the Spouse Benefit option your spouse will receive your Protected Payments if they outlive you).

When your protection ends, your Investment Balance remains in the investment option you chose. If your protection is cancelled, you can't re-apply for Investment Protection for six months.

Tax

Please read the Product Disclosure Statement (PDS) for general information on how super and pension accounts are taxed. For more information on how tax is applied to protection payments, please read MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals How to Guide at mlc.com.au/howto/mkspf

Other taxes, such as tax on contributions, are treated as withdrawals from your Investment Balance. For more information see **How taking out money affects your protection** on page 13.

Keeping you informed

In addition to the regular MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals information, we'll keep you up to date about your MLC MasterKey Investment Protection.

Confirming your protection

When we receive your application we'll write and confirm the type of protection, your term and any optional extras you choose. We'll also confirm this information each year following your protection anniversary date.

Access your information online at mlc.com.au

Provides up-to-date information on your account including your Investment Protection details. To view your account information login to mlc.com.au. You'll need to register if you haven't already.

Investment Protection — the details

Protection fees

Your protection fee is based on the type and term of your protection, the investment option you've chosen, your Investment Balance, and any optional extras you choose.

It's deducted monthly in arrears from your Investment Balance and is in addition to other fees detailed in the PDS and Investment Menu.

When your account has MLC MasterKey Investment Protection, administration fees and costs are deducted on a pro rata basis rather than from just the investment option of your choice. Protection fees, administration fees and costs and investment fees and costs (including transaction costs) won't reduce your Protected Value, but they will reduce your Investment Balance.

We may vary our fees without your consent but we'll give you at least 30 days' notice of any increase in fees. For more information on these changes, please see page 5, 'Changes we may need to make to your protection'.

Protected Capital	Protection Fee (% of Investment Balance pa)			
	10 years	20 years	Plus extra options (%pa)	
			Additional Investment	Death Benefit
MLC Horizon 3 - Conservative Growth portfolio	1.40	0.65	0.20	0.20
MLC Horizon 4 - Balanced portfolio	2.30	1.10		
MLC Horizon 5 - Growth portfolio	N/A	1.50		
MLC Index Plus - Conservative Growth portfolio	1.20	0.55		
MLC Index Plus - Balanced portfolio	2.10	1.00		
MLC Index Plus - Growth portfolio	N/A	1.40		

Protected Income	Protection Fee (% of Investment Balance pa)		
	10 years	20 years	Plus extra options - Spouse Benefit (%pa)
MLC Horizon 3 - Conservative Growth portfolio	0.90	0.40	0.20
MLC Horizon 4 - Balanced portfolio	1.50	0.70	
MLC Horizon 5 - Growth portfolio	N/A	1.10	
MLC Index Plus - Conservative Growth portfolio	0.70	0.30	
MLC Index Plus - Balanced portfolio	1.30	0.60	
MLC Index Plus - Growth portfolio	N/A	1.00	



**For more information call us
from anywhere in Australia on
132 652 or contact your
financial adviser.**

Postal address

PO Box 200
North Sydney NSW 2059

Registered office

Ground Floor, MLC Building
105–153 Miller Street
North Sydney NSW 2060

mlc.com.au



MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals

Pension Guide

Preparation date
1 October 2021

Issued by the Trustee
NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited
ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

Fund
MLC Super Fund
ABN 70 732 426 024





**This guide gives you information about
MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals**

Contents

About MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals	4
The Key Pension Rules	5
Important Terms Explained	6
About your account	7
Other information	11

The information in this document forms part of the **MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement (PDS)**, dated 1 October 2021.

Together with the **Fee Brochure, Investment Menu, Insurance Guide, Claims Guide** and the **Investment Protection Guide**, these documents should be considered before making a decision about whether to invest or continue to hold the product. They are available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

This document has been prepared on behalf of NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited, ABN 80 008 515 633, AFSL 236465 (NULIS) as Trustee of the MLC Super Fund, ABN 70 732 426 024 (the Fund). NULIS is part of the group of companies comprising IOOF Holdings Ltd ABN 49 100 103 722 and its related bodies corporate (IOOF Group).

The information in this document is general in nature and doesn't take into account your objectives, financial situation or individual needs. Before acting on any of this information you should consider whether it is appropriate for you. You should consider obtaining financial advice before making any decisions based on this information.

References within this document to "we", "us" or "our" are references to the Trustee, unless otherwise stated.

This offer is made in Australia in accordance with Australian laws.

Subject to super law, the final authority on any issue relating to your account is the Fund's Trust Deed, and the relevant insurance policy, which govern your rights and obligations as a member.

The information in this document may change from time to time. Any updates or changes that aren't materially adverse will be available at mlc.com.au. You also can obtain a paper copy of these updates at no additional cost by contacting us.

An online copy of this document is available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

About MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals

Our main focus is to help you build a better future in the lead up to retirement, and to help fund the lifestyle you want in retirement.

MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals¹ is with you when you're:

- transitioning to retirement, and
- enjoying retirement while receiving a tax effective income stream.

With MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals, you'll enjoy:

- regular pension payments made directly into your nominated bank account
- the ability to withdraw all or part of your balance at any time (if eligible)
- the flexibility to choose investment options specific to your retirement needs
- online access so you can switch your investments at any time
- the ability to make beneficiary nominations
- the ability to protect your retirement savings with Investment Protection
- the ability to 'top up your pension' with a Pension refresh
- easy access to all your customer letters and statements on **mlc.com.au**
- a single view of your Super and Pension under one account number.

Insurance is not offered with your Pension account. However, if you continue to hold your super account, any insurance you have within that account may continue to apply, subject to you continuing to meet eligibility requirements and any other applicable terms and conditions.

Your account balance in Pension is invested in accordance with your chosen investment options. Refer to the **Investment Menu** for more information. Go to **mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf**. The balance of your account will increase or decrease over time, reflecting investment earnings, pension payments, withdrawals, fees and costs, and any taxes payable. As your account balance changes over time, the amount of your pension payments may vary. Your pension payments will stop when your account balance is reduced to zero.

You should regularly consider your pension arrangements to ensure that they continue to meet your needs and objectives. You could also speak to your financial adviser before making any changes, or contact us for more information.

¹ In this Pension Guide, a reference to "Super" is a reference to MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and a reference to "Pension" is a reference to MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals. Your Super and Pension are held under the same MLC account number.

The Key Pension Rules

Your Pension account can be opened under both transition to retirement or retirement pension rules.

Transition to Retirement (TTR) Pensions

TTR Pensions allow members who have reached their preservation age (see Preservation age table on page 6) to access their super benefits as a regular income stream while still in the workforce. When you start a TTR Pension you're in the pre-retirement phase.

Once you meet an eligible condition of release your TTR Pension moves into the retirement phase.

Retirement Pension

Retirement Pensions allow members who have satisfied an eligible condition of release to access their super as a regular income stream. Retirement Pensions are always in the retirement phase.

Features of your account when you're in pre-retirement phase:

- a minimum and maximum payment limit applies to pension payments made from your account
- you generally cannot withdraw a lump sum from a TTR Pension until you satisfy an eligible condition of release. Please see **Additional pension payments and withdrawals** on page 11 for exceptions that may be applicable.
- investment earnings are taxed at a rate of up to 15%.

Features of your account when you're in retirement phase:

- your investment earnings are tax exempt in the fund
- you're not subject to a maximum pension payment limit (only a minimum)
- there are no withdrawal limits (subject to your remaining account balance)
- the pension balance is now assessed against your Transfer Balance Cap (refer to Transfer Balance Cap on page 6)

For more information on the tax treatment of your TTR Pension, please read the 'How super is taxed' section in the PDS.

pre-retirement phase

You're in the pre-retirement phase if you reach your preservation age and are under age 65 and you haven't yet notified us that you've met one of the eligible conditions of release.

retirement phase

You're in the retirement phase once you reach age 65 or you notify us that you've met one of the other eligible conditions of release.

Important Terms Explained

Eligible conditions of release

Generally, an eligible condition of release is a condition that does not have a cashing restriction. To be eligible, you must meet a condition of release, such as:

- reaching age 65
- reaching your preservation age (between age 55 and 60 depending on your date of birth) and permanently retiring
- ceasing an employment arrangement on or after the age of 60
- reaching your preservation age and starting a transition-to retirement pension
- becoming permanently incapacitated, or
- having a terminal medical condition, (as those terms are defined by the law).

For further information visit ato.gov.au.

If you have a TTR Pension in the pre-retirement phase, you need to notify us once you meet an eligible condition of release (unless you turn age 65).

Please note, when you reach age 65, investment earnings automatically become tax exempt without you having to notify us. For all other eligible conditions of release, the investment earnings will only become exempt when you notify us.

Preservation age table

Preservation ages	
Date of birth	Preservation age
Before 1 July 1960	55
1 July 1960 – 30 June 1961	56
1 July 1961 – 30 June 1962	57
1 July 1962 – 30 June 1963	58
1 July 1963 – 30 June 1964	59
From 1 July 1964	60

Transfer Balance Cap

A limit applies to the amount that can be transferred to and held in the retirement phase to support superannuation income streams. The limit is known as the general Transfer Balance Cap and is \$1.7 million for the 2021-2022 year of income.

Individuals who commenced a retirement phase income stream prior to 1 July 2021 may have a personal transfer balance cap of between \$1.6 million and \$1.7 million.

Further information can be found at ato.gov.au or your account at my.gov.au

This cap applies to all retirement phase superannuation income streams you have from all providers. TTR Pensions in pre-retirement phase are excluded, until they're moved into retirement phase. Individuals who exceed this cap may be subject to excess transfer balance tax and may be required to withdraw or transfer the excess back into the accumulation phase. For more information, go to ato.gov.au

About your account

How to open an account

To open your Pension account, you need to complete the Application form attached to the PDS or available online at **mlc.com.au**. The Application form allows you (if you're eligible) to:

- choose if you wish to have all or part of your super converted to Pension
- consolidate and contribute to your super prior to starting your Pension
- choose the amount of your regular pension payment (subject to limits set out in legislation)
- select an investment strategy specific to your retirement needs
- protect one investment option with Investment Protection
- nominate a beneficiary in the event of your death.

Tax File Number (TFN) notification

You should complete a TFN Declaration form if you commence an income stream prior to 60 years of age. If you're under age 60 and haven't provided a valid TFN, we're required to deduct tax at the top marginal tax rate (plus Medicare Levy for Australian residents) from any taxable payments made to you from your account including pension payments. We may send your TFN to the ATO to assist them in locating any unclaimed or lost superannuation benefits.

Pension refresh

You can't add further contributions or other amounts directly to your Pension account after it has started. However, you can transfer your Pension account balance back to your Super account, add more money (if eligible) and then recommence your Pension. You can do this by completing the Pension refresh form available at **mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf**. Alternatively, you can start a separate Pension.

You should seek professional advice in relation to any limitations and implications that may apply to this strategy.

Consolidating your Super to start your Pension

Keeping your super in one place makes sense. You can generally transfer the money you hold in other super accounts to a MLC Super account.

This gives you a single view of your money, helps you keep track of your investments and means you are only paying one set of fees for your super.

When it comes time to start your Pension we'll first consolidate your money in a Super account. Once the last amount is received the consolidated balance will be transferred to your new Pension account under the same MLC account number.

You can use all or part of your Super account to start your Pension.

We recommend that you seek financial advice before consolidating your super as your fees and benefits may be different in each account.

About your account

You can choose the amount of pension you receive, provided the amount meets the payment rules. This section describes the rules you must follow when making your choice.

Choosing your pension payment amount

Once you start your pension, you may choose the amount you want to receive as a pension payment provided it meets the legislated age-based minimums (refer to the 'Age-based minimums' table below).

This amount depends on your age when you start your pension and is recalculated at 1 July each year, rounded to the nearest \$10.

If you don't choose the amount of your pension payment, we will pay you the minimum amount.

The minimum amount is calculated on a pro rata basis in the financial year you start your pension. If you start your pension in June, you don't have to take any payments until the next financial year.

If you roll your pension back to super before the end of the financial year, the minimum amount is calculated on a pro rata basis on the day the money transfers out of your pension.

If you choose an amount (other than the minimum) you can elect to have that amount increased annually, at a rate of up to 5% pa, or 10% pa.

Shortly after 1 July each year we'll send you a letter showing you the legislative age-based amount and annual amount paid to you as your pension payment for that financial year.

TTR Pension in the pre-retirement phase

You must reach your preservation age to be able to draw a TTR Pension in the pre-retirement phase. Once established, the rules are:

- your pension payment needs to meet the legislated age-based minimums

(refer to table below), or a pro rata amount.

- a maximum pension payment of 10% of your account balance can be withdrawn in a financial year (until you meet an eligible condition of release). This amount is not calculated on a pro rata basis.

You should notify us if you retire before age 65 because the maximum payment limit will no longer apply, your investment earnings will not be taxed and your pension moves to retirement phase.

Age-based minimums

Age at start of pension and each 1 July	Default minimum percentage of account balance (%)	Reduced minimum percentage of account balance (%) ¹
Under 65	4	2
65-74	5	2.5
75-79	6	3
80-84	7	3.5
85-89	9	4.5
90-94	11	5.5
95 or more	14	7

¹ The reduced minimum is available for the 2021/22 financial year. The minimum may be subject to change from time to time. More information is available at ato.gov.au

MLC MasterKey Investment Protection

If you have MLC MasterKey Investment Protection, a notional value of the protection is included in your account balance when we calculate your prescribed minimum pension payment amount. This

value doesn't form part of your withdrawal balance. We'll notify you each year of the notional value in your protection anniversary letter.

Before considering MLC MasterKey Investment Protection please speak with a financial adviser to determine if it's suitable for you.

For more information please refer to the **MLC MasterKey Investment Protection Guide** on mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf

Pension Payment Options

Payments will be made to your nominated bank account. Your nominated bank account must be held solely or jointly in your name. You can choose whether you'd like to receive the payments either:

- weekly
- fortnightly
- monthly
- quarterly
- half-yearly, or
- yearly.

You can nominate the date you prefer to receive your pension payment. We'll generally process the payment a few days earlier so the funds are paid to you on or before this date. Any applicable Pay As You Go tax will be deducted at the time this payment leaves us.

You can also choose which investment option (if you have multiple) that we take your pension payment from. If there isn't enough money remaining in your selected investment option to pay your pension payment, the payment will be made on a pro rata basis across all remaining investment options.

About your account

Your annual pension payment remains fixed at the amount nominated when you commenced your Pension, however, regular pension payments can be changed at any time. We will change pension payments if payments fall outside the Government:

- minimum legislated amounts; and
- maximum legislated amounts for TTR Pension members in the pre-retirement phase.

Please note: 1 July pension payments are delayed for approximately 7 days to ensure that payments fall in the correct financial year to allow for the review of the minimum and maximum limits recalculation. You may also choose to have this payment paid in an alternative month.

Social security considerations

Any decisions you make regarding the level of pension payments and lump sum withdrawals you receive may impact your social security entitlements (if applicable).

We recommend you speak with your financial adviser or go to servicesaustralia.gov.au to find out more about the implications.

Example of minimum and maximum pension payments

Example 1

John starts a TTR Pension with \$200,000 on 1 July 2021. He is aged 60, so there will be no tax withheld as part of his pension payments. His minimum amount percentage factor for 2021-2022 is 2%. As a result, his minimum pension payment amount is:

$$\text{\$200,000} \times 2\% = \text{\$4,000 pa}$$

His maximum pension payment amount is:

$$\text{\$200,000} \times 10\% = \text{\$20,000 pa}$$

John wants to commence his pension payments from 1 July 2021 and elects to take \$16,000 a year as his pension payment on a monthly basis. John's pension payments for the financial year are simply his nominated payment amount (\$16,000) divided by his monthly frequency (12). John will receive \$1,333.34 each month for the remainder of the financial year.

On 23 November 2021 John notifies us that he has now retired. He will no longer be subject to a maximum pension payment limit.

Example 2

Jane starts a Retirement Pension with \$200,000 on 1 March 2022. She is aged 60, so there will be no tax withheld as part of her pension payments. Her minimum amount percentage factor for 2021-2022 is 2%. As a result, her minimum pension payment amount is:

$$\text{\$200,000} \times 2\% = \text{\$4,000 pa}$$

No Maximum Payment limit applies.

Jane elects a minimum monthly pro rata pension payment for the remainder of the financial year. The actual pension payable to Jane for the rest of the financial year is calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{\$4,000 (minimum pension payment amount)} \times 122 \text{ days (days left in the financial year)} / 365^* \\ &= \text{\$1,340} / 4, \text{ (which is the number of months remaining until the end of the financial year)} = \text{\$335 per month.} \end{aligned}$$

*If a leap year this number will be 366

The examples above are for illustrative purposes only and are not an estimate or guarantee of your account balance or the pension payments that will be made to you.

About your account

Changing your pension payments

Generally you can change your pension payment details, including the amount of pension payments, at any time during the year in the following ways.

Type of change	What you need to do
You can add or update the financial institution account details (for pension payments and lump sum withdrawals)	Log in to your account on mlc.com.au , or complete an Update account details form available at mlc.com.au/forms_and_brochures
You can change the: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• amount of pension payments (within the minimum and maximum limits)• portion of pension payment paid to your financial institution account• payment date• payment frequency, and indexing of pension payments.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• log in to your account on mlc.com.au or complete and sign an Update account details form available at mlc.com.au/forms_and_brochures• forward us a signed letter including your account number and your instructions• call us,• or email us (via your account on mlc.com.au).
You can change the draw down strategy for pension payments	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• log in to your account on mlc.com.au, or• complete a Switch and Investment Strategy form available at mlc.com.au/forms_and_brochures.

Alternatively, you can contact us to access these forms.

When any changes are processed, you'll receive a letter of confirmation.

Other information

Additional pension payments and withdrawals

If you require money in addition to your regular payments, you can request:

- an additional pension payment, or
- a withdrawal (provided you satisfy a relevant condition of release).

If you hold a Retirement Pension or a TTR Pension in the retirement phase, there's no limit on the amount of withdrawals or additional pension payments you can receive each year. For more information on pension payments made from a TTR Pension, please refer to ato.gov.au

You cannot use partial withdrawals to meet the legislative minimum pension payment requirement. If you request a full withdrawal, an additional pension payment may be made to you first, to ensure the minimum pro rata pension payment requirements are met for the financial year. For more information, go to ato.gov.au

It's important to be aware that any withdrawals will deplete your account more quickly and may impact your regular pension payment amounts and entitlement to social security benefits.

Generally, a TTR pension in the pre-retirement phase cannot be withdrawn as a lump sum unless you meet an eligible condition of release. However, you may be able to withdraw a lump sum from a TTR Pension to:

- comply with a Family Law Act splitting agreement
- pay superannuation surcharge tax liability
- access any unrestricted non-preserved benefits
- give effect to a release authority for excess contributions or Division 293 Tax.

When your pension payments stop

If your pension account balance falls below \$1,500, we'll contact you and pay out your balance to your nominated bank account

You can also choose to stop your pension at any time and transfer the money back to your Super account. If you have a retirement phase pension, you can also stop your pension and your balance will be paid to your nominated bank account.

If you request a full withdrawal, an additional pension payment may be made to you first, to ensure the minimum pro rata pension payment requirements are met for the financial year.

A death benefit paid as a pension to an eligible beneficiary will trigger a transfer balance cap assessment for that individual. Children receiving death benefit pensions will have a modified transfer balance cap. For further information go to ato.gov.au

Reversionary nomination

You can nominate a reversionary beneficiary to receive your pension in the event of your death. The beneficiary will receive the pension payments, or can opt to be paid the benefit as a lump sum.

A beneficiary must either be your spouse, a child under 18 years old, a child between 18 and 25 years old and financially dependent, a disabled child of any age as defined in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (Cth). A dependent child must commute the reversionary pension to a lump sum on attaining 25 years of age, with the exception of a child who qualifies on disablement grounds.

Binding nomination

A binding nomination states the proportion of your account balance you want paid to your 'dependants' or legal personal representative (being the executor of your will or the administrator of your estate). You can also amend the proportions or the nominated beneficiaries or revoke your nomination. In the case of a valid binding nomination, we are bound to follow your nomination in determining your beneficiaries (although if your nominated beneficiary is not a dependant at the date of your death, your binding nomination will be invalid – for example if you nominated your husband or wife and you subsequently divorce; or you nominate your de facto and you subsequently separate, and they no longer meet the definition of 'dependants'. A binding nomination does not lapse.

Non-binding nomination

You can make a non-binding nomination, which states the proportion of your account balance you would like paid to your nominated beneficiaries or legal personal representative. We decide how to distribute your death benefit, taking into consideration your preferred beneficiaries, the Trust Deed, relevant law and your personal circumstances at the time of your death.

No nomination

It isn't compulsory to nominate a beneficiary to receive your death benefit. If you don't make a nomination and you die, we decide how to distribute your death benefit, taking into consideration the Trust Deed, relevant law and your personal circumstances at the time of your death.

Other information

What we do when we are notified of your death

You can view your beneficiary nomination(s) online at any time by accessing your account on mlc.com.au

Your pension account balance (excluding pension accounts with a reversionary nomination) will be switched into the MLC Cash Fund on the date we receive notification of your death.

If you have a pension account with a reversionary nomination, the account balance will remain in your chosen investment option(s) and pension payments will be suspended. Upon completion of the claim, pension payments will restart and will be paid to your beneficiary.

If you've made a valid binding nomination, the account balance will be paid to your beneficiaries as you've directed.

Where you've made a nomination subject to our discretion or if you haven't nominated a beneficiary or if your nomination is no longer valid, we use a formal process to make the decision as to whom your benefit should be paid.

The process involves the identification of any potential beneficiaries and communication with them. We then give careful consideration to what we believe is an appropriate distribution of the account balance, paying particular regard to your recorded preferences.

We'll switch off any Adviser service fees being paid to your adviser once we're notified of your death.

Restrictions on payment of death benefit pensions to children

If a child beneficiary receives payment of a pension upon your death, the pension can only continue to be paid whilst the child is:

- under age 18
- between age 18 and 25 and financially dependent upon you, or
- disabled, as defined by law.

If your reversionary beneficiary is a child under the age of 18 at the date of your death, they can only receive your pension as an income stream until they turn 25, at which point they must convert the remaining pension into a tax exempt lump sum, unless they suffer from a disability.

A child beneficiary receiving a death benefit is subject to a modified form of the Transfer Balance Cap.

For more information go to ato.gov.au

Tax applicable on death notification

If you held a TTR Pension in the pre-retirement phase at the time of your death, tax on investment earnings will continue to apply until the benefit is paid to the beneficiary.

If the account is in the retirement phase when we receive notification of your death, investment earnings are tax exempt until the benefit is paid to the beneficiary.

This applies for all types of beneficiary nominations.

We recommend you seek advice from your financial adviser or registered tax agent prior to making a nomination.

This page has been left blank intentionally.

This page has been left blank intentionally.



**For more information call us from
anywhere in Australia on 132 652 or
contact your financial adviser.**

Postal address

PO Box 200
North Sydney NSW 2059

Registered office

Ground Floor, MLC Building
105–153 Miller Street
North Sydney NSW 2060

mlc.com.au

Application Form

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

We can only accept your request if the form is correctly completed.

Before signing this Application Form, please ensure that you have read and understood the current MLC MasterKey Super and Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement, Fee Brochure, Insurance Guide, Claims Guide, Investment Menu, Investment Protection Guide and Pension Guide. You should consider all of these documents before making a final decision to invest.

Important information

Before sending this Application Form to us, please check that you have completed all the questions (as appropriate) by printing clearly in the spaces provided; and have signed the relevant sections.

Proof of Identity

We're required to verify your identity before you can access your money. You may choose to provide your proof of identity with this application.

- If you are applying for this product via a financial adviser, they will verify your identity.
- If you are applying for this product directly to the Trustee please complete the 'applying without a financial adviser' section on page 17.

If you are making a contribution by cheque, please make it payable to **MLC**, crossed '**Not negotiable**'. Please forward everything to: MLC, PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059

Your application details

1. Are you also submitting an MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals Application Form?

Yes ☐ No ☐

2. **Personal details**

Existing MasterKey Customer number (if known)

Title

Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms ☐ Other

First name

Middle name

Family name

Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY)

Gender

Male ☐ Female ☐

Preparation date:
1 October 2021

NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited
(the Trustee)
ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

MLC Super Fund
(the Fund)
ABN 70 732 426 024

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals
USI 7073 2426 0241 01

Your application details continued

3. Tax File Number (TFN)

☐

 Yes, I'd like MLC to use my TFN to find my super accounts using the ATO SuperMatch database.

Your TFN is confidential, and MLC is authorised to collect and disclose your TFN under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 and Privacy Act 1988. MLC may use your TFN only for lawful purposes, including paying out your money, identifying or combining your superannuation benefits. These purposes may change in the future as a result of changes to the law.

Your TFN will be disclosed to the ATO and may be disclosed to the trustee of another superannuation fund or RSA provider if your benefits are transferred, unless you request in writing for it not to be disclosed to any other super/RSA provider.

You do not have to provide your TFN, and it's not an offence if you don't, however MLC may reject your application or return any contributions or rollovers if your TFN is not provided. Generally, we will hold any contributions or rollovers we receive on trust for 14 days and contact you or your financial adviser to obtain your TFN. If we don't receive your TFN, we will then return the contributions or rollovers.

4. Residential address

Your residential address can't be a PO Box.

Unit number

Street number

Street name

Suburb

Postcode

State

Country

5. Postal address (if different to residential address)

Your postal address can't be your financial adviser's address.

Unit number

Street number

PO Box

Street name

Suburb

Postcode

State

Country

6. Contact details

Home phone number

Work phone number

Mobile

7. Email address

Your email address can't be your financial adviser's email address.

We need your email address so we can give you updates on your account and provide you with important account information.

Rollovers

8. Will you be transferring, in part or in full, any existing MLC MasterKey account(s)?

No ☐ [Go to Question 9](#)

Yes ☐ [Complete table below](#)

Existing MLC Account number	Part or Full transfer	How much is to be rolled over to the new account (for part transfer)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part transfer <input type="checkbox"/> Full transfer	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part transfer <input type="checkbox"/> Full transfer	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part transfer <input type="checkbox"/> Full transfer	\$

MLC will automatically transfer these amounts into this account.

Your investment details

Rollovers

9. Will you be transferring any other amounts from non MLC MasterKey accounts before starting this new account?

No ☐ Go to the next question

Yes ☐ Complete the details below

Show the source and amount of each rollover. Contributions that your spouse splits with you are classified as a rollover.

Source of rollover (name of institution)	Amount
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$

Who will be making the arrangements for the transfer of funds from your existing super accounts?

☐ I am, or my financial adviser is, organising each rollover.

☐ The Trustee is to arrange each rollover. **Please provide the details of the super fund(s) from which you want to transfer your super.** If you wish to rollover your super from more than 3 super funds, please complete and send us the **Consolidate your super** form available on page 22 for each additional rollover.

Rollover 1

Fund name

Product name

Membership or account number

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

Electronic Service Address (ESA)[#]

Fund ABN[#]

How much would you like to transfer from the above fund?

☐ My total account balance, or

☐ A partial amount \$

Rollover 2

Fund name

Product name

Membership or account number

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

Electronic Service Address (ESA)[#]

Fund ABN[#]

How much would you like to transfer from the above fund?

☐ My total account balance, or

☐ A partial amount \$

[#] Mandatory field for Self Managed Super Fund transfers only

Your investment details continued

Rollover 3

Fund name

Membership or account number

Electronic Service Address (ESA)#

Product name

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

Fund ABN#

How much would you like to transfer from the above fund?

☐

My total account balance, or

☐

A partial amount

Mandatory field for Self Managed Super Fund transfers only

10. Contributions

Are you making any initial or regular contributions to your account?

No

☐

Go to next question

Yes

☐

Complete the details below

Please specify the type and amount(s) if you are making initial and/or regular contributions.

Contribution type	Initial contribution	Regular contribution
Personal ¹	\$	\$
Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions	\$	\$
Voluntary employer contributions	\$	\$
Salary Sacrifice	\$	\$
Spouse	\$	\$

If any of your personal contributions are being made from the:

- sale of a small business which qualifies for Capital Gains Tax concessions, or
- proceeds of certain personal injury payments, or
- proceeds of selling your home that are eligible to be made as a downsizer contribution,

you need to send us an election form for tax purposes before or at the time the contribution is made. The election forms can be found at ato.gov.au. Speak to your financial adviser for more information.

11. Contributions by direct debit

Are you making your initial, regular or any future one-off contributions by direct debit from your financial institution account?

No

☐

Go to Question 12

Yes

☐

Complete the details below

Please note:

- A valid TFN must be provided.
- You can't split the payment of a contribution across two accounts.
- Telephone withdrawals will be activated using the financial institution details outlined in account one. This can be changed at any time.
- You can transfer funds from your financial institution into your MLC account by using BPAY®. BPAY® details will be available once your application has been completed.
- If this application is received after 3 pm, your payment request will be processed using the unit price for the next available business day.
- The account used for any withdrawal must be held either solely or jointly in your name.

¹ If you're eligible and intend to claim a tax deduction, please complete the **Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for super contributions form**.

These contributions will be classified as non-concessional contributions until you send us a valid Notice of intent.

® Registered to BPAY Pty Ltd ABN 69 079 137 518

Your investment details continued

Direct Debit Request Schedule

Account one

Name of financial institution

Name of account holder(s)

BSB

Account number

Please specify the type of contribution(s) to be drawn from this account. You can select more than one.

- ☐ Personal¹ ☐ Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions
- ☐ Voluntary employer contributions ☐ Salary Sacrifice
- ☐ Spouse

Please specify the contribution to be made from this account.

☐ Initial contribution Preferred draw date (DD/MM/YYYY)

☐ Regular contribution Preferred draw date (DD/MM/YYYY)

If we are unable to meet this date, we will use the next business day after we complete processing your application.

If regular contributions are to be paid from this account, how often do you want contributions to be drawn? If you do not make a choice we will assume **monthly**.

☐ Weekly ☐ Fortnightly ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly

Account two

Name of financial institution

Name of account holder(s)

BSB

Account number

Please specify the type of contribution(s) to be drawn from this account. You can select more than one.

- ☐ Personal¹ ☐ Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions
- ☐ Voluntary employer contributions ☐ Salary Sacrifice
- ☐ Spouse

Please specify the contribution to be made from this account.

☐ Initial contribution Preferred draw date (DD/MM/YYYY)

☐ Regular contribution Preferred draw date (DD/MM/YYYY)

If we are unable to meet this date, we will use the next business day after we complete processing your application.

If regular contributions are to be paid from this account, how often do you want contributions to be drawn? If you do not make a choice we will assume **monthly**.

☐ Weekly ☐ Fortnightly ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly

¹ If you're eligible and intend to claim a tax deduction, please complete the **Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for super contributions form**. These contributions will be classified as non-concessional contributions until you send us a valid Notice of intent.

Your investment details continued

Signature of account holder(s)

If different to signature of applicant on page 19

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/>
	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/>

Signature of account holder(s)

If different to signature of applicant on page 19

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/>
	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/>

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to mlc.com.au to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form.

Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

12. Contributions by credit card

Are you making your initial contribution by credit card?

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **Complete the details below**

I (cardholder name)

Name as it appears on the card

request NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited (ABN 80 008 515 633) to deduct from my credit card or any replacement/substituted card the contributions that I request.

MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Card number Expiry date (MM/YY)

Please specify the type of contribution(s) to be deducted from this credit card:

☐ Personal¹ ☐ Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions ☐ Salary Sacrifice ☐ Voluntary employer contributions ☐ Spouse

Signature of cardholder

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/>

Your Investment Protection options

13. Would you like to add Investment Protection to your Super?

No ☐ **Go to Question 16**

Yes ☐ **Complete the details below**

Protection details

Please choose one option

Protected Capital ☐ **Go to Question 14**

Protected Income ☐ **Go to Question 15**

¹ If you're eligible and intend to claim a tax deduction, please complete the **Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for super contributions form**. These contributions will be classified as non-concessional contributions until you send us a valid Notice of intent.

Your Investment Protection options continued

14. Protected Capital

Please specify the investment option and term for your Investment Protection. You can only tick one investment option and one term. Please choose carefully, as you can't change these features once you have chosen them.

Please use this investment option in **Question 16** when choosing your initial investment and draw down strategy.

Investment option	10 years	20 years
MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth Portfolio		
MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio		
MLC Horizon 5 Growth Portfolio	N/A	
MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth Portfolio		
MLC Index Plus Balanced Portfolio		
MLC Index Plus Growth Portfolio	N/A	

Please specify your estimated pension start date (DD/MM/YYYY)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(you may change this date at any time)

Extra options

Please specify if you would like any of these extra options as described in the Investment Protection Guide. This will increase your protection fee.

Additional Investment ☐

Death Benefit ☐

Please go to Question 15

15. Protected Income

Please specify the investment option and term for your Investment Protection. You can only tick one investment option and one term. Please choose carefully, as you can't change these features once you have chosen them.

Please use this investment option in **Question 16** when choosing your initial investment and draw down strategy.

Investment option	10 years	20 years
MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth Portfolio		
MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio		
MLC Horizon 5 Growth Portfolio	N/A	
MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth Portfolio		
MLC Index Plus Balanced Portfolio		
MLC Index Plus Growth Portfolio	N/A	

Please specify your estimated pension start date (DD/MM/YYYY)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(you may change this date at any time before you start your Protected Payments)

Please specify when you would like your Protected Payments to start (DD/MM/YYYY)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(you may change this date at any time before you start your Protected Payments)

Extra options – Spouse Benefit

Please specify if you would like this extra option as described in the Investment Protection Guide. This will increase your protection fee.

Spouse Benefit ☐

If you choose this option you must select a non-lapsing binding beneficiary nomination at question 18.

Your investment strategy

16. I instruct the Trustee to allocate 100% of my initial and future contributions and rollovers **as specified in the table below**. In giving this instruction I have considered the information disclosed in the Investment Menu and Investment Protection Guide, if applicable, and determined that the investment option is appropriate for me.

- **Initial investment** – shows how you want your initial contributions and/or rollovers(s) allocated.
- **Future investment** – shows how you want your regular and one-off contributions allocated in the future. Please note, if you have Protected Capital you may only invest future contributions to your investment option if you have elected to pay for it.
- **Draw down sequence for fees** – shows the investment option(s) from which you want your fees to be deducted. Please number the investment option(s) in order of preference (1, 2, 3 etc). If this column is left blank, all fees will be deducted on a pro-rata basis in reference to the value held in each investment option.

If you have selected Investment Protection:

- your protection fee will be deducted from your protected investment option.
- you should be mindful that other fees, such as the Adviser Service Fee, may impact your Investment Protection. To avoid this, it is recommended that you nominate for the protected investment option to be placed last in your draw down sequence for fees.
- your administration fees will be deducted on a pro-rata basis.

Investment options	Initial investment	Future investment	Draw down sequence for fees
MLC investment options			
MLC Horizon 1 Bond Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Horizon 2 Capital Stable Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Horizon 5 Growth Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Horizon 6 Share Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Horizon 7 Accelerated Growth Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Index Plus Balanced Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Index Plus Growth Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Inflation Plus – Conservative Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Inflation Plus – Moderate Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Inflation Plus – Assertive Portfolio	%	%	
MLC Cash Fund	%	%	
NAB Term Deposit – 6 months ¹	%	N/A	N/A
NAB Term Deposit – 1 year ¹	%	N/A	N/A
NAB Term Deposit – 2 years ¹	%	N/A	N/A
MLC Diversified Debt Fund	%	%	
MLC Property Securities Fund	%	%	
MLC Global Property Fund	%	%	
MLC Australian Share Fund	%	%	
MLC Australian Share Index Fund ²	%	%	
MLC IncomeBuilder	%	%	
MLC Global Share Fund	%	%	
MLC Hedged Global Share Fund	%	%	

¹ You can only invest up to 80% of your super account balance in NAB Term Deposit options and you can't invest once you reach age 90.

² Formerly known as MLC-Vanguard Australian Share Index Fund.

Investment options	Initial investment	Future investment	Draw down sequence for fees
Investment options not managed by MLC			
Altrinsic Global Equities Trust	%	%	
Antares Elite Opportunities Fund	%	%	
Antares High Growth Shares Fund	%	%	
Ausbil Australian Emerging Leaders Fund	%	%	
BlackRock Global Allocation Fund	%	%	
Fairview Equity Partners Emerging Companies Fund	%	%	
Investors Mutual Australian Share Fund	%	%	
Macquarie Income Opportunities Fund	%	%	
MLC – Platinum Global Fund (closed to new investors) ³	%	%	
Perpetual Wholesale Australian Share Fund	%	%	
Perpetual Wholesale Ethical SRI Fund	%	%	
Perpetual Wholesale Smaller Companies Fund No. 2	%	%	
PIMCO Diversified Fixed Interest Fund	%	%	
PIMCO Global Bond Fund	%	%	
Platinum Asia Fund	%	%	
Platinum International Fund	%	%	
PM CAPITAL Global Companies Fund	%	%	
Schroder Wholesale Australian Equity Fund	%	%	
Vanguard® Australian Fixed Interest Index Fund	%	%	
Vanguard® Australian Property Securities Index Fund	%	%	
Vanguard® International Shares Index Fund	%	%	
Vanguard® International Shares Index Fund (hedged)	%	%	

³ Available only if you are transferring a balance in this investment option from another MLC product.

Insurance in your account

Please make a selection below to choose your insurance cover.

If you do not make a selection below we will deem this as you having chosen not to select cover.

17. MLC Lifestage Insurance is a combination of Death and Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) insurance which adjusts your cover automatically as you age.
- There are three cover levels available: **Standard**, **Half the standard** and **Double the standard**. You should read the Insurance Guide within the MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement available at mlc.com.au/pds/mkspf, which contains more information about the MLC Lifestage Insurance options, including exclusions for Pre-Existing Conditions, when a claim will or will not be paid, and insurance amounts and premiums at different ages.

Once your account is open, you can apply for a different level or type of insurance, to personalise your cover and premiums. You'll also be able to apply for Income Protection insurance.

When won't a benefit be paid?

1. If in the last five years you've been diagnosed with, or have been aware of and treated for, a Terminal Progressive Illness or Neurodegenerative Illness, no benefit will be payable for Death, Total and Permanent Disability (TPD) or Terminal Illness directly caused by this illness.
2. If you've previously been paid, or are entitled to be paid, a TPD or Terminal Illness benefit (whether by us or under any other insurance policy or superannuation fund), then no benefit will be payable for Death, TPD or Terminal Illness, where the claim is directly or indirectly caused by the same Pre-Existing Condition.
3. No benefit will be payable for Death, TPD or Terminal Illness caused directly or indirectly by any Pre-Existing Condition:
 - (i) where the Date of Claim is within the first 24 months of joining MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals, or
 - (ii) where the Date of Claim is on or later than the first 24 months of joining MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and you were not At Work due to a Pre-Existing Condition which is the subject of your claim for the 30 consecutive working days immediately prior to the second year anniversary of joining MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals.However, (ii) will cease to apply once you've had your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account for five years, or once you've been At Work for 30 consecutive working days (where that 30 day period ends on or after you've been insured in MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals for two years), whichever is earlier.
4. Your insurance benefit won't be paid within 24 months of starting your insurance if you commit suicide or are disabled as a result of an intentional, self-inflicted injury.

You should read the Insurance Guide for definitions of the capitalised words above, and for a summary of all eligibility criteria and terms and conditions.

Insurance available when you join

You're eligible for **Standard** or **Half the standard** MLC Lifestage Insurance cover upon opening an MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account if:

- (a) You're aged between 15 and 69 inclusive,¹
- (b) You're not employed in an Occupation that the Insurer classifies as 'Not insurable' or 'R' (you should read the Occupational ratings guide for insurance available at mlc.com.au/occupation), and
- (c) You are an Australian Resident on the day your account starts and have money in your account within 130 days.

To be eligible for **Double the standard** MLC Lifestage Insurance, you must also:

- (d) Be actively performing, or capable of actively performing, all of the duties of your usual occupation for at least 30 hours per week, and are performing your duties free from any limitation due to illness or injury, and
- (e) Not be eligible for, not have received, and not have applied for a total and permanent disablement, disability benefit, permanent or temporary incapacity benefit, terminal illness benefit, a salary continuance benefit, or any similar benefit however named, under or from any workers' compensation, motor accidents, other government benefits, welfare or social security, scheme, including Centrelink, insurance policy, or superannuation fund.

Select an MLC Lifestage Insurance option

Select one of the four options below:

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| No cover | <input type="checkbox"/> | By ticking this box I confirm I do not want insurance cover. Note: if you would like to obtain insurance in your super at a later time, you will have to provide information about your employment, pastimes and medical history with your application. |
| Standard cover | <input type="checkbox"/> | By ticking this box I confirm that I wish to receive Standard cover ² , meet criteria (a), (b) and (c) above and understand that my cover will be subject to exclusions as defined in the Insurance Guide. |
| Half the standard cover | <input type="checkbox"/> | By ticking this box I confirm that I wish to receive Half the standard cover ² , meet criteria (a), (b) and (c) above and understand that my cover will be subject to exclusions as defined in the Insurance Guide. |
| Double the standard cover | <input type="checkbox"/> | By ticking this box I confirm that I wish to receive Double the standard cover ² , meet criteria (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) above and understand that my cover will be subject to exclusions as defined in the Insurance Guide. |

¹ Between ages 65 and 69 inclusive, only Death cover (including Terminal Illness) is provided under MLC Lifestage Insurance. If you are under 15 and select a cover level on this form, we will not set up any insurance when you turn 15.

² If approved, your insurance will be established and will remain in place even if your super account balance is less than \$6000 or you are under 25 years of age.

Your beneficiary nomination

18. Please select one of the following options and complete the table below.

Non-lapsing binding



This nomination will be paid as you direct, as long as the nomination is valid. We can only accept your nomination if two witnesses have signed and dated the witness declaration on the following page.

Non-binding



The Trustee will consider your nomination but it will ultimately decide who receives your benefit. If you've selected Protected Income and added the Spouse Benefit option you must choose the non-lapsing binding option above.

Please see the following page for details of who you can nominate and types of nominations.

	Beneficiary nomination Please print full name	Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY)	Relationship to you Only the following options can be accepted	Portion of total benefit
1			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
2			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
3			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
4			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
5	Legal personal representative (your estate)	Not applicable	If you want part or all of your benefit paid to your estate, please write the percentage here.	%
Total must equal 100% or all nominations will be invalid. You can nominate a percentage up to two decimal places. Total				%

Agreement and declaration

I've read and understood the information on beneficiary nominations provided in the relevant **How to Guide** available at mlc.com.au

I understand I should review my nomination regularly, especially when my circumstances change (eg marriage, having children or any other life-changing event), to ensure my nomination is always up to date.

I understand that if I have selected Protected Income with the Spouse Benefit option, I can remove my existing beneficiary if my spouse status changes but I can't nominate a replacement spouse. I'll continue to pay the additional fee as it is not possible to remove this option.

Signature of Applicant or Attorney

X	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></div> </div>

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to mlc.com.au to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form.

Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

Your beneficiary nomination continued

Witness declaration (only required for non-lapsing binding nomination)

I declare:

- I'm over 18 years of age
- I'm not a nominated beneficiary of the applicant, and
- this form was signed and dated by the applicant in my presence.

Witness one

First name

Family name

Signature of witness

X	Date (DD/MM/YY)				
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

The witness must sign on the same date as the applicant otherwise we can't accept the nomination.

Witness two

First name

Family name

Signature of witness

X	Date (DD/MM/YY)				
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

The witness must sign on the same date as the applicant otherwise we can't accept the nomination.

Information on nominating a beneficiary

If your beneficiary nomination is not valid at the time of your death, the Trustee will decide who receives your account balance.

Types of nominations

A non-lapsing binding nomination which is binding on the Trustee

Selecting this nomination will make sure your benefit is paid as you have directed as long as the nomination is and remains valid. This nomination stands even when your personal circumstances change such as getting married, having children, or any other life-changing event occurs. It is therefore, very important to regularly review your nomination to make sure it reflects your current personal circumstances.

A non-binding nomination subject to Trustee discretion

The Trustee will decide who receives your benefit, taking into consideration your preferred beneficiaries and your current circumstances at the date of your death.

No nomination

The Trustee will decide who receives your benefit.

Spouse Benefit nomination

If you've opted for a Spouse Benefit as part of your Protected Income, your Protected Payments will continue to be paid to your spouse upon your death.

Your term can begin when you and your spouse are over preservation age.

You should read and understand the information provided in the Investment Protection Guide on the Spouse Benefit option available at mlc.com.au

Who can you nominate?

Under superannuation law, you can nominate:

Individuals

- your spouse or de-facto spouse, including same sex partners
- children including step and adopted children, children of your spouse and other children within the meaning of the Family Law Act 1975

- individuals who are financially dependent on you at the time of your death, and
- someone in an interdependency relationship with you at the time of your death.

Legal personal representative (your estate)

Your legal representative either the executor under your will or a person granted letters of administration for your estate if you die without having left a valid will.

Why can't you nominate other family members or friends?

The law only allows you to nominate individuals who are financially dependent on you or have an interdependency relationship with you at the time of your death. However, you can choose to have your benefit paid to your estate where you can nominate your friends and/or other family members in your will to receive these funds.

What is a financial dependant?

Someone who is financially dependent upon you at the time of your death.

The definition of a dependant under superannuation legislation may be different to the definition which is used for tax purposes. For more information on estate planning we recommend you speak with your financial or legal adviser.

What is an interdependent relationship?

This is a close personal relationship between two people who live together, where one or both of them provide for the financial and domestic support and personal care of the other. This type of relationship may still exist if there is a close personal relationship but the other requirements aren't satisfied because of some physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability.

Where can you check your beneficiary nomination?

Your beneficiary nomination details will be confirmed each year in your Annual Statement and can be viewed online at any time at mlc.com.au

Taxation

The taxation rules relating to death benefits are complex and different taxation treatments may apply depending on the beneficiary nomination in place. Please seek advice from your tax adviser.

Other information

19. Authorised representative

An authorised representative is able to make enquiries, switch investment options and/or make contributions on your account. Do you want to nominate an authorised representative?

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **Complete the details below**

Applicants must be at least 18 years of age.

Existing MasterKey Customer number
(if known)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Title

Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms ☐ Other

First name

Middle name

Family name

Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Email address

Residential address

The residential address can't be a PO Box.

Unit number

--	--	--	--	--

Street number

--	--	--	--	--

Street name

Suburb

Postcode

--	--	--	--	--

State

--	--	--	--

Country

Home phone number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Work phone number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Mobile

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature of authorised representative

	Date (DD/MM/YY)					
	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>					

Other information continued

20. Ongoing Adviser Service Fees

Would you like to set up an Adviser Service Fee arrangement to be deducted from your account on an **ongoing basis** to be paid to your financial adviser for services provided in relation to your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account?

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **Read the *Important information for you to read about your consent* and complete the details below**

Important information for you to read about your consent

Consent to Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement

Your Adviser is seeking your consent to arrange to deduct Ongoing Adviser Service Fees from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. By signing where indicated below you consent to this, and agree and acknowledge that:

- if the arrangement is entered into on or after 1 July 2021, the date you enter into your Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement and consent to the arrangement will be the date this form is processed by us. Your Adviser can give you this date upon request;
- the name of the account holder who holds the account from which the Ongoing Adviser Service Fees will be deducted will be the name specified above on this form;
- the name and contact details of your Adviser who will receive the Ongoing Adviser Service Fees are set out below on this form;
- the consent you give in this form to Ongoing Adviser Service Fees will expire 150 days after the anniversary of the day on which you entered into the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement;
- you can withdraw your consent or terminate or vary the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement at any time by notice in writing to your Adviser. You or your financial adviser can also cancel an existing Ongoing Adviser Service Fees at any time by contacting us;
- NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited will not commence charging the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee until this form has been received and processed;
- any selection made in this form will override any existing Adviser Service Fee arrangements. If you have an existing Adviser Service Fee, and wish to maintain any aspects of this it must also be restated in this form. If the existing arrangement was entered into on or after 1 July 2021 this will have the effect of terminating the existing Adviser Service Fee arrangement and entering into a new Adviser Service Fee arrangement;
- an Ongoing Adviser Service Fee in relation to a superannuation or pension investment can only relate to advice and service in respect of such investment;
- where an Adviser Service Fee has been selected, consent has been given for this fee to be shared with other parties as outlined by your financial adviser; and
- you understand the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee is inclusive of GST (where applicable).

Amount and frequency of ongoing fees

The Ongoing Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. If you hold investments in both MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals under a single account, the Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from the balance of your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account first, and then any remaining from your MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals balance.

The amounts and frequency of the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee deductions are also specified below, and will depend on the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement selected.

Where the fee amount is estimated, an explanation of the method used to work out the estimate is included. The fees (as applicable) specified on this form will be deducted as follows:

- an annualised Ongoing Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from your account in monthly instalments;
- an Ongoing Adviser Service Fee on contributions will be deducted from each of your contributions to your account.

Other information continued

Select your ongoing adviser service fee arrangement

Multiple Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangements can be selected below, however, only one of either the *percentage based fee* or *tiered percentage based fee* can be selected.

If you select any Adviser Service Fee type as percentage, your adviser must provide an estimate of that fee in dollars, and outline the method used to work out each estimate in the "Explanation of estimation" section.

☐ Percentage based fee % pa of my account balance

Estimate of fee in \$ \$ pa

OR

☐ Tiered percentage based fee

- The Adviser Service Fee for each tier is applied to the account balance within the tier.
- The total Adviser Service Fee is calculated by adding the fee for each tier.
- Each subsequent tier percentage must be less than the previous tier percentage.

	Balance from	Balance to	Fee
Tier 1	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> Nil	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> % pa
Tier 2	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> % pa
Tier 3	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> % pa
Tier 4	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> % pa
Tier 5	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	and above	<input type="text"/> % pa
Estimate of fee in \$	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> pa		

OR/AND

☐ Dollar based fee \$ pa

☐ Increase my dollar based fee by % pa **OR** ☐ CPI each year

Estimate of fee in \$ (if 'Increase my dollar based fee' is selected) \$ pa

^ increases to the dollar based fee by either percentage or CPI (Consumer Price Index) will occur annually from the date this fee arrangement is established.

OR/AND

☐ Adviser service fee % of each contribution on contributions

Estimate of fee in \$ \$ pa

Explanation of estimation

For the financial adviser to complete: Where a percentage based Ongoing Adviser Service Fee has been selected, please detail the method of calculating each of the estimated dollar value equivalent(s).

Other information continued

21. One off Adviser Service Fees

Would you like to deduct a One off Adviser Service Fee to be paid to your financial adviser for services provided in relation to your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account?

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **Read the *Important information for you to read about your consent* and complete the details below**

Important information for you to read about your consent

Consent to One off Adviser Service Fee deduction

By signing where indicated below on this form, you consent to NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited charging and deducting the **One off Adviser Service Fee** set out below, and agree and acknowledge that:

- NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited is seeking your consent to deduct a One off Adviser Service Fee from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account;
- your consent will be taken to have been given on the date this form is processed by us;
- the name of the account holder who holds the account from which the fee will be deducted will be the name specified in the section above on this form;
- the name and contact details of your Adviser who will receive the fee is set out below on this form;
- the consent you give in this form will expire at the earliest of:
 - the day the One off Adviser Service Fee is deducted; or
 - the day you withdraw your consent to the fee.
- the advice fees you consent to pay in this form will not be deducted after your consent expires;
- information about the services that you are entitled to receive for the One off Adviser Service Fee you are paying is set out below in this form;
- the cost of the advice services will be passed on to you by way of a deduction of the One off Adviser Service Fee from your account;
- you can withdraw your consent to the One off Adviser Service Fee at any time by contacting us. You will need to do this before the One off Adviser Service Fee is deducted.
- the One off Adviser Service Fee will not be deducted until this form is received and processed;
- an Adviser Service Fee in relation to a superannuation or pension investment can only relate to advice and service in respect of such investment;
- where an Adviser Service Fee has been selected, consent has been given for this fee to be shared with other parties as outlined by your financial adviser;
- a One off Adviser Service Fee will be deducted as a single amount from your account; and
- you understand the Adviser Service Fee is inclusive of GST (where applicable).

Amount of One off Adviser Service Fee

The One off Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. The amount of the fee deduction is also specified below.

If you have investments in both MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals under a single account, the Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from the balance of your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account first, and then any remaining from your MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals balance.

One off Adviser Service Fee

For the financial adviser to complete: What services will you provide for the One off Adviser Service Fee being deducted from the account?

- ☐ Review of your account
- ☐ Strategic superannuation advice
- ☐ Investment advice on your account
- ☐ Contribution strategy
- ☐ Insurance in superannuation strategy
- ☐ Withdrawal advice

Other information continued

22. Payment of fees

All fees (except the Investment fee and any Adviser Service Fee on contributions) will be deducted monthly on the day of the month we opened your account.

If you want fees deducted on another day of the month, please specify below.

Day of month to deduct fees (eg 15).

23. This section is for customers applying without a financial adviser

Proof of identity.

Please confirm your identity using **one** of the below Government issued identification.

Australian driver's licence number

Issue state or territory

Australian driver's licence expiry date

Australian passport number

Australian passport expiry date

If you don't hold any of these identification, you will need to attach certified copies of relevant proof of identity documents as outlined on the **Proof of identity guide** available at mlc.com.au

Applicant Declaration and Consent

Marketing consent

We request your consent to marketing activities by IOOF Holdings Ltd and its related bodies corporate (IOOF Group). By giving your consent that you agree to receiving information about the products and services we have described, including by phone or email using the contact details provided by you in this application (or contact details you may provide at a later time). For this purpose, we may need to use and disclose your personal information amongst the IOOF Group, to your financial adviser, if any, and to service providers (for example, posting services). Your consent therefore includes the authority to use and disclose your personal information as described. We will not disclose your health information.

Do we have your consent? Yes ☐ No ☐

If you do not answer your consent will be presumed.

Your consent will continue until you withdraw it. You can withdraw your consent at any time by contacting us on **132 652** or writing to us.

Privacy

I acknowledge that I have access to the IOOF Group's Privacy Policy and agree that any member of the IOOF Group may collect, use, disclose and handle my personal information in a manner set out in the IOOF Group's Privacy Policy available at **mlc.com.au**

Member acceptance

I have received and read the current Product Disclosure Statement and apply to become a member of the MLC Super Fund ('the Fund'), and agree to be bound by the provisions of the Trust Deed. I understand this application will form the basis of the contract between myself and the Trustee. I am eligible to contribute to the Fund or have contributions made on my behalf. I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to be fully informed about any investment I consider for inclusion in my portfolio at all times. I understand my contributions must be preserved until I meet a condition of release and become eligible to access my superannuation benefit.

Understanding investment risk

An investment in MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals is subject to investment risk including possible delays in repayment and loss of income and capital invested. I acknowledge that the underlying assets of each investment option can rise and fall on a daily basis with fluctuations in the investment markets.

I acknowledge and accept that where I have invested into an illiquid investment option or an investment option I have has become illiquid, then the Trustee may take longer than 30 days in which to transfer out my investment option.

Consolidate my super

If I requested for the Trustee to transfer my super within the MLC Super Fund/from another super fund to MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals, I declare:

- I have considered if I'll be giving up any benefits, including insurance, or if any fees will apply by transferring my super to/within the Trustee
- I consent to my TFN being disclosed for the purposes of transferring my super to/within the Trustee
- I discharge the trustee of my other super fund of all further liability in respect of the benefits paid and transferred to/within the Trustee
- I authorise my financial adviser or a trustee representative to enquire about this transfer
- I request and consent to the transfer of my super benefit and authorise the super provider of each fund to give effect to this transfer, and
- I understand that by transferring the other fund to my MLC super account I may lose the insurance benefits of the other super fund (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund).

Any information in this form is factual in nature, and has been prepared without taking into account your particular circumstances and needs. Before taking any action you should assess, or seek advice on, whether it is appropriate for your needs, financial situation and investment objectives.

NAB Term Deposits

I understand NAB Term Deposits are invested for a fixed term. Early access to part or all of my investment prior to maturity will:

- require 31 days' notice, in addition to the Trustee processing time, and
- potentially be subject to a reduced amount of interest to offset the costs to NAB of the early withdrawal.

Throughout the duration of my term deposits I agree to maintain a minimum of 10% of my super account balance in other investment option(s) for fees and other costs plus a sufficient amount to cover one-off withdrawals. I also agree that one-off withdrawal requests that reduce the minimum of my other investment option(s) below 10% of my super account balance may not be processed.

Investment strategy

I instruct the Trustee to allocate 100% of my initial and future contributions and rollovers as specified in Question 16. In giving this instruction I have considered the information disclosed in the Investment Menu and Investment Protection Guide, if applicable, and determined the investment option(s) is/are appropriate for me.

Investment Protection

I understand if I have chosen MLC MasterKey Investment Protection, the protection doesn't start until the Trustee has accepted my application. In giving this instruction I confirm that I have considered the information disclosed in the Investment Protection Guide and determined that Investment Protection is appropriate for me.

Insurance in your super

I have received and read the Insurance Guide (within the Product Disclosure Statement). I elect to be provided with the level of insurance specified in this application and for that benefit to be provided, even if my account balance in the product is at any time less than \$6,000 or I'm less than 25 years of age. I understand that if I have not made any insurance selection, my account will not be set up with insurance cover. If I have elected to be provided with insurance cover, I attest that I meet the requirements for eligibility for the level of cover that I have chosen. I understand how my current and previous state of health may affect my ability to claim. I understand if there is no money in my account within the first 130 days of joining, my cover will be taken to have never commenced. I attest that I am an Australian Resident. I understand that the definitions in the Product Disclosure Statement apply and override any definitions in this form to the extent of any inconsistency.

Direct debit

If I am using the direct debit facility for initial or future contributions I have read the Direct Debit Request Service Agreement provided on page 21.

Applicant Declaration

As far as I am aware, everything I have provided in this Application Form is true, and if there are any changes to this information in the future, I will advise the Trustee as soon as possible.

Offer within Australia

I understand that this offer is made in Australia in accordance with Australian laws and my account will be regulated by these laws.

Cooling-off

I understand that if this investment does not suit me, I have 14 days after opening the account to advise MLC to close my account. For further information on cooling-off, please refer to the Product Disclosure Statement.

Notification of changes

I understand that I will not be given advance notice of any product changes that are not materially adverse. I am aware that information in relation to non materially adverse changes will be available at **mlc.com.au** and I can obtain a paper copy of these change communications on request, free of charge.

Customers with a financial adviser

If I have applied for MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals through my financial adviser or if I have notified the Trustee that I have appointed a financial adviser:

Applicant Declaration and Consent continued

- I authorise for my financial adviser, and any financial adviser that I, or a Dealer Group (i.e. a financial adviser's Australian financial services licensee principal) appoint as my replacement financial adviser by notifying the Trustee (**my financial adviser**), to:
 - transact on my behalf;
 - issue investment and corporate action instructions; and
 - request and receive information and reports about my account and investments.
- I understand the Trustee may refuse to act on my financial adviser's instructions and requests for information at its absolute discretion.
- I acknowledge that any withdrawal requests can only be made to an account held either solely or jointly in my name.
- I acknowledge that at times my financial adviser, or my financial adviser's Dealer Group, may instruct the Trustee to change my named financial adviser (e.g. if the financial adviser sells his or her business). If this occurs, I authorise the Trustee to continue to honour the Adviser Service Fee arrangement and accept instructions from the new named financial adviser. This is subject to any express instruction I give to the contrary.
- I agree that the Trustee has no liability to me for acting on my financial adviser's requests or instructions, or in reliance on information provided by my financial adviser or my financial adviser's Dealer Group.

Adviser Service Fee

Where I have selected an Ongoing Adviser Service Fee to be deducted from my account in question 20, I have read and understood the conditions of the consent set out in that section.


Where I have selected a One off Adviser Service Fee to be deducted from my account in question 21, I have read and understood the conditions of the consent set out in that section.

Customers applying without a financial adviser

I give my consent for the Trustee to verify my identity by disclosing my name, residential address and date of birth to a credit reporting agency and by confirming the authenticity of my Government issued identification with relevant Government departments or approved service provider.

Signature of Applicant or Attorney

Name

	Date (DD/MM/YYYY)							

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to mlc.com.au to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form. Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

This section is for financial adviser use only

Financial adviser details

Please note: Adviser name, Adviser number, phone number and email address are mandatory fields.

Financial adviser one

Name

Financial adviser number

Work phone number

Facsimile

Email address

You must obtain and document the client’s clear consent where the Adviser Service Fee is received by your Licensee and subsequently paid to you.

Record of identification

Please complete the Record of client identification below.

Applicant

ID Document Details	Document 1	Document 2
Verified from	<input type="checkbox"/> Original	<input type="checkbox"/> Original
	<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy	<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy
Document issuer		
Issue date		
Expiry date		
Document number		
Accredited English translation	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sighted	<input type="checkbox"/> Sighted

Direct Debit Request Service Agreement

This Service Agreement and the Schedule in Question 11 contain the terms and conditions on which you authorise MLC to debit money from your account and the obligations of MLC and you under this agreement. You should read through the Service Agreement and Schedule carefully to ensure you understand these terms and conditions.

You should direct all enquiries about your direct debit to the MLC Client Service Centre on **132 652** between 8 am and 6 pm (AEST/ADST) on any business day.

Our commitment to you

- We will give you at least 14 days' notice in writing if there are changes to the terms of drawing arrangements or if we cancel the drawing arrangements.
- We will keep the details of your nominated financial institution account confidential, except if it is necessary to provide your details to our bank for the purpose of conducting direct debits with your bank.
- Where the due date is not a business day, we will draw from your nominated financial institution account on the business day before or after the due date in accordance with the terms and conditions of your MLC account.

Your commitment to us

It is your responsibility to:

- ensure your nominated financial institution account can accept direct debits
- ensure there is sufficient money available in the nominated financial institution account to meet each drawing on the due date
- advise us if the nominated financial institution account is transferred or closed, or the account details change. MLC requires a minimum of 7 working days notice of change for banks and 21 days for Building Societies
- arrange an alternate payment method acceptable to MLC if MLC cancels the drawing arrangements, and
- ensure that all account holders on the nominated financial institution account sign the Schedule in Question 11.

Your rights

You should contact us if you wish to alter the drawing arrangements. This includes:

- stopping an individual drawing
- deferring a drawing
- suspending future drawings
- altering the Schedule, and
- cancelling the Schedule.

Where you consider that a drawing has been initiated incorrectly, you should first contact the MLC Client Service Centre on **132 652**.

Other information

- The details of your drawing arrangements are contained in the Schedule in Question 11.
- MLC reserves the right to cancel drawing arrangements if drawings are dishonoured by your financial institution.
- If your drawing dishonours, your financial institution may charge you a fee. MLC does not currently charge for dishonours, but reserves the right to do so in the future.
- Your drawing arrangements are also governed by the terms and conditions of your MLC account.



Consolidate your super

Request to transfer super benefits between funds

You can also fill in this form online at mlc.com.au/consolidate

* **Mandatory fields.**

1. Your personal details

MLC account number (if known)

Customer number (if known)

Contact telephone number* (business hours)

Title

☐ Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms Other

First name*

Middle name(s)

Family name*

Other/Previous names

Date of birth* (DD/MM/YYYY)

Email

Gender*

☐ Male ☐ Female

Tax File Number (TFN)

Under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 and Privacy Act 1988, your super fund is authorised to collect your TFN, which will only be used for lawful purposes. Your TFN will be used for identification purposes and will be disclosed to your other super provider, unless you request in writing that it is not disclosed. If your other super fund is unable to identify you they may request additional information.

2. Your residential address details

Current address* (we can't accept a PO Box)

Street address

Suburb

Postcode

State

Country

Previous address (if known)

If the address held by your other super fund is different to your current address, please provide details below.

Street address

Suburb

Postcode

State

Country

Preparation date:

1 October 2021

NULIS Nominees (Australia)

Limited (the Trustee)

ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

MLC Super Fund (the Fund)

ABN 70 732 426 024

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals

USI 7073 2426 0241 01

3. Your other super fund details

Please provide the details of the super fund you want to transfer to your MLC fund.

Fund name*

Product name*

Membership or account number*

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

Electronic Service Address (ESA)#

Fund ABN#

How much would you like to transfer from the above fund?*

☐

My total account balance, **or**

☐

A partial amount \$

Mandatory field for Self Managed Super Fund transfers only

4. Your MLC fund details

Please transfer my super to

MLC Super Fund

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

7073 2426 0241 01

Select your product

☐

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals, or

☐

MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals

5. Your authorisation

By signing this request form, I am making the following statements:

- I declare I have fully read this form and the information completed is true and correct;
- I am aware I may ask the other superannuation fund for information about any fees or charges (including exit fees and buy/sell spreads) that may apply, or any other information about the effect this transfer may have on my benefits, and do not require any further information (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund);
- I consent to my TFN being disclosed for the purposes of transferring my super to my MLC super account;
- I discharge the trustee of my other super fund of all further liability in respect of the benefits paid and transferred to my MLC super account;
- I authorise my adviser/trustee representative to enquire about this transfer;
- I understand that if part of my benefit contains a UK transfer amount, there may be UK tax implications;
- I authorise the trustee of the other superannuation fund to provide the Trustee with all relevant details of my membership, a copy of my rollover benefit statement and any other information required by law to affect this transfer;
- I understand that by transferring the other fund to my MLC super account I may lose the insurance benefits of the other super fund (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund);
- I understand I am requesting the closure, or partial withdrawal of benefits from my other super fund (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund); and
- I request and consent to the transfer of my super benefit as described above and authorise the super provider of each fund to give effect to this transfer.

Name (please print in capital letters)

Signature*

X	Date (DD/MM/YY)				
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

6. Send us your form

Please mail or fax your completed, signed and dated form to:

Reply Paid

MLC

PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059

(no stamp required)

Fax: (02) 9964 3334

If you have any questions, please speak with your financial adviser, or call us on **132 652** between 8 am and 6 pm, Monday to Friday (AEST/AEDT) or visit **mlc.com.au**

1. Your personal details

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

[illegible]

Mr Mrs Miss Ms Other

--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--

Fund ABN: 70 732 426 024

2. Your contributions

--	--	--	--

\$

\$

\$

24 of 25 | MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals Application Form

3. Your authorisation

Please wait until you receive our acknowledgement of receipt before you lodge your tax return. For more information about deductions for personal contributions, please speak with your tax adviser or visit ato.gov.au

In signing one of the declarations on this form you should be aware that penalties may apply for making false or misleading statements that do not result in a shortfall amount. This may include making false or misleading statements to an entity other than the ATO if the statement is required or allowed to be made under tax law, for example, a notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for personal super contributions form given to a super fund.

Please complete and sign one of the below sections.

Section A

☐

Intention to claim a tax deduction

If you haven't previously lodged a notice with the Fund for these contributions.

I declare that I'm lodging this notice at the earlier of either:

- before the end of the day that I lodged my income tax return for the income year in which the personal contributions covered by this notice were made, or
- before the end of the income year following the year in which the contribution was made.

At the time of completing this notice:

- I intend to claim the personal contributions stated in Section 2 as a tax deduction,
- I'm a member of the MLC Super Fund,
- MLC Super Fund currently holds these contributions and has not begun to pay a superannuation income stream based in whole or part on these contributions, and
- I have not included these contributions in an earlier valid notice.

I declare that the information given on this notice is correct and complete.

Signature

Name (print in BLOCK LETTERS)

	Date (DD/MM/YY)				
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

OR

Section B

☐

Variation of a previous valid deduction notice

If you've already lodged a valid notice with the Fund for these contributions and wish to **reduce** the amount.

I declare that I wish to vary my previous valid notice for these contributions by reducing the amount advised in my previous notice. I confirm that:

- I intend to claim the personal contributions stated in Section 2 as a tax deduction,
- I'm a member of the MLC Super Fund,
- MLC Super Fund currently holds these contributions and has not begun to pay a superannuation income stream whole or part on these contributions, and
- I have lodged my income tax return for the year in which the contribution was made, prior to the end of the following income year, and this variation notice is being lodged before the end of the day on which the return was lodged, **or**
- I have not yet lodged my tax return for the year stated in Section 2 and this variation notice is being lodged on or before 30 June in the financial year following the year stated in Section 2, **or**
- the ATO has disallowed my claim for a deduction for the relevant year stated in Section 2 and this notice reduces the amount stated in my previous valid notice by the amount that has been disallowed.

I declare that the information given on this notice is correct and complete.

Signature

Name (print in BLOCK LETTERS)

	Date (DD/MM/YY)				
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

4. Send us your form

Please mail or fax your completed, signed and dated form to:

Reply Paid
MLC
PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059
(no stamp required)

Fax: (02) 9964 3334

If you have any questions, please speak with your financial adviser, or call us on **132 652** between 8 am and 6 pm, Monday to Friday (AEST/AEDT) or visit **mlc.com.au**

Application Form

MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals

We can only accept your request if the form is correctly completed.

Before signing this Application Form, please ensure that you have read and understood the current MLC MasterKey Super and Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement, Fee Brochure, Insurance Guide, Claims Guide, Investment Menu, Investment Protection Guide and Pension Guide. You should consider all of these documents before making a final decision to invest.

Important information

A limit applies to the amount that can be transferred to the retirement phase to support superannuation income streams. The limit is known as the general Transfer Balance Cap and is \$1.7 million for the 2021-2022 year of income. Individuals who commenced a retirement phase pension prior to 1 July 2021 may have an individual transfer balance cap. Further information can be found at ato.gov.au or your account at my.gov.au. This cap applies to all your retirement phase superannuation income streams. Individuals who exceed this cap may be subject to excess transfer balance tax and will be required to withdraw or transfer the excess back into the accumulation phase. Pensions also count towards your 'total superannuation balance' which is relevant when working out your eligibility for making various contributions and receiving certain superannuation tax concessions. For more information please visit ato.gov.au

Before sending this Application Form to us, please check that you have completed:

- all the questions in the Application Form (as appropriate) by printing clearly in the spaces provided and have signed the relevant sections;
- the Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for personal super contributions form (if required); and
- the Tax File Number Declaration form (if required), refer to question 2.

Proof of Identity

We're required to verify your identity before you can access your money. You may choose to provide your proof of identity with this application.

- If you are applying for this product via a financial adviser, they will verify your identity.
- If you are applying for this product directly to the Trustee please complete the 'applying without a financial adviser' section on page 18.

If you are making a contribution by cheque, please make it payable to **MLC**, crossed '**Not negotiable**'. Please forward everything to: **MLC, PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059**

Your application details

1. Do you have an existing MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account?

Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Personal details

Existing MasterKey Customer number (if known)

Title

Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms ☐ Other

First name

Middle name

Family name

Preparation date:
1 October 2021

NULIS Nominees (Australia)
Limited (the Trustee)
ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

MLC Super Fund (the Fund)
ABN 70 732 426 024

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals
MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals
USI 7073 2426 0241 01

Your investment details

Money will be consolidated in a Super account. Once the last amount is received, the consolidated balance will be transferred to your new Pension account with the same account number.

Rollovers

7. Will you be transferring any amounts before starting your MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account?

No ☐ Go to Question 11

Yes ☐ Go to the next question

8. Will you be transferring, in part or in full, any existing MLC MasterKey account(s)?

No ☐ Go to the next question

Yes ☐ Complete table below

Existing MLC Account number	Part or Full transfer	How much is to be rolled over to the new account (for part transfer)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part transfer <input type="checkbox"/> Full transfer	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part transfer <input type="checkbox"/> Full transfer	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part transfer <input type="checkbox"/> Full transfer	\$

MLC will automatically transfer these amounts into this account.

9. Will you be transferring any other amounts from non MLC MasterKey accounts before starting this new account?

No ☐ Go to Question 11

Yes ☐ Complete table below

Show the source and amount of each rollover. Contributions that your spouse splits with you are classified as a rollover.

Source of rollover (name of institution)	Amount
	\$
	\$
	\$

10. Who will be making the arrangements for the transfer of funds from your existing super accounts?

Please tick the applicable box below.

☐ I am, or my financial adviser is, organising each rollover.

☐ The Trustee is to arrange each rollover. **Please provide the details of the super fund(s) from which you want to transfer your super.**

If you wish to rollover your super from more than 3 super funds, please complete and send us the **Consolidate your super** form available on page 23, for each additional rollover.

Rollover 1

Fund name

Product name

Membership or account number

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

Electronic Service Address (ESA)[#]

Fund ABN[#]

How much would you like to transfer from the above fund?

☐ My total account balance, or

☐ A partial amount \$

[#] Mandatory field for Self Managed Super Fund transfers only

Your investment details continued

Rollover 2

Fund name

Membership or account number

Electronic Service Address (ESA)#

Product name

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

Fund ABN#

How much would you like to transfer from the above fund?

☐ My total account balance, or

☐ A partial amount \$

Rollover 3

Fund name

Membership or account number

Electronic Service Address (ESA)#

Product name

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

Fund ABN#

How much would you like to transfer from the above fund?

☐ My total account balance, or

☐ A partial amount \$

Mandatory field for Self Managed Super Fund transfers only

11. Contributions

Are you making any contributions before starting your MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account?

No ☐ **Go to next question**

Yes ☐ **Complete details below**

Contribution type	Amount
Personal ¹	\$ <input type="text"/>
Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions	\$ <input type="text"/>
Voluntary employer contributions	\$ <input type="text"/>
Salary Sacrifice	\$ <input type="text"/>
Spouse	\$ <input type="text"/>

If any of your personal contributions are being made from the:

- sale of a small business which qualifies for Capital Gains Tax concessions, or
- proceeds of certain personal injury payments, or
- proceeds of selling your home that are eligible to be made as a downsizer contribution,

you need to send us an election form for tax purposes before or at the time the contribution is made. The election forms can be found at ato.gov.au. Speak to your financial adviser for more information.

¹ If you're eligible and intend to claim a tax deduction, please complete the Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for super contributions form. These contributions will be classified as non-concessional contributions until you send us a valid Notice of intent. © Registered to BPAY Pty Ltd ABN 69 079 137 518

Your investment details continued

12. Claiming a tax deduction

Do you want to claim a tax deduction on any personal contributions made in the current or previous financial year?

No ☐ Go to the next question

Yes ☐ Go to page 29 and complete the **Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for personal super contributions** form.

13. Initial pension balance

Do you want to leave a portion of your total benefit in your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account?

No ☐ Go to Question 15

Yes ☐ Please select one of the following options (not both):

Option 1: Amount to remain in your super account

You can specify either a dollar amount OR percentage of your superannuation balance.

Amount (\$) or Portion (%)

OR

Option 2: Amount to be transferred to establish your pension

Amount (\$)

If you have Investment Protection you can only protect your Super or your Pension. You can't protect both at the same time.

14. How would you like your investment allocated in MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals?

☐ As per my investment strategy outlined in **Question 26**

☐ MLC Cash Fund

15. Payment of fees

All fees (except the Investment fee and any Adviser Service Fee on contributions) will be deducted monthly on the day of the month we opened your account.

If you want fees deducted on another day of the month, please specify below.

Day of the month to deduct fees (eg 15).

Your pension details

16. Are you permanently retired or starting your pension with 100% unrestricted non-preserved funds?

No ☐

Yes ☐

17. Are you applying for a transition to retirement pension? A different tax treatment applies to transition to retirement pensions. Please refer to page 6 of the PDS for more information.

No ☐

Yes ☐

18. What annual income amount (before tax) do you want to receive? (Select one only)

☐ the minimum allowed amount

☐ the maximum allowed amount (applies to a transition to retirement pension only, and until you meet a full condition of release)

☐ a specified amount This must be within the required minimum and maximum (if applicable) limits.
We will adjust your specified amount to the minimum or maximum if it does not fall within the limits.

19. If you have selected a specified amount, do you want the amount increased each year?

No ☐ Go to the next question

Yes ☐ Select the amount of annual increase

☐ 1% ☐ 2% ☐ 3% ☐ 4% ☐ 5% ☐ 10%

If you have a transition to retirement pension and as a result of indexation you exceed the maximum limit, you will receive income payments for an amount equivalent to your maximum income limit.

20. Centrelink or Veterans' Affairs Schedule

Do you require a Centrelink or Veterans' Affairs Schedule?

No ☐

Yes ☐

Your pension payment facility

21. Direct Debit Request Schedule/Pension payments

Please note:

- If you quote invalid bank account details, your income payment may be delayed.
- The same account can be nominated for making contributions and receiving income payments.
- Account one will be used for any telephone withdrawals.
- The Direct Debt Request Service Agreement on page 22 of this application form describes the terms and conditions by which MLC is authorised to debit money from your account.
- The account used for any withdrawal must be held either solely or jointly in your name.

Account one

Name of financial institution

Name of account holder(s)

BSB

Account number

Please specify the type of contribution(s) to be drawn from this account. You can select more than one.

- ☐ Personal¹ ☐ Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions
- ☐ Voluntary employer contributions ☐ Salary Sacrifice
- ☐ Spouse

Initial contribution

Are you making any initial contributions to your account?

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **What type(s) of initial contribution do you want to make from this account?**

Preferred draw date (DD/MM/YYYY)

Signature of account holder(s)

If different to signature of applicant on page 20

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Account two

Name of financial institution

Name of account holder(s)

BSB

Account number

Please specify the type of contribution(s) to be drawn from this account. You can select more than one.

- ☐ Personal¹ ☐ Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions
- ☐ Voluntary employer contributions ☐ Salary Sacrifice
- ☐ Spouse

Initial contribution

Are you making any initial contributions to your account?

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **What type(s) of initial contribution do you want to make from this account?**

Preferred draw date (DD/MM/YYYY)

Signature of account holder(s)

If different to signature of applicant on page 20

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to mlc.com.au to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form.

Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

¹ If you're eligible and intend to claim a tax deduction, please complete the **Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for super contributions form**.

These contributions will be classified as non-concessional contributions until you send us a valid Notice of intent.

Your pension payment facility continued

22. Pension payments

(a) Do you want us to make your pension payments into Account one?

No ☐ **Go to Account two**

Yes ☐ **What portion of your pension is to be paid to this account?**

%

(b) Do you want us to make your pension payments into Account two?

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **What portion of your pension is to be paid to this account?**

%

Would you like to defer your first pension payment until a specified date?

No ☐ **Go to next question**

Yes ☐ **Specify your preferred draw date below**

Preferred start date (DD/MM/YYYY)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

If we're unable to meet this date, we'll use the next available business day.

Select the preferred frequency of your pension payments.

☐ Weekly ☐ Fortnightly ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Half Yearly ☐ Yearly

Your Investment Protection options

23. Would you like to add Investment Protection to your pension?

No ☐ **Go to Question 26**

Yes ☐ **Complete the details below**

If you have Investment Protection you can only protect your Super or your Pension. You can't protect both at the same time.

Protection details

Please choose one option

Protected Capital ☐ **Go to the next question**

Protected Income ☐ **Go to Question 25**

Your Investment Protection options continued

24. Protected Capital

Please specify the investment option and term for your Investment Protection. You can only tick one investment option and one term.

Please choose carefully, as you can't change these features once you have chosen them.

Please use this investment option in **Question 26** when choosing your initial investment and draw down strategy.

Investment option	10 years	20 years
MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth Portfolio		
MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio		
MLC Horizon 5 Growth Portfolio	N/A	
MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth Portfolio		
MLC Index Plus Balanced Portfolio		
MLC Index Plus Growth Portfolio	N/A	

Extra option – Death Benefit

Please specify if you would like this extra option as described in the Investment Protection Guide. This will increase your protection fee.

Death Benefit ☐

Please go to **Question 26**

25. Protected Income

Please specify the investment option and term for your Investment Protection. You can only tick one investment option and one term.

Please choose carefully, as you can't change these features once you have chosen them.

Please use this investment option in **Question 26** when choosing your initial investment and draw down strategy.

Investment option	10 years	20 years
MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth Portfolio		
MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio		
MLC Horizon 5 Growth Portfolio	N/A	
MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth Portfolio		
MLC Index Plus Balanced Portfolio		
MLC Index Plus Growth Portfolio	N/A	

Please specify when you would like your Protected Payments to start (DD/MM/YYYY)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(you may change this date at any time before you start your Protected Payments)

Extra option – Spouse Benefit

Please specify if you would like this extra option as described in the Investment Protection Guide. This will increase your protection fee.

Spouse Benefit ☐

If you select this option you must select a non-lapsing binding or reversionary beneficiary nomination at question 27.

Your investment strategy

26. I instruct the Trustee to allocate 100% of my pension account balance, and set my draw down payments **as specified in the table below**. In giving this instruction I have considered the information disclosed in the Investment Menu and Investment Protection Guide, if applicable, and determined that the investment option is appropriate for me.

- **Initial investment** – shows how you want your initial investment(s) allocated.
- **Draw down strategy for income payments** – shows the proportion (%) of your income payments to be deducted from each investment option.
- **Draw down sequence for income payments** – shows the order in which you want your income payments to be deducted from each investment option.
- If neither a draw down strategy or sequence is nominated, your income payments will be deducted on a pro-rata basis in reference to the value held in each investment option.
- **Draw down sequence for fees** – shows the investment option(s) from which you want your fees to be deducted. Please number the investment option(s) in order of preference (1, 2, 3 etc). If this column is left blank, all fees will be deducted on a pro-rata basis in reference to the value held in each investment option.

If you're applying for a Transition to Retirement pension:

- the draw down sequence for fees you nominate in this table will also apply to your super account (refer to How to Guide for more information)

If you have selected Investment Protection:

- your protection fee will be deducted from your protected investment option.
- you should be mindful that other fees, such as the Adviser Service Fee, may impact your Investment Protection. To avoid this, it is recommended that you nominate for the protected investment option to be placed last in your draw down sequence for fees.
- your administration fees will be deducted on a pro-rata basis.

Investment options	Initial investment	Draw down strategy for income payments	Draw down sequence for income payments	Draw down sequence for fees
MLC investment options				
MLC Horizon 1 Bond Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Horizon 2 Capital Stable Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Horizon 3 Conservative Growth Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Horizon 4 Balanced Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Horizon 5 Growth Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Horizon 6 Share Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Horizon 7 Accelerated Growth Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Index Plus Conservative Growth Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Index Plus Balanced Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Index Plus Growth Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Inflation Plus – Conservative Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Inflation Plus – Moderate Portfolio	%	%		
MLC Inflation Plus – Assertive Portfolio ¹	%	%		
MLC Cash Fund	%	%		
NAB Term Deposit – 6 months ²	%	N/A	N/A	N/A
NAB Term Deposit – 1 year ²	%	N/A	N/A	N/A
NAB Term Deposit – 2 years ²	%	N/A	N/A	N/A
MLC Diversified Debt Fund	%	%		
MLC Property Securities Fund	%	%		
MLC Global Property Fund	%	%		
MLC Australian Share Fund	%	%		

¹ You are only allowed to hold up to 50% of your pension account in this Portfolio.

² You can only invest up to 80% of your pension account balance in NAB Term Deposit options and you can't invest once you reach age 90.

Your investment strategy continued

Investment options	Initial investment	Draw down strategy for income payments	Draw down sequence for income payments	Draw down sequence for fees
MLC investment options				
MLC Australian Share Index Fund ³	%	%		
MLC IncomeBuilder	%	%		
MLC Global Share Fund	%	%		
MLC Hedged Global Share Fund	%	%		
Investment options not managed by MLC				
Altrinsic Global Equities Trust	%	%		
Antares Elite Opportunities Fund	%	%		
Antares High Growth Shares Fund	%	%		
Ausbil Australian Emerging Leaders Fund	%	%		
BlackRock Global Allocation Fund	%	%		
Fairview Equity Partners Emerging Companies Fund	%	%		
Investors Mutual Australian Share Fund	%	%		
Macquarie Income Opportunities Fund	%	%		
MLC – Platinum Global Fund (closed to new investors) ⁴	%	%		
Perpetual Wholesale Australian Share Fund	%	%		
Perpetual Wholesale Ethical SRI Fund	%	%		
Perpetual Wholesale Smaller Companies Fund No.2	%	%		
PIMCO Diversified Fixed Interest Fund	%	%		
PIMCO Global Bond Fund	%	%		
Platinum Asia Fund	%	%		
Platinum International Fund	%	%		
PM CAPITAL Global Companies Fund	%	%		
Schroder Wholesale Australian Equity Fund	%	%		
Vanguard® Australian Fixed Interest Index Fund	%	%		
Vanguard® Australian Property Securities Index Fund	%	%		
Vanguard® International Shares Index Fund	%	%		
Vanguard® International Shares Index Fund (hedged)	%	%		

³ Formerly known as MLC-Vanguard Australian Share Index Fund.

⁴ Available only if you are transferring a balance in this investment option from another MLC product.

Your beneficiary nomination

27. Please select one of the following options and complete the table below.

- Non-lapsing binding** ☐ This nomination will be paid as you direct, as long as the nomination is valid. We can only accept your nomination if two witnesses have signed and dated the witness declaration on the following page.
- Non-binding** ☐ The Trustee will consider your nomination but it will ultimately decide who receives your account balance. If you've selected Protected Income and added the Spouse Benefit option you cannot nominate a non-binding beneficiary. You must nominate a non-lapsing binding or reversionary beneficiary.
- Reversionary** ☐ Complete the reversionary nomination (row 6 below).

Please see the following page for details of who you can nominate and types of nominations.

	Beneficiary nomination Please print full name	Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY)	Relationship to you Only the following options can be accepted	Portion of total benefit
1			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
2			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
3			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
4			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
5	Legal personal representative (your estate)	Not applicable	If you want part or all of your benefit paid to your estate, please write the percentage here.	%
Total must equal 100% or all nominations will be invalid. You can nominate a percentage up to two decimal places. Total				%

	Reversionary nomination Please print full name	Gender	Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY)	Relationship to you Only the following options can be accepted	Portion of total benefit
6				<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child* <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	100%

*A child beneficiary must be under the age of 18, or between 18 and 25 and financially dependent upon you, or disabled at the time of your death to receive a reversionary pension. If the child is not disabled the pension must be taken as a lump sum at age 25.

Agreement and declaration

I've read and understood the information on beneficiary nominations provided in the relevant **How to Guide** available at mlc.com.au

I understand I should review my nomination regularly, especially when my circumstances change (eg marriage, having children or any other life-changing event), to ensure my nomination is always up to date.

I understand that if I have selected Protected Income with the Spouse Benefit option, I can remove my existing beneficiary if my spouse status changes but I can't nominate a replacement spouse. I'll continue to pay the additional fee as it is not possible to remove this option.

Signature of Applicant or Attorney

X	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to mlc.com.au to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form.

Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

Your beneficiary nomination continued

Witness declaration (only required for non-lapsing binding nomination)

I declare:

- I'm over 18 years of age
- I'm not a nominated beneficiary of the applicant, and
- this form was signed and dated by the applicant in my presence.

Witness one

First name

Family name

Signature of witness

	Date (DD/MM/YY)					
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

The witness must sign on the same date as the applicant otherwise we can't accept the nomination.

Witness two

First name

Family name

Signature of witness

	Date (DD/MM/YY)					
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

The witness must sign on the same date as the applicant otherwise we can't accept the nomination.

Information on nominating a beneficiary

If your beneficiary nomination is not valid at the time of your death, the Trustee will decide who receives your account balance.

Types of nominations

A non-lapsing binding nomination which is binding on the Trustee

Selecting this nomination will make sure your account balance is paid as you have directed as long as the nomination is and remains valid. This nomination stands even when your personal circumstances change such as getting married, having children, or any other life-changing event occurs. It is therefore, very important to regularly review your nomination to make sure it reflects your current personal circumstances.

A non-binding nomination subject to Trustee discretion

The Trustee will decide who receives your account balance, taking into consideration your preferred beneficiaries and your current circumstances at the date of your death.

No nomination

The Trustee will decide who receives your account balance.

A reversionary nomination

Your pension payments continue to be paid to your nominated beneficiary upon your death.

Spouse Benefit nomination

If you've opted for a Spouse Benefit as part of your Protected Income, your Protected Payments will continue to be paid to your spouse upon your death. Your term can begin when you and your spouse are over preservation age. You should read and understand the information provided in the Investment Protection Guide on the Spouse Benefit available at mlc.com.au

Who can you nominate?

Under superannuation law, you can nominate:

Individuals

- your spouse or de-facto spouse, including same sex partners
- children including step and adopted children, children of your spouse and other children within the meaning of the Family Law Act 1975
- individuals who are financially dependent on you at the time of your death, and
- someone in an interdependency relationship with you at the time of your death.

Legal personal representative (your estate)

Your legal representative either the executor under your will or a person granted letters of administration for your estate if you die without having left a valid will.

Why can't you nominate other family members or friends?

The law only allows you to nominate individuals who are financially dependent on you or have an interdependency relationship with you at the time of your death. However, you can choose to have your benefit paid to your estate where you can nominate your friends and/or other family members in your will to receive these funds.

What is a financial dependant?

Someone who is financially dependent upon you at the time of your death.

The definition of a dependant under superannuation legislation may be different to the definition which is used for tax purposes. For more information on estate planning we recommend you speak with your financial or legal adviser.

Your beneficiary nomination continued

What is an interdependent relationship?

This is a close personal relationship between two people who live together, where one or both of them provide for the financial and domestic support and personal care of the other. This type of relationship may still exist if there is a close personal relationship but the other requirements aren't satisfied because of some physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability.

Where can you check your beneficiary nomination?

Your beneficiary nomination details will be confirmed each year in your Annual Statement and can be viewed online at any time at mlc.com.au

Taxation

The taxation rules relating to death benefits are complex and different taxation treatments may apply depending on the beneficiary nomination in place. Please seek advice from your tax adviser.

Other information

28. Authorised representative

An authorised representative is able to make enquiries and/or switch investment options on your account. Do you want to nominate an authorised representative?

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **Complete the details below**

Applicants must be at least 18 years of age.

Existing MasterKey Customer number
(if known)

Title

Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms ☐ Other

First name

Middle name

Family name

Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY)

Email address

Residential address

The residential address can't be a PO Box.

Unit number

Street number

Street name

Suburb

Postcode

State


Country

Home phone number

Work phone number

Mobile

Signature of authorised representative

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/>

Other information continued

29. Ongoing Adviser Service Fees

Would you like to set up a new, or replace an existing Adviser Service Fee arrangement to be deducted from your account on an **ongoing basis** to be paid to your financial adviser for services provided in relation to your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account?

Please note: If you currently have an Adviser Service Fee arrangement on your account and select "No", your existing Adviser Service Fee will continue to be deducted from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. You can cancel an existing Adviser Service Fee at any time by contacting us.

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **Read the *Important information for you to read about your consent* and complete the details below**

Important information for you to read about your consent

Consent to Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement

Your Adviser is seeking your consent to arrange to deduct Ongoing Adviser Service Fees from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. By signing where indicated below you consent to this, and agree and acknowledge that:

- if the arrangement is entered into on or after 1 July 2021, the date you enter into your Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement and consent to the arrangement will be the date this form is processed by us. Your Adviser can give you this date upon request;
- the name of the account holder who holds the account from which the Ongoing Adviser Service Fees will be deducted will be the name specified above on this form;
- the name and contact details of your Adviser who will receive the Ongoing Adviser Service Fees are set out below on this form;
- the consent you give in this form to Ongoing Adviser Service Fees will expire 150 days after the anniversary of the day on which you entered into the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement;
- you can withdraw your consent or terminate or vary the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement at any time by notice in writing to your Adviser. You or your financial adviser can also cancel an existing Ongoing Adviser Service Fees at any time by contacting us;
- NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited will not commence charging the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee until this form has been received and processed;
- any selection made in this form will override any existing Adviser Service Fee arrangements. If you have an existing Adviser Service Fee, and wish to maintain any aspects of this it must also be restated in this form. If the existing arrangement was entered into on or after 1 July 2021 this will have the effect of terminating the existing Adviser Service Fee arrangement and entering into a new Adviser Service Fee arrangement;
- an Ongoing Adviser Service Fee in relation to a superannuation or pension investment can only relate to advice and service in respect of such investment;
- where an Adviser Service Fee has been selected, consent has been given for this fee to be shared with other parties as outlined by your financial adviser; and
- you understand the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee is inclusive of GST (where applicable).

Amount and frequency of ongoing fees

The Ongoing Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. If you hold investments in both MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals under a single account, the Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from the balance of your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account first, and then any remaining from your MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals balance.

The amounts and frequency of the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee deductions are also specified below, and will depend on the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement selected.

Where the fee amount is estimated, an explanation of the method used to work out the estimate is included. The fees (as applicable) specified on this form will be deducted as follows:

- an annualised Ongoing Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from your account in monthly instalments;
- an Ongoing Adviser Service Fee on contributions will be deducted from each of your contributions to your account.

Other information continued

Select your ongoing adviser service fee arrangement

Multiple Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangements can be selected below, however, only one of either the *percentage based fee* or *tiered percentage based fee* can be selected.

If you select any Adviser Service Fee type as percentage, your adviser must provide an estimate of that fee in dollars, and outline the method used to work out each estimate in the “Explanation of estimation” section.

☐ Percentage based fee

% pa

 of my account balance

Estimate of fee in \$

\$

 pa

OR

☐ Tiered percentage based fee

- The Adviser Service Fee for each tier is applied to the account balance within the tier.
- The total Adviser Service Fee is calculated by adding the fee for each tier.
- Each subsequent tier percentage must be less than the previous tier percentage.

	Balance from	Balance to	Fee
Tier 1	<div>\$ Nil</div>	<div>\$</div>	<div>% pa</div>
Tier 2	<div>\$</div>	<div>\$</div>	<div>% pa</div>
Tier 3	<div>\$</div>	<div>\$</div>	<div>% pa</div>
Tier 4	<div>\$</div>	<div>\$</div>	<div>% pa</div>
Tier 5	<div>\$</div>	and above	<div>% pa</div>

Estimate of fee in \$

\$

 pa

OR/AND

☐ Dollar based fee

\$

 pa

☐ Increase my dollar based fee by^

% pa

 OR ☐ CPI each year

Estimate of fee in \$ (if 'Increase my dollar based fee' is selected)

\$

 pa

^ increases to the dollar based fee by either percentage or CPI (Consumer Price Index) will occur annually from the date this fee arrangement is established.

OR/AND

☐ Adviser Service Fee on contributions

%

 of each contribution

Estimate of fee in \$

\$

 pa

Explanation of estimation

For the financial adviser to complete: Where a percentage based Ongoing Adviser Service Fee has been selected, please detail the method of calculating each of the estimated dollar value equivalent(s).

Other information continued

30. One off Adviser Service Fees

Would you like to deduct a One off Adviser Service Fee to be paid to your financial adviser for services provided in relation to your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account?

Please note: Selecting a One off Adviser Service Fee will not remove any existing Adviser Service Fee arrangement on your account. If you currently have an Adviser Service Fee arrangement on your account, your existing Adviser Service Fee will continue to be deducted from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. You can cancel an existing Adviser Service Fee at any time by contacting us.

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **Read the *Important information for you to read about your consent* and complete the details below**

Important information for you to read about your consent

Consent to One off Adviser Service Fee deduction

By signing where indicated below on this form, you consent to NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited charging and deducting the **One off Adviser Service Fee** set out below, and agree and acknowledge that:

- NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited is seeking your consent to deduct a One off Adviser Service Fee from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account;
- your consent will be taken to have been given on the date this form is processed by us;
- the name of the account holder who holds the account from which the fee will be deducted will be the name specified in section above on this form;
- the name and contact details of your Adviser who will receive the fee is set out in section below on this form;
- the consent you give in this form will expire at the earliest of:
 - the day the One off Adviser Service Fee is deducted; or
 - the day you withdraw your consent to the fee.
- the advice fees you consent to pay in this form will not be deducted after your consent expires;
- information about the services that you are entitled to receive for the One off Adviser Service Fee you are paying is set out below in this form;
- the cost of the advice services will be passed on to you by way of a deduction of the One off Adviser Service Fee from your account;
- you can withdraw your consent to the One off Adviser Service Fee at any time by contacting us. You'll need to do this before the One off Adviser Service Fee is deducted;
- the One off Adviser Service will not be deducted until this form is received and processed;
- an Adviser Service Fee in relation to a superannuation or pension investment can only relate to advice and service in respect of such investment;
- where an Adviser Service Fee has been selected, consent has been given for this fee to be shared with other parties as outlined by your financial adviser;
- a One off Adviser Service Fee will be deducted as a single amount from your account; and
- you understand the Adviser Service Fee is inclusive of GST (where applicable).

Amount of One off Adviser Service Fee

The One off Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. The amount of the fee deduction is also specified below.

If you hold investments in both MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals under a single account, the Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from the balance of your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account first, and then any remaining from your MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals balance.

One off Adviser Service Fee

For the financial adviser to complete: What services will you provide for the One off Adviser Service Fee being deducted from the account?

- ☐ Review of your account
- ☐ Strategic superannuation advice
- ☐ Investment advice on your account
- ☐ Contribution strategy
- ☐ Insurance in superannuation strategy
- ☐ Withdrawal advice

Other information continued

31. Australian residency

Are you or have you ever been a temporary resident of Australia?

No ☐ Go to Applicant Declaration

Yes ☐ Go to the next question

32. If you are or have been a temporary resident of Australia, are you:

- a. an Australian citizen, or
- b. a New Zealand citizen, or
- c. the holder of an eligible retirement visa (refer to the How to Guide), or
- d. now a permanent Australian resident?

No ☐ Go to the next question

Yes ☐ Go to Applicant Declaration

33. Are you applying for this pension:

- a. due to total and permanent disablement, or
- b. due to terminal illness, or
- c. as a death benefit, or
- d. because you were:
 - i 55 or over before 1/4/2009 and you are starting a transition to retirement pension, or
 - ii you were 55 or over and fully retired before 1/4/2009?

No ☐ You can only apply for a lump sum (Departing Australia Superannuation Payment – refer to ato.gov.au)

Yes ☐ Go to Applicant Declaration

34. This section is for customers applying without a financial adviser

Proof of identity

Please confirm your identity using **one** of the below Government issued identification.

Australian driver's licence number

Issue state or territory

Australian driver's licence expiry date

Australian passport number

Australian passport expiry date

If you don't hold any of these identification, you will need to attach certified copies of relevant proof of identity documents as outlined on the **Proof of identity** guide available at mlc.com.au

Applicant Declaration and Consent

Marketing consent

We request your consent to marketing activities by IOOF Holdings Ltd and its related bodies corporate (IOOF Group). By giving your consent that you agree to receiving information about the products and services we have described, including by phone or email using the contact details provided by you in this application (or contact details you may provide at a later time). For this purpose, we may need to use and disclose your personal information amongst the IOOF Group, to your financial adviser, if any, and to service providers (for example, posting services). Your consent therefore includes the authority to use and disclose your personal information as described. We will not disclose your health information.

Do we have your consent? Yes ☐ No ☐

If you do not answer your consent will be presumed.

Your consent will continue until you withdraw it. You can withdraw your consent at any time by contacting us on **132 652** or writing to us.

Privacy

I acknowledge that I have access to the IOOF Group's Privacy Policy and agree that any member of the IOOF Group may collect, use, disclose and handle my personal information in a manner set out in the IOOF Group's Privacy Policy available at **mlc.com.au**

Member acceptance

I have received and read the current Product Disclosure Statement and apply to become a member of the MLC Super Fund ("the Fund"), and agree to be bound by the provisions of the Trust Deed. I understand this application will form the basis of the contract between myself and the Trustee. I am eligible to contribute to the Fund or have contributions made on my behalf. I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to be fully informed about any investment I consider for inclusion in my portfolio at all times, and to make sure I have an up to date PDS for any investments I have selected, as additional units may be purchased over time. I understand my contributions must be preserved until I meet a condition of release and become eligible to access my superannuation benefit.

Understanding investment risk

An investment in MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals is subject to investment risk including possible delays in repayment and loss of income and capital invested. I acknowledge that the underlying assets of each investment option can rise and fall on a daily basis with fluctuations in the investment markets.

I acknowledge and accept that where I have invested into an illiquid investment option or an investment option I have has become illiquid, then Trustee may take longer than 30 days in which to transfer out my investment option.

Outliving your pension

I understand that my investment is not guaranteed for life and I may outlive my retirement savings. When this account balance runs out, the pension payments will cease.

Consolidate my super

If I requested for the Trustee to transfer my super within the MLC Super Fund/from another super fund MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals, I declare:

- I have considered if I'll be giving up any benefits or if any fees will apply by transferring my super to/within the Trustee
- I consent to my TFN being disclosed for the purposes of transferring my super to/within the Trustee
- I discharge the trustee of my other super fund of all further liability in respect of the benefits paid and transferred to/within the Trustee
- I authorise my financial adviser or a trustee representative to enquire about this transfer

- I request and consent to the transfer of my super benefit and authorise the super provider of each fund to give effect to this transfer, and
- I understand that by transferring the other fund to my MLC super account I may lose the insurance benefits of the other super fund (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund).

Any information in this form is factual in nature, and has been prepared without taking into account your particular circumstances and needs. Before taking any action you should assess, or seek advice on, whether it is appropriate for your needs, financial situation and investment objectives.

NAB Term Deposits

I understand NAB Term Deposits are invested for a fixed term. Early access to part or all of my investment prior to maturity will:

- require 31 days' notice, in addition to Trustee's processing time, and
- potentially be subject to a reduced amount of interest to offset the costs to NAB of the early withdrawal.

Throughout the duration of my term deposits I agree to maintain a minimum of 10% of my pension account balance in other investment option(s) for fees and other costs plus a sufficient amount to cover one-off withdrawals. I also agree that one-off withdrawal requests that reduce the minimum of my other investment option(s) below 10% of my pension account balance may not be processed.

Investment strategy

I instruct the Trustee to allocate 100% of my pension account balance, and set my draw down payments, as specified in Question 26. In giving this instruction I have considered the information disclosed in the Investment Menu and Investment Protection Guide, if applicable, and determined the investment option(s) is/are appropriate for me.

Investment Protection

I understand if I have chosen MLC MasterKey Investment Protection, the protection doesn't start until the Trustee has accepted my application. In giving this instruction I confirm that I have considered the information disclosed in the Investment Protection Guide and determined that Investment Protection is appropriate for me.

Direct debit

If I am using the direct debit facility for initial or future contributions I have read the Direct Debit Request Service Agreement provided on page 22.

Applicant Declaration

As far as I am aware, everything I have provided in this Application Form is true, and if there are any changes to this information in the future, I will advise the Trustee as soon as possible.

Offer within Australia

I understand that this offer is made in Australia in accordance with Australian laws and my account will be regulated by these laws.

Cooling-off

I understand that if this investment does not suit me, I have 14 days after opening the account to advise the Trustee to close my account. For further information on cooling-off, please refer to the Product Disclosure Statement.

Notification of changes

I understand that I will not be given advance notice of any product changes that are not materially adverse. I am aware that information in relation to non materially adverse changes will be available at **mlc.com.au** and I can obtain a paper copy of these change communications on request, free of charge.

Applicant Declaration and Consent continued

Customers with a financial adviser

If I have applied for MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals through my financial adviser or if I have notified the Trustee that I have appointed a financial adviser:

- I authorise for my financial adviser, and any financial adviser that I, or a Dealer Group (i.e a financial adviser's Australian financial services licensee principal) appoint as my replacement financial adviser by notifying the Trustee (my financial adviser), to:
 - transact on my behalf;
 - issue investment and corporate action instructions; and
 - request and receive information and reports about my account and investments.
- I understand the Trustee may refuse to act on my financial adviser's instructions and requests for information at its absolute discretion.
- I acknowledge that any withdrawal requests can only be made to an account held either solely or jointly in my name.
- I acknowledge that at times my financial adviser, or my financial adviser's Dealer Group, may instruct the Trustee to change my named financial adviser (e.g. if the financial adviser sells his or her business). If this occurs, I authorise the Trustee to continue to honour the Adviser Service Fee arrangement and accept instructions from the new named financial adviser. This is subject to any express instruction I give to the contrary.
- I agree that the Trustee has no liability to me for acting on my financial adviser's requests or instructions, or in reliance on information provided by my financial adviser or my financial adviser's Dealer Group.

Adviser Service Fee

Where I have selected an Ongoing Adviser Service Fee to be deducted from my account in question 29, I have read and understood the conditions of the consent set out in that section.

Where I have selected a One off Adviser Service Fee to be deducted from my account in question 30, I have read and understood the conditions of the consent set out in that section.

Customers applying without a financial adviser

I give my consent for the Trustee to verify my identity by disclosing my name, residential address and date of birth to a credit reporting agency and by confirming the authenticity of my Government issued identification with relevant Government departments or approved service provider.

Signature of Applicant or Attorney

Name

X	Date (DD/MM/YYYY)							

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to mlc.com.au to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form. Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

This section is for financial adviser use only

Financial adviser details

Please note: Adviser name, Adviser number, phone number and email address are mandatory fields.

Financial adviser one

Name

Financial adviser number

Work phone number

Facsimile

Email address

You must obtain and document the client’s clear consent where the Adviser Service Fee is received by your Licensee and subsequently paid to you.

Record of identification

Please complete the Record of client identification below.

Applicant

ID Document Details	Document 1	Document 2
Verified from	<input type="checkbox"/> Original	<input type="checkbox"/> Original
	<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy	<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy
Document issuer		
Issue date		
Expiry date		
Document number		
Accredited English translation	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sighted	<input type="checkbox"/> Sighted

Direct Debit Request Service Agreement

This Service Agreement and the Schedule in Question 21 contain the terms and conditions on which you authorise MLC to debit money from your account and the obligations of MLC and you under this agreement. You should read through the Service Agreement and Schedule carefully to ensure you understand these terms and conditions.

You should direct all enquiries about your direct debit to the MLC Client Service Centre on **132 652** between 8 am and 6 pm (AEST/ADST) on any business day.

Our commitment to you

- We will give you at least 14 days' notice in writing if there are changes to the terms of drawing arrangements or if we cancel the drawing arrangements.
- We will keep the details of your nominated financial institution account confidential, except if it is necessary to provide your details to our bank for the purpose of conducting direct debits with your bank.
- Where the due date is not a business day, we will draw from your nominated financial institution account on the business day before or after the due date in accordance with the terms and conditions of your MLC account.

Your commitment to us

It is your responsibility to:

- ensure your nominated financial institution account can accept direct debits
- ensure there is sufficient money available in the nominated financial institution account to meet each drawing on the due date
- advise us if the nominated financial institution account is transferred or closed, or the account details change. MLC requires a minimum of 7 working days notice of change for banks and 21 days for Building Societies
- arrange an alternate payment method acceptable to MLC if MLC cancels the drawing arrangements, and
- ensure that all account holders on the nominated financial institution account sign the Schedule in Question 21.

Your rights

You should contact us if you wish to alter the drawing arrangements. This includes:

- stopping an individual drawing
- deferring a drawing
- suspending future drawings
- altering the Schedule, and
- cancelling the Schedule.

Where you consider that a drawing has been initiated incorrectly, you should first contact the MLC Client Service Centre on **132 652**.

Other information

- The details of your drawing arrangements are contained in the Schedule in Question 21.
- MLC reserves the right to cancel drawing arrangements if drawings are dishonoured by your financial institution.
- If your drawing dishonours, your financial institution may charge you a fee. MLC does not currently charge for dishonours, but reserves the right to do so in the future.
- Your drawing arrangements are also governed by the terms and conditions of your MLC account.

Consolidate your super

Request to transfer super benefits between funds

You can also fill in this form online at mlc.com.au/consolidate

*** Mandatory fields.**

1. Your personal details

MLC account number (if known)

Customer number (if known)

Contact telephone number* (business hours)

Title

☐ Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms Other

First name*

Middle name(s)

Family name*

Other/Previous names

Date of birth* (DD/MM/YYYY)

Email

Gender*

☐ Male ☐ Female

Tax File Number (TFN)

Under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 and Privacy Act 1988, your super fund is authorised to collect your TFN, which will only be used for lawful purposes. Your TFN will be used for identification purposes and will be disclosed to your other super provider, unless you request in writing that it is not disclosed. If your other super fund is unable to identify you they may request additional information.

2. Your residential address details

Current address* (we can't accept a PO Box)

Street address

Suburb

Postcode

State

Country

Previous address (if known)

If the address held by your other super fund is different to your current address, please provide details below.

Street address

Suburb

Postcode

State

Country

Preparation date:

1 October 2021

NULIS Nominees (Australia)

Limited (the Trustee)

ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

MLC Super Fund (the Fund)

ABN 70 732 426 024

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals

USI 7073 2426 0241 01

3. Your other super fund details

Please provide the details of the super fund you want to transfer to your MLC fund.

Fund name*

Product name*

Membership or account number*

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

Electronic Service Address (ESA)#

Fund ABN#

How much would you like to transfer from the above fund?*

☐ My total account balance, **or**

☐ A partial amount

Mandatory field for Self Managed Super Fund transfers only

4. Your MLC fund details

Please transfer my super to

MLC Super Fund

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

7073 2426 0241 01

Select your product

☐ MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals, or

☐ MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals

5. Your authorisation

By signing this request form, I am making the following statements:

- I declare I have fully read this form and the information completed is true and correct;
- I am aware I may ask the other superannuation fund for information about any fees or charges (including exit fees and buy/sell spreads) that may apply, or any other information about the effect this transfer may have on my benefits, and do not require any further information (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund);
- I consent to my TFN being disclosed for the purposes of transferring my super to my MLC super account;
- I discharge the trustee of my other super fund of all further liability in respect of the benefits paid and transferred to my MLC super account;
- I authorise my adviser/trustee representative to enquire about this transfer;
- I understand that if part of my benefit contains a UK transfer amount, there may be UK tax implications;
- I authorise the trustee of the other superannuation fund to provide the Trustee with all relevant details of my membership, a copy of my rollover benefit statement and any other information required by law to affect this transfer;
- I understand that by transferring the other fund to my MLC super account I may lose the insurance benefits of the other super fund (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund);
- I understand I am requesting the closure, or partial withdrawal of benefits from my other super fund (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund); and
- I request and consent to the transfer of my super benefit as described above and authorise the super provider of each fund to give effect to this transfer.

Name (please print in capital letters)

Signature*

X	Date (DD/MM/YY)				
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

6. Send us your form

Please mail or fax your completed, signed and dated form to:

Reply Paid

MLC

PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059

(no stamp required)

Fax: (02) 9964 3334

If you have any questions, please speak with your financial adviser, or call us on **132 652** between 8 am and 6 pm, Monday to Friday (AEST/AEDT) or visit **mlc.com.au**

Tax file number declaration

Important information

This is **NOT** an application for a tax file number.

To be signed by the **PAYEE** and returned to the **PAYER**.

- Read all the instructions provided by the ATO in relation to approved form NAT 3092 before you complete this declaration. These instructions can be found at ato.gov.au.

Payer: MLC Super Fund

ABN: 70 732 426 024

Your personal details

1. What is your tax file number (TFN)?

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OR ☐ I have made a separate application/enquiry to the ATO for a new or existing TFN

OR ☐ I am claiming an exemption because I am under 18 years of age and do not earn enough to pay tax

OR ☐ I am claiming an exemption because I am in receipt of a pension, benefit or allowance.

Your TFN is confidential, and the Trustee is authorised to collect and disclose your TFN under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 and Privacy Act 1988. The Trustee may use your TFN only for lawful purposes, including paying out your money, identifying or combining your superannuation benefits. These purposes may change in the future as a result of changes to the law.

Your TFN will be disclosed to the ATO and may be disclosed to the trustee of another superannuation fund or RSA provider if your benefits are transferred, unless you request in writing for it not to be disclosed to any other super/RSA provider.

You do not have to provide your TFN, and it's not an offence if you don't, however we may reject your application or return your contributions or rollovers if your TFN is not provided.

Generally, we will hold any contributions or rollovers we receive on trust for 14 days and contact you or your financial adviser to obtain your TFN. If we don't receive your TFN, we will then return the contributions or rollovers.

If you are under 60, you need to complete and send to us a Tax File Number Declaration. If we don't receive this form, we may be required to withhold tax at the top tax rate (plus the Medicare Levy) from your pension payments.

You should be aware that:

- if you have more than one pension account, the tax-free threshold can only be claimed on one pension account
- if you are claiming the Seniors or Pensioners Tax Offset or the zone, overseas forces or invalid and invalid carer tax offset, you will need to complete a Withholding Declaration, available from the ATO at ato.gov.au, and
- we will verify your TFN with the ATO.

Your personal details continued

2. What is your name?

Title

Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms ☐ Other

Middle name

First name

Family name

3. If you have changed your name since you last dealt with the ATO, provide your previous name details.

Title

Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms ☐ Other

Middle name

First name

Family name

4. What is your date of birth? (DD/MM/YYYY)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

5. What is your home address? Your residential address can't be a PO Box.

Unit number

--	--	--	--

Street number

--	--	--	--

Street name

Suburb

Postcode

--	--	--	--

State

--	--	--

Country

6. On what basis are you paid?

☐ Superannuation or annuity income stream

☐ Full-time employment

☐ Part-time employment

☐ Labour hire

☐ Casual employment

7. Are you: (select one)

☐ An Australian resident for tax purposes

☐ A foreign resident for tax purposes

☐ A working holiday maker

8. Do you want to claim the tax-free threshold from this payer?

Only claim the tax-free threshold from one payer at a time, unless your total income from all sources from the financial year will be less than the tax-free threshold.

Yes ☐

No ☐ **Answer no here if you are foreign resident or working holiday maker, except if you are a foreign resident in receipt of an Australian Government pension or allowance.**

Your personal details continued

9. Do you have a Higher Education Loan Program (HELP), VET Student Loan (VSL), Financial Supplement (FS), Student Start-up Loan (SSL) or Trade Support Loan (TSL) debt?
- No ☐ **Go to the next question**
- Yes ☐ **Your payer will withhold additional amounts to cover any compulsory repayment that may be raised on your notice of assessment**

Declaration by payee

I declare that the information I have given is true and correct.

Name (please print)

Signature*

	Date (DD/MM/YYYY)						
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Please note: There are penalties for deliberately making a false or misleading statement.

IN-CONFIDENCE (when completed)

This page has been left blank intentionally.

Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for personal super contributions

If you want to change or make more than one claim, use a separate form each time.

1. Your personal details

Account number <input type="text"/>	Customer number (if known) <input type="text"/>	Contact telephone (business hours) <input type="text"/>
Title Mr <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs <input type="checkbox"/> Miss <input type="checkbox"/> Ms <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="text"/>	First name <input type="text"/>	
Middle name <input type="text"/>	Family name <input type="text"/>	
Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY) <input type="text"/>	Email <input type="text"/>	

Postal address

Unit number <input type="text"/>	Street number <input type="text"/>	PO Box <input type="text"/>	Street name <input type="text"/>
Suburb <input type="text"/>	State <input type="text"/>	Postcode <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>

Super fund details

Fund name: MLC Super Fund
Fund ABN: 70 732 426 024

2. Your contributions

Financial year ended 30 June <input type="text"/>	The amount of these personal contributions you will be claiming as a tax deduction <input type="text"/>	Is this notice varying an earlier notice? <input type="checkbox"/> No, complete section 3A. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, complete below and go to section 3B.
Your personal contributions to this fund in the above financial year <input type="text"/>	Note: The amount you intend to claim as a tax deduction cannot exceed the amount of personal contributions made to this fund in the nominated financial year.	The amount of these personal contributions claimed in my original notice <input type="text"/>
		Note: If you wish to increase the amount that you want to claim as a deduction, you can do so provided you are still within the time limits to lodge this notice of intent. However, you do not lodge a variation notice. Instead you must lodge a second notice specifying the additional amount you wish to claim and complete section 3A. For more information visit ato.gov.au

There may be limits to the amount you can claim as a result of withdrawals made during the financial year. To authorise this notice please complete Section 3.

Preparation date: 1 October 2021
NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited (the Trustee)
ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

MLC Super Fund (the Fund)
ABN 70 732 426 024

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals
MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals
USI 7073 2426 0241 01

3. Your authorisation

Please wait until you receive our acknowledgement of receipt before you lodge your tax return. For more information about deductions for personal contributions, please speak with your tax adviser or visit ato.gov.au

In signing one of the declarations on this form you should be aware that penalties may apply for making false or misleading statements that do not result in a shortfall amount. This may include making false or misleading statements to an entity other than the ATO if the statement is required or allowed to be made under tax law, for example, a notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for personal super contributions form given to a super fund.

Please complete and sign one of the below sections.

Section A

☐

Intention to claim a tax deduction

If you haven't previously lodged a notice with the Fund for these contributions.

I declare that I'm lodging this notice at the earlier of either:

- before the end of the day that I lodged my income tax return for the income year in which the personal contributions covered by this notice were made, or
- before the end of the income year following the year in which the contribution was made.

At the time of completing this notice:

- I intend to claim the personal contributions stated in Section 2 as a tax deduction,
- I'm a member of the MLC Super Fund,
- MLC Super Fund currently holds these contributions and has not begun to pay a superannuation income stream based in whole or part on these contributions, and
- I have not included these contributions in an earlier valid notice.

I declare that the information given on this notice is correct and complete.

Signature

Name (print in BLOCK LETTERS)

X	Date (DD/MM/YY)			
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Section B

☐

Variation of a previous valid deduction notice

If you've already lodged a valid notice with the Fund for these contributions and wish to **reduce** the amount.

I declare that I wish to vary my previous valid notice for these contributions by reducing the amount advised in my previous notice. I confirm that:

- I intend to claim the personal contributions stated in Section 2 as a tax deduction,
- I'm a member of the MLC Super Fund,
- MLC Super Fund currently holds these contributions and has not begun to pay a superannuation income stream whole or part on these contributions, and
- I have lodged my income tax return for the year in which the contribution was made, prior to the end of the following income year, and this variation notice is being lodged before the end of the day on which the return was lodged, **or**
- I have not yet lodged my tax return for the year stated in Section 2 and this variation notice is being lodged on or before 30 June in the financial year following the year stated in Section 2, **or**
- the ATO has disallowed my claim for a deduction for the relevant year stated in Section 2 and this notice reduces the amount stated in my previous valid notice by the amount that has been disallowed.

I declare that the information given on this notice is correct and complete.

Signature

Name (print in BLOCK LETTERS)

X	Date (DD/MM/YY)			
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

4. Send us your form

Please mail or fax your completed, signed and dated form to:

Reply Paid
MLC
PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059
(no stamp required)

Fax: (02) 9964 3334

If you have any questions, please speak with your financial adviser, or call us on **132 652** between 8 am and 6 pm, Monday to Friday (AEST/AEDT) or visit mlc.com.au

Pension refresh / pension to super

MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals

We can only accept your request if you have an existing MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account and the form is correctly completed.

Before signing this form, please ensure that you have read and understood the current MLC MasterKey Super and Pension Fundamentals Product Disclosure Statement, Fee Brochure, Insurance Guide, Claims Guide, Investment Menu, Investment Protection Guide and Pension Guide. You should consider these documents before making a final decision to transfer your account balance from MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals to MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals.

Important information

A limit applies to the amount that can be transferred to the retirement phase to support superannuation income streams. The limit is known as the general Transfer Balance Cap and is \$1.7 million for the 2021-2022 year of income. Individuals who commenced a retirement phase pension prior to 1 July 2021 may have an individual transfer balance cap. Further information can be found at ato.gov.au or your account at my.gov.au. This cap applies to all your retirement phase superannuation income streams. Individuals who exceed this cap may be subject to excess transfer balance tax and will be required to withdraw or transfer the excess back into the accumulation phase. Pensions also count towards your 'total superannuation balance' which is relevant when working out your eligibility for making various contributions and receiving certain superannuation tax concessions. For more information please visit ato.gov.au

Before sending this form to the Trustee, please check that you have completed all questions on the form (as appropriate) by printing clearly in the spaces provided and have signed the relevant sections.

If you are making a contribution by cheque, please make it payable to **MLC**, crossed 'Not negotiable'.

If you would also like to switch your current holdings in either your super or pension account please attach a Switch and investment strategy form to this application. Otherwise, your existing holdings will carry across from each account to minimise buy-sell spread costs.

Please forward everything to: **MLC, PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059**

1. Your personal details

Account number

Customer number (if known)

Title

Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms ☐ Other

First name

Middle name

Family name

Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY)

Email (Your email can't be your financial adviser's)

Tax File Number (TFN)

☐ Yes, I'd like MLC to use my TFN to find my super accounts using the ATO SuperMatch database.

Preparation date:
1 October 2021

NULIS Nominees (Australia)
Limited (the Trustee)
ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

MLC Super Fund
(the Fund)
ABN 70 732 426 024

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals
MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals
USI 7073 2426 0241 01

1. Your personal details continued

Your TFN is confidential, and MLC is authorised to collect and disclose your TFN under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 and Privacy Act 1988. MLC may use your TFN only for lawful purposes, including paying out money, identifying or combining superannuation benefits. These purposes may change in the future as a result of changes to the law.

Your TFN will be disclosed to the ATO and may be disclosed to the trustee of another superannuation fund or RSA provider if your benefits are transferred, unless you request in writing for it not to be disclosed to any other super/RSA provider.

You do not have to provide your TFN, and it's not an offence if you don't, however MLC may reject your application or return any contributions or rollovers if your TFN is not provided. Generally, we will hold any contributions or rollovers we receive on trust for 14 days and contact you or your financial adviser to obtain your TFN. If we don't receive your TFN, we will then return the contributions or rollovers.

If you are under 60, you need to complete and send to us a Tax File Number Declaration. If we don't receive this form, we may be required to withhold tax at the top tax rate (plus the Medicare Levy) from your pension payments.

You should be aware that:

- if you have more than one pension account, the tax-free threshold can only be claimed on one pension account
- if you are claiming the Seniors or Pensioners Tax Offset or the zone, overseas forces or invalid and invalid carer tax offset, your will need to complete a Withholding Declaration, available from the ATO at ato.gov.au, and
- we will verify your TFN with the ATO.

2. Your transfer instructions

Do you wish to fully transfer your pension balance and use the proceeds to:

☐ commence a new super account or contribute to your existing super account?

Please complete every section, except section 4

☐ commence a new super account or contribute to your existing super account and then commence a new pension account?

Please complete every section

Money will be consolidated in a Super account. Once the last amount is received, the consolidated balance will be transferred to your new Pension account with the same account number.

3. Your super details

You can change your investment strategy by logging into mlc.com.au or completing a Switch and Investment Strategy form available at mlc.com.au. Unless we receive new instructions from you, we will set-up your new account (if applicable) with the same investment strategy as your current pension.

If you would like to add Investment Protection, you can do this by logging into mlc.com.au

Rollovers

Will you be transferring, in part or in full, any other existing MLC MasterKey account(s)?

No ☐ **Go to the next question**

Yes ☐ **Complete table below**

Existing MLC Account number	Part or Full transfer	How much is to be rolled over to the new account (for part transfer)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part transfer <input type="checkbox"/> Full transfer	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part transfer <input type="checkbox"/> Full transfer	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part transfer <input type="checkbox"/> Full transfer	

MLC will automatically transfer these amounts into this account.

3. Your super details continued

Will you be transferring any other amounts from non MLC MasterKey accounts before starting this new account?

No ☐ Go to the next question

Yes ☐ Complete table below

Show the source and amount of each rollover. Contributions that your spouse splits with you are classified as a rollover.

Source of rollover (name of institution)	Amount
	\$
	\$
	\$

Who will be making the arrangements for the transfer of funds from your existing super accounts?

☐ I am, or my financial adviser is, organising each rollover

☐ MLC is to arrange this transfer. To ensure we can do this please complete a Consolidate your super form available on page 17, for each rollover.

Contributions

Are you making a one-off or regular contributions to your super account?

No ☐ Go to Section 4 if you will be commencing a new pension account. Otherwise go to section 5.

Yes ☐ Complete the details below

Contribution type	Initial contribution	Regular contribution
Personal ¹	\$	\$
Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions	\$	\$
Voluntary employer contributions	\$	\$
Salary Sacrifice	\$	\$
Spouse	\$	\$

If any of your personal contributions are being made from the:

- sale of a small business which qualifies for Capital Gains Tax concessions, or
- proceeds of certain personal injury payments, or
- proceeds of selling your home that are eligible to be made as a downsizer contribution,

you need to send us an election form for tax purposes before or at the time the contribution is made. The election forms can be found at [ato.gov.au](https://www.ato.gov.au). Speak to your registered tax agent for more information.

¹ If you're eligible and intend to claim a tax deduction, please complete the **Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for super contributions** form.

These contributions will be classified as non-concessional contributions until you send us a valid Notice of intent.

3. Your super details continued

Contributions by credit card

Are you making your one-off contribution by credit card?

No ☐ **Go to next question**

Yes ☐ **Complete the details below**

I (cardholder name)

Name as it appears on the card

request NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited (ABN 80 008 515 633) to deduct from my credit card or any replacement/substituted card the contributions that I request.

MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/>	Visa <input type="checkbox"/>	Card number	Expiry date (MM/YY)																					
		<table><tr><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr></table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<table><tr><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr></table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>								
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																					

Please specify the type of contribution(s) to be deducted from this credit card:

- ☐ Personal¹
- ☐ Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions
- ☐ Voluntary employer contributions
- ☐ Salary Sacrifice
- ☐ Spouse

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to mlc.com.au to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form.

Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

Signature of cardholder

	Date (DD/MM/YY)						
	<table><tr><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr></table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		

Contributions by direct debit

Are you making your one-off or regular contributions by direct debit from your financial institution account?

No ☐ **Go to next question**

Yes ☐ **Complete the details in the following box**

Please note:

- A valid TFN must be provided.
- You can't split the payment of a contribution across two accounts.
- Telephone withdrawals will be activated using the financial institution details outlined in account one. This can be changed at any time.
- You can transfer funds from your financial institution into your MLC account by using BPAY®.
- BPAY® details will be available once this form has been processed.
- If this form is received after 3 pm, your payment request will be processed using the unit price for the next available business day.
- The account used for any withdrawal must be held either solely or jointly in your name.

¹ If you're eligible and intend to claim a tax deduction, please complete the **Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for super contributions** form. These contributions will be classified as non-concessional contributions until you send us a valid Notice of intent.

3. Your super details continued

Account one

Name of financial institution

Name of account

BSB

Account number

Please specify the type of contribution(s) to be drawn from this account. You can select more than one.

- ☐ Personal¹ ☐ Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions
☐ Voluntary employer contributions
☐ Salary Sacrifice ☐ Spouse

Please specify the contribution to be made from this account.

- ☐ One-off contribution Preferred draw date (DD/MM/YYYY)

☐ Regular contribution Preferred draw date (DD/MM/YYYY)

If we are unable to meet this date, we will use the next available date.

If regular contributions are to be paid from this account, how often do you want contributions to be drawn? If you do not make a choice we will assume **monthly**.

- ☐ Weekly ☐ Fortnightly ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly

Signature of account holder(s)

If different to signature of applicant on page 14

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/>
	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/>

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to mlc.com.au to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form.

Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

Account two

Name of financial institution

Name of account

BSB

Account number

Please specify the type of contribution(s) to be drawn from this account. You can select more than one.

- ☐ Personal¹ ☐ Mandated (Super Guarantee) contributions
☐ Voluntary employer contributions
☐ Salary Sacrifice ☐ Spouse

Please specify the contribution to be made from this account.

- ☐ One-off contribution Preferred draw date (DD/MM/YYYY)

☐ Regular contribution Preferred draw date (DD/MM/YYYY)

If we are unable to meet this date, we will use the next available date.

If regular contributions are to be paid from this account, how often do you want contributions to be drawn? If you do not make a choice we will assume **monthly**.

- ☐ Weekly ☐ Fortnightly ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly

Signature of account holder(s)

If different to signature of applicant on page 14

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/>
	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<input type="text"/>

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to mlc.com.au to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form.

Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

¹ If you're eligible and intend to claim a tax deduction, please complete the **Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for super contributions** form. These contributions will be classified as non-concessional contributions until you send us a valid Notice of intent.

4. Your pension details

Complete this section if you are recommencing a pension.

You can choose to leave a specified amount or proportion of your total balance in super, or you can choose to transfer a specified amount to pension. For information on caps and limits please refer to ato.gov.au

If you have Investment Protection, you can only protect your Super or your Pension. You can't protect both at the same time.

How much would you like to leave in your super account?

Amount OR Proportion %

OR

How much would you like to transfer to your pension account?

Amount

Please note, if you complete a pension refresh and do not provide any investment switch instructions, the portion transferred from super will not be automatically rebalanced to your pension investment strategy.

Do you intend to claim a tax deduction for personal contributions made in the current or previous financial year?

No ☐ **Go to next question**

Yes ☐ **Fill in the Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for personal super contributions on page 19**

Are you permanently retired or starting your pension with 100% unrestricted non-preserved funds?

No ☐ Yes ☐

Is this a transition to retirement pension? A different tax treatment applies to transition to retirement pension. Please refer to page 6 of this PDS for more information.

No ☐ Yes ☐

What annual income amount (before tax) do you want to receive? (Select one only)

☐ the minimum allowed amount

☐ the maximum allowed amount (applies to a transition to retirement pension only, and until you meet a full condition of release.)

☐ a specified amount pa The amount must be within the required annualised minimum and maximum (if applicable) limits. We will adjust the amount to the minimum or maximum if it does not fall within the limits.

If you have selected a specified amount, do you want the amount increased each year?

No ☐ **Go to next question**

Yes ☐ **Select the amount of annual increase**

☐ 1% ☐ 2% ☐ 3% ☐ 4% ☐ 5% ☐ 10%

If you have a transition to retirement pension and as a result of indexation you exceed the maximum limit, you will receive an income amount equivalent to your maximum income limit.

4. Your pension details continued

Would you like us to make your pension payments to your specified bank or financial institution account in **Section 3**?

No ☐ **Complete account details below**

Yes ☐ **What portion of your pension is to be paid to this account?**

 %

If the amount specified is less than 100%, please complete account details below for the payment of your remaining pension.

Direct debit Request Schedule/Pension payments

Please note:

- If you quote invalid bank account details, your income payment may be delayed.
- The same account can be nominated for making contributions and receiving income payments.
- Account one will be used for any telephone withdrawals.
- The Direct Debt Request Service Agreement on page 14 describes the terms and conditions.
- The account used for any withdrawal must be held either solely or jointly in your name.

Account one

Name of financial institution

Name of account

BSB

Account number

What portion of your pension is to be paid to this account?

 %

Account two

Name of financial institution

Name of account

BSB

Account number

What portion of your pension is to be paid to this account?

 %

When do you want your pension payments to start? (DD/MM/YYYY)

If we are unable to meet this date, we will use the next available date.

Select the preferred frequency of your pension payments.

☐ Weekly ☐ Fortnightly ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Half-Yearly ☐ Yearly

5. Your beneficiary nomination

Please select one of the following options and complete the table below.

- Non-lapsing binding** ☐ We can only accept your nomination if two witnesses have signed and dated the witness declaration on the following page.
- Non-binding** ☐ The Trustee will consider your nomination but it will ultimately decide who receives your account balance. If you've selected Protected Income and added the Spouse Benefit option you cannot nominate a non-binding beneficiary. You must nominate a non-lapsing binding or reversionary beneficiary.
- Reversionary** ☐ Complete the reversionary nomination in row 6 **below**.

Please see the following details of who you can nominate and types of nominations.

	Beneficiary nomination Please print full name	Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY)	Relationship to you Only the following options can be accepted	Portion of total benefit
1			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
2			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
3			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
4			<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	%
5	Legal personal representative (your estate)	Not applicable	If you want part or all of your benefit paid to your estate, please write the percentage here.	%
Total must equal 100% or all nominations will be invalid. You can nominate a percentage up to two decimal places.				Total %

	Reversionary nomination Please print full name	Gender	Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY)	Relationship to you Only the following options can be accepted	Portion of total benefit
6				<input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child* <input type="checkbox"/> Financial dependant <input type="checkbox"/> Interdependency relationship	100%

*A child beneficiary must be under the age of 18, or between 18 and 25 and financially dependent upon you, or disabled at the time of your death to receive a reversionary pension. If the child is not disabled the pension must be taken as a lump sum at age 25.

Agreement and declaration

I've read and understood the information on beneficiary nominations provided in the relevant **How to Guide** available at **mlc.com.au**

I understand I should review my nomination regularly, especially when my circumstances change (eg marriage, having children or any other life changing event), to ensure my nomination is always up to date.

I understand that if I have Protected Income with the Spouse Benefit option, I can remove my existing beneficiary if my spouse status changes but I can't nominate a replacement spouse. I'll continue to pay the additional fee as it is not possible to remove this option.

Signature of Applicant or Attorney

	Date (DD/MM/YY)
	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to **mlc.com.au** to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form.

Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

5. Your beneficiary nomination continued

Witness declaration (only required for non-lapsing binding nomination)

I declare:

- I'm over 18 years of age.
- I'm not a nominated beneficiary of the applicant, and
- this form was signed and dated by the applicant in my presence.

Witness one

First name

Family name

Signature of witness

	Date (DD/MM/YY)					
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

The witness must sign on the same date as the applicant otherwise we can't accept the nomination.

Witness two

First name

Family name

Signature of witness

	Date (DD/MM/YY)					
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

The witness must sign on the same date as the applicant otherwise we can't accept the nomination.

Information on nominating a beneficiary

If your beneficiary nomination is not valid at the time of your death, the Trustee will decide who receives your account balance.

Types of nominations

A non-lapsing binding nomination which is binding on the Trustee.

Selecting this nomination will make sure your account balance is paid as you have directed as long as the nomination is and remains valid. This nomination stands even when your personal circumstances change such as getting married, having children, or any other life-changing event occurs. It is therefore, very important to regularly review your nomination to make sure it reflects your current personal circumstances.

A non-binding nomination subject to Trustee discretion.

The Trustee will decide who receives your account balance, taking into consideration your preferred beneficiaries and your current circumstances at the date of your death.

No nomination.

The Trustee will decide who receives your account balance.

A reversionary nomination.

Your pension payments continue to be paid to your nominated beneficiary upon your death.

Spouse Benefit nomination

If you've opted for a Spouse Benefit as part of your Protected Income, your Protected Payments will continue to be paid to your spouse upon your death. Your term can begin when you and your spouse are over preservation age. You should read and understand the information provided in the Investment Protection Guide on the Spouse Benefit available at mlc.com.au

Who can you nominate?

Under superannuation law, you can nominate:

Individuals

- your spouse or de-facto spouse, including same sex partners
- children including step and adopted children, children of your spouse and other children within the meaning of the Family Law Act 1975
- individuals who are financially dependent on you at the time of your death, and
- someone in an interdependency relationship with you at the time of your death.

Legal personal representative (your estate)

Your legal representative, either the executor under your will or a person granted letters of administration for your estate if you die without having left a valid will.

A super death benefit may only be paid to your beneficiary as a pension (or reversionary pension) if they are financially dependent on you at the time of your death. If your children become entitled to super upon your death, they must be less than 18 years of age or less than 25 years of age and financially dependent on you, or have disability (of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the Disability Services Act 1986) to be eligible to receive a pension, otherwise your super must be paid to them as a lump sum.

Why can't you nominate other family members or friends?

The law only allows you to nominate individuals who are financially dependent on you or have an interdependency relationship with you at the time of your death. However, you can choose to have your benefit paid to your estate where you can nominate your friends and/or other family members in your will to receive these funds.

What is a financial dependant?

Someone who is financially dependent upon you at the time of your death.

The definition of a dependant under superannuation legislation may be different to the definition which is used for tax purposes. For more information on estate planning we recommend you speak with your financial or legal adviser.

What is an interdependent relationship?

This is a close personal relationship between two people who live together, where one or both of them provide for the financial and domestic support and personal care of the other. This type of relationship may still exist if there is a close personal relationship but the other requirements aren't satisfied because of some physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability.

5. Your beneficiary nomination continued

Where can you check your beneficiary nomination?

Your beneficiary nomination details will be confirmed each year in your Annual Statement and can be viewed online at any time at mlc.com.au

Taxation

The taxation rules relating to death benefits are complex and different taxation treatments may apply depending on the beneficiary nomination in place. Please seek advice from your registered tax agent.

6. Ongoing Adviser Service Fees

Would you like to set up a new, or replace an existing Adviser Service Fee arrangement to be deducted from your account on an **ongoing basis** to be paid to your financial adviser for services provided in relation to your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account?

Please note: If you currently have an Adviser Service Fee arrangement on your account and select "No", your existing Adviser Service Fee will continue to be deducted from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. You can cancel an existing Adviser Service Fee at any time by contacting us.

No ☐ **Go to next question**

Yes ☐ **Read the *Important information for you to read about your consent* and complete the details below**

Important information for you to read about your consent

Consent to Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement

Your Adviser is seeking your consent to arrange to deduct Ongoing Adviser Service Fees from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. By signing where indicated below you consent to this, and agree and acknowledge that:

- if the arrangement is entered into on or after 1 July 2021, the date you enter into your Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement and consent to the arrangement will be the date this form is processed by us. Your Adviser can give you this date upon request;
- the name of the account holder who holds the account from which the Ongoing Adviser Service Fees will be deducted will be the name specified above on this form;
- the name and contact details of your Adviser who will receive the Ongoing Adviser Service Fees are set out below on this form;
- the consent you give in this form to Ongoing Adviser Service Fees will expire 150 days after the anniversary of the day on which you entered into the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement;
- you can withdraw your consent or terminate or vary the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement at any time by notice in writing to your Adviser. You or your financial adviser can also cancel an existing Adviser Service Fee at any time by contacting us;
- NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited will not commence charging the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee until this form has been received and processed;
- any selection made in this form will override any existing Adviser Service Fee arrangements. If you have an existing Adviser Service Fee, and wish to maintain any aspects of this it must also be restated in this form. If the existing arrangement was entered into on or after 1 July 2021 this will have the effect of terminating the existing Adviser Service Fee arrangement and entering into a new Adviser Service Fee arrangement;
- an Ongoing Adviser Service Fee in relation to a superannuation or pension investment can only relate to advice and service in respect of such investment;
- where an Adviser Service Fee has been selected, consent has been given for this fee to be shared with other parties as outlined by your financial adviser; and
- you understand the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee is inclusive of GST (where applicable).

Amount and frequency of ongoing fees

The Ongoing Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. If you hold investments both MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals under a single account, the Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from the balance of your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account first, and then any remaining from your MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals balance.

The amounts and frequency of the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee deductions are also specified below, and will depend on the Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangement selected.

Where the fee amount is estimated, an explanation of the method used to work out the estimate is included. The fees (as applicable) specified on this form will be deducted as follows:

- an annualised Ongoing Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from your account in monthly instalments;
- an Ongoing Adviser Service Fee on contributions will be deducted from each of your contributions to your account.

6. Ongoing Adviser Service Fees continued

Select your ongoing adviser service fee arrangement

Multiple Ongoing Adviser Service Fee arrangements can be selected below, however, only one of either the *percentage based fee* or *Tiered percentage based fee* can be selected.

If you select any Adviser Service type as percentage, your adviser must provide an estimate of that fee in dollars, and outline the method used to work out each estimate in the "Explanation of estimation" section.

☐ Percentage based fee % pa of my account balance

☐ Estimate of fee in \$ \$ pa

OR

☐ Tiered percentage based fee

- The Adviser Service Fee for each tier is applied to the account balance within the tier.
- The total Adviser Service Fee is calculated by adding the fee for each tier.
- Each subsequent tier percentage must be less than the previous tier percentage.

	Balance from	Balance to	Fee
Tier 1	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> Nil	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> % pa
Tier 2	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> % pa
Tier 3	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> % pa
Tier 4	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> % pa
Tier 5	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/>	and above	<input type="text"/> % pa

Estimate of fee in \$ \$ pa

OR/AND

☐ Dollar based fee \$ pa

☐ Increase my dollar based fee by % pa OR ☐ CPI each year

Estimate of fee in \$ (if 'Increase my dollar based fee' is selected) \$ pa

^ increases to the dollar based fee by either percentage or CPI (Consumer Price Index) will occur annually from the date this fee arrangement is established.

OR/AND

☐ Adviser service fee on contributions % of each contribution

Estimate of fee in \$ \$ pa

Explanation of estimation

For the financial adviser to complete: Where a percentage based Ongoing Adviser Service Fee has been selected, please detail the method of calculating each of the estimated dollar value equivalent(s).

7. One off Adviser Service Fees

Would you like to deduct a One off Adviser Service Fee to be paid to your financial adviser for services provided in relation to your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account?

Please note: Selecting a One off Adviser Service Fee will not remove any existing Adviser Service Fee arrangement on your account. If you currently have an Adviser Service Fee arrangement on your account, your existing Adviser Service Fee will continue to be deducted from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. You can cancel an existing Adviser Service Fee at any time by contacting us.

No ☐ **Go to the Applicant declaration and consent section below**

Yes ☐ **Complete the details below**

Important information for you to read about your consent

Consent to One off Adviser Service Fee deduction

By signing where indicated below on this form, you consent to NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited charging and deducting **One off Adviser Service Fee** set out below, and agree and acknowledge that:

- NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited is seeking your consent to deduct a One off Adviser Service Fee from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account;
- your consent will be taken to have been given on the date this form is processed by us;
- the name of the account holder who holds the account from which the fee will be deducted will be the name specified in section above on this form;
- the name and contact details of your Adviser who will receive the fee is set out in this section below on this form;
- the consent you give in this form will expire at the earliest of:
 - the day the One off Adviser Service Fee is deducted; or
 - the day you withdraw your consent to the fee.
- the advise fee you consent to pay in this form will not be deducted after your consent expires;
- information about the services that you are entitled to receive for the One off Adviser Service Fee you are paying is set out below on this form;
- the cost of the advice services will be passed on to you by way of a deduction of the One off Adviser Service Fee from your account;
- you can withdraw your consent to the One off Adviser Service Fee at any time by contacting us. You will need to do this before the One off Adviser Service Fee is deducted;
- the One off Adviser Service Fee will not be deducted until this form is received and processed;
- an Adviser Service Fee in relation to a superannuation or pension investment can only relate to advice and service in respect of such investment;
- where an Adviser Service Fee has been selected, consent has been given for this fee to be shared with other parties as outlined by your financial adviser;
- a One off Adviser Service Fee will be deducted as a single amount from your account; and
- you understand the Adviser Service Fee is inclusive of GST (where applicable).

Amount of One off Adviser Service Fee

The One off Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals account. The amount of the fee deduction is also specified below.

If you hold investments in both MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals under a single account, the Adviser Service Fee will be deducted from the balance of your MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals account first, and then any remaining from your MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals balance.

One off Adviser Service Fee

For the financial adviser to complete: What services will you provide for the One off Adviser Service Fee being deducted from the account?

- ☐ Review of your account
- ☐ Strategic superannuation advice
- ☐ Investment advice on your account
- ☐ Contribution strategy
- ☐ Insurance in superannuation strategy
- ☐ Withdrawal advice

8. Applicant declaration and consent

Privacy

I acknowledge that I have access to the IOOF Group's Privacy Policy and agree that any member of the IOOF Group may collect, use, disclose and handle my personal information in a manner set out in the IOOF Group's Privacy Policy available at mlc.com.au

Member acceptance

I have received and read the current Product Disclosure Statement. I understand that I will remain a member of the MLC Super Fund ('the Fund'), and will continue to be bound by the provisions of the Trust Deed. I understand this form will form the basis of the contract between myself and the Trustee. I am eligible to contribute to the Fund or have contributions made on my behalf.

I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to be fully informed about any investment I consider for inclusion in my portfolio at all times. I understand my contributions must be preserved until I meet a condition of release and become eligible to access my superannuation benefit.

Understanding investment risk

An investment in MLC MasterKey Super & Pension Fundamentals is subject to investment risk including possible delays in repayment and loss of income and capital invested. I acknowledge that the underlying assets of each investment option can rise and fall on a daily basis with fluctuations in the investment markets.

I acknowledge and accept that where I have invested into an illiquid investment option or an investment option I have has become illiquid, then Trustee may take longer than 30 days in which to transfer out my investment option.

Outliving your pension

I understand that my investment is not guaranteed for life and I may outlive my retirement savings. When this account balance runs out, the pension payments will cease.

Consolidate my super

If I requested for the Trustee to transfer my super within the MLC Super Fund/from another super fund to MLC MasterKey Super & Pension, I declare:

- I have considered if I'll be giving up any benefits or if any fees will apply by transferring my super to/within the Trustee
- I consent to my TFN being disclosed for the purposes of transferring my super to/within the Trustee
- I discharge the trustee of my other super fund of all further liability in respect of the benefits paid and transferred to/within the Trustee
- I authorise my financial adviser/trustee representative to enquire about this transfer
- I request and consent to the transfer of super benefit and authorise the super provider of each fund to give effect to this transfer, and
- I understand that by transferring the other fund to my MLC super account I may lose the insurance benefits of the other super fund (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund).

Any information in this form is factual in nature, and has been prepared without taking into account your particular circumstances and needs. Before taking any action you should assess, or seek advice on, whether it is appropriate for your needs, financial situation and investment objectives.

Direct Debit

If I am using the direct debit facility for contributions, I have read the Direct Debit Request Service Agreement provided on page 14.

Applicant Declaration

As far as I am aware, everything I have provided in this form is true, and if there are any changes to this information in the future, I will advise MLC as soon as possible.

Offer within Australia

I understand that this offer is made in Australia in accordance with Australian laws and my account will be regulated by these laws.

Cooling off

I understand that if this investment does not suit me, I have 14 days after opening the account to advise MLC to close my account. For further information on Cooling off, please refer to the Product Disclosure Statement.

Notification of changes

I understand that I will not be given advance notice of any product changes that are not materially adverse. I am aware that any non-material changes will be available at mlc.com.au and I can obtain a paper copy of these changes on request, free of charge.

Customers with a financial adviser

If I have applied for MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals and/or MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals through my financial adviser or if I have notified the Trustee that I have appointed a financial adviser:

- I authorise for my financial adviser, and any financial adviser that I, or a Dealer Group (i.e. a financial adviser's Australian financial services licensee principal) appoint as my replacement financial adviser by notifying the Trustee (my financial adviser), to:
 - transact on my behalf;
 - issue investment and corporate action instructions; and
 - request and receive information and reports about my account and investments.
- I understand the Trustee may refuse to act on my financial adviser's instructions and requests for information at its absolute discretion.
- I acknowledge that any withdrawal requests can be made to an account held either solely or jointly in my name.
- I acknowledge that at times my financial adviser, or my financial adviser's Dealer Group, may instruct the Trustee to change my named financial adviser (e.g. if the financial adviser sells his or her business). If this occurs, I authorise the Trustee to continue to honour the Adviser Service Fee arrangement and accept instructions from the new named financial adviser. This is subject to any express instruction I give to the contrary.
- I agree that the Trustee has no liability to me for acting on my financial adviser's requests or instructions, or in reliance on information provided by my financial adviser or my financial adviser's Dealer Group.

Adviser Service Fee

Where I have selected an Ongoing Adviser Service Fee to be deducted from my account in question 6, I have read and understood the conditions of the consent set out in that section.

Where I have selected a One off Adviser Service Fee to be deducted from my account in question 7, I have read and understood the conditions of the consent set out in that section.

8. Applicant declaration and consent continued

Signature of Applicant or Attorney

Full name (please print)

	Date (DD/MM/YY)				
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

If signed under the Power of Attorney: Attorneys must attach a certified copy of the Power of Attorney and identification for themselves (go to mlc.com.au to download the relevant identification form) if not already supplied. The Attorney hereby certifies that he/she has not received notice of any limitation or revocation of his/her Power of Attorney and is also authorised to sign this form.

Power of Attorney documents can't be accepted via fax.

9. Direct Debit Request Service Agreement

This Service Agreement and the Schedule on page 5 contain the terms and conditions on which you authorise MLC to debit money from your account and the obligations of MLC and you under this agreement. You should read through the Service Agreement and Schedule carefully to ensure you understand these terms and conditions.

You should direct all enquiries about your direct debit to us on **132 652** between 8 am and 6 pm (Sydney time) on any business day.

Our commitment to you

- We will give you at least **14 days** notice in writing if there are changes to the terms of drawing arrangements or if we cancel the drawing arrangements.
- We will keep the details of your nominated financial institution account confidential, except if it is necessary to provide your details to our bank for the purpose of conducting direct debits with your financial institution.
- Where the due date is not a business day, we will draw from your nominated financial institution account on the business day before or after the due date in accordance with the terms and conditions of your MLC account.

Your commitment to us

It is your responsibility to:

- ensure your nominated financial institution account can accept direct debits
- ensure there is sufficient money available in the nominated financial institution account to meet each drawing on the due date

- advise us if the nominated financial institution account is transferred or closed, or the account details change. MLC requires a minimum of 7 working days notice of change for banks and 21 days for Building Societies
- arrange an alternate payment method acceptable to MLC if MLC cancels the drawing arrangements, and
- ensure that all account holders on the nominated financial institution account sign the Schedule on page 5.

Your rights

You should contact us if you wish to alter the drawing arrangements. This includes:

- stopping an individual drawing
- deferring a drawing
- suspending future drawings
- altering the Schedule, and
- cancelling the Schedule.

Where you consider that a drawing has been initiated incorrectly, you should first contact us on **132 652**.

Other information

- The details of your drawing arrangements are contained in the Schedule on page 5.
- MLC reserves the right to cancel drawing arrangements if drawings are dishonoured by your financial institution.
- If your drawing dishonours, your financial institution may charge you a fee. MLC does not currently charge for dishonours, but reserves the right to do so in the future.
- Your drawing arrangements are also governed by the terms and conditions of your MLC account.

10. Send us your form

Please mail or fax your completed, signed and dated form to:

Reply Paid
MLC
PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059
(no stamp required)

Fax: (02) 9964 3334

If you have any questions, please speak with your financial adviser, or call us on **132 652** between 8 am and 6 pm, Monday to Friday (AEST/AEDT) or visit mlc.com.au

11. This section is for financial adviser use only

Financial adviser details

Please note: Adviser name, Adviser number, phone number and email address are mandatory fields.

Financial adviser one



Name

Financial adviser number

--	--	--	--	--

Work phone number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Facsimile

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Email address

You must obtain and document the client’s clear consent where the Adviser Service Fee is received by your Licensee and subsequently paid to you.

Record of identification

Please complete the Record of client identification below.

Applicant



ID Document Details	Document 1	Document 2
Verified from	<input type="checkbox"/> Original	<input type="checkbox"/> Original
	<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy	<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy
Document issuer		
Issue date		
Expiry date		
Document number		
Accredited English translation	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sighted	<input type="checkbox"/> Sighted

This page has been left blank intentionally.

Consolidate your super

Request to transfer super benefits between funds

You can also fill in this form online at mlc.com.au/consolidate

* **Mandatory fields.**

1. Your personal details

MLC account number (if known)

Customer number (if known)

Contact telephone number* (business hours)

Title

☐ Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms Other

First name*

Middle name(s)

Family name*

Other/Previous names

Date of birth* (DD/MM/YYYY)

Email

Gender*

☐ Male ☐ Female

Tax File Number (TFN)

Under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 and Privacy Act 1988, your super fund is authorised to collect your TFN, which will only be used for lawful purposes. Your TFN will be used for identification purposes and will be disclosed to your other super provider, unless you request in writing that it is not disclosed. If your other super fund is unable to identify you they may request additional information.

2. Your residential address details

Current address* (we can't accept a PO Box)

Street address

Suburb

Postcode

State

Country

Previous address (if known)

If the address held by your other super fund is different to your current address, please provide details below.

Street address

Suburb

Postcode

State

Country

Preparation date:

1 October 2021

NULIS Nominees (Australia)

Limited (the Trustee)

ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465

MLC Super Fund

(the Fund)

ABN 70 732 426 024

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals

MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals

USI 7073 2426 0241 01

3. Your other super fund details

Please provide the details of the super fund you want to transfer to your MLC fund.

Fund name*

Product name*

Membership or account number*

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

Electronic Service Address (ESA)#

Fund ABN#

How much would you like to transfer from the above fund?*

☐

My total account balance, **or**

☐

A partial amount

Mandatory field for Self Managed Super Fund transfers only

4. Your MLC fund details

Please transfer my super to

MLC Super Fund

Unique Superannuation Identifier (USI) (if known)

7073 2426 0241 01

Select your product

☐

MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals, or

☐

MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals

5. Your authorisation

By signing this request form, I am making the following statements:

- I declare I have fully read this form and the information completed is true and correct;
- I am aware I may ask the other superannuation fund for information about any fees or charges (including exit fees and buy/sell spreads) that may apply, or any other information about the effect this transfer may have on my benefits, and do not require any further information (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund);
- I consent to my TFN being disclosed for the purposes of transferring my super to my MLC super account;
- I discharge the trustee of my other super fund of all further liability in respect of the benefits paid and transferred to my MLC super account;
- I authorise my adviser/trustee representative to enquire about this transfer;
- I understand that if part of my benefit contains a UK transfer amount, there may be UK tax implications;
- I authorise the trustee of the other superannuation fund to provide the Trustee with all relevant details of my membership, a copy of my rollover benefit statement and any other information required by law to affect this transfer;
- I understand that by transferring the other fund to my MLC super account I may lose the insurance benefits of the other super fund (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund);
- I understand I am requesting the closure, or partial withdrawal of benefits from my other super fund (including when I'm consolidating accounts within the MLC Super Fund); and
- I request and consent to the transfer of my super benefit as described above and authorise the super provider of each fund to give effect to this transfer.

Name (please print in capital letters)

Signature*



Date (DD/MM/YY)

--	--	--	--	--	--

6. Send us your form

Please mail or fax your completed, signed and dated form to:

Reply Paid

MLC

PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059

(no stamp required)

Fax: (02) 9964 3334

If you have any questions, please speak with your financial adviser, or call us on **132 652** between 8 am and 6 pm, Monday to Friday (AEST/AEDT) or visit **mlc.com.au**

Notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for personal super contributions

If you want to change or make more than one claim, use a separate form each time.

1. Your personal details

Account number <input type="text"/>	Customer number (if known) <input type="text"/>	Contact telephone (business hours) <input type="text"/>
Title Mr <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs <input type="checkbox"/> Miss <input type="checkbox"/> Ms <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="text"/>	First name <input type="text"/>	
Middle name <input type="text"/>	Family name <input type="text"/>	
Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY) <input type="text"/>	Email <input type="text"/>	

Postal address

Unit number <input type="text"/>	Street number <input type="text"/>	PO Box <input type="text"/>	Street name <input type="text"/>
Suburb <input type="text"/>	State <input type="text"/>	Postcode <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>

Super fund details

Fund name: MLC Super Fund
Fund ABN: 70 732 426 024

2. Your contributions

Financial year ended 30 June <input type="text"/>	<p>The amount of these personal contributions you will be claiming as a tax deduction</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>Note: The amount you intend to claim as a tax deduction cannot exceed the amount of personal contributions made to this fund in the nominated financial year.</p>	<p>Is this notice varying an earlier notice?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, complete section 3A.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, complete below and go to section 3B.</p> <p>The amount of these personal contributions claimed in my original notice</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>Note: If you wish to increase the amount that you want to claim as a deduction, you can do so provided you are still within the time limits to lodge this notice of intent. However, you do not lodge a variation notice. Instead you must lodge a second notice specifying the additional amount you wish to claim and complete section 3A. For more information visit ato.gov.au</p>
Your personal contributions to this fund in the above financial year		
\$ <input type="text"/>		

There may be limits to the amount you can claim as a result of withdrawals made during the financial year.
To authorise this notice please complete Section 3.

Preparation date: 1 October 2021	NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited (the Trustee) ABN 80 008 515 633 AFSL 236465	MLC Super Fund (the Fund) ABN 70 732 426 024	MLC MasterKey Super Fundamentals MLC MasterKey Pension Fundamentals USI 7073 2426 0241 01
--	---	--	---

3. Your authorisation

Please wait until you receive our acknowledgement of receipt before you lodge your tax return. For more information about deductions for personal contributions, please speak with your tax adviser or visit ato.gov.au

In signing one of the declarations on this form you should be aware that penalties may apply for making false or misleading statements that do not result in a shortfall amount. This may include making false or misleading statements to an entity other than the ATO if the statement is required or allowed to be made under tax law, for example, a notice of intent to claim or vary a deduction for personal super contributions form given to a super fund.

Please complete and sign one of the below sections.

Section A

☐

Intention to claim a tax deduction

If you haven't previously lodged a notice with the Fund for these contributions.

I declare that I'm lodging this notice at the earlier of either:

- before the end of the day that I lodged my income tax return for the income year in which the personal contributions covered by this notice were made, or
- before the end of the income year following the year in which the contribution was made.

At the time of completing this notice:

- I intend to claim the personal contributions stated in Section 2 as a tax deduction,
- I'm a member of the MLC Super Fund,
- MLC Super Fund currently holds these contributions and has not begun to pay a superannuation income stream based in whole or part on these contributions, and
- I have not included these contributions in an earlier valid notice.

I declare that the information given on this notice is correct and complete.

Signature

Name (print in BLOCK LETTERS)

X	Date (DD/MM/YY)			

Section B

☐

Variation of a previous valid deduction notice

If you've already lodged a valid notice with the Fund for these contributions and wish to **reduce** the amount.

I declare that I wish to vary my previous valid notice for these contributions by reducing the amount advised in my previous notice. I confirm that:

- I intend to claim the personal contributions stated in Section 2 as a tax deduction,
- I'm a member of the MLC Super Fund,
- MLC Super Fund currently holds these contributions and has not begun to pay a superannuation income stream based in whole or part on these contributions, and
- I have lodged my income tax return for the year in which the contribution was made, prior to the end of the following income year, and this variation notice is being lodged before the end of the day on which the return was lodged, **or**
- I have not yet lodged my tax return for the year stated in Section 2 and this variation notice is being lodged on or before 30 June in the financial year following the year stated in Section 2, **or**
- the ATO has disallowed my claim for a deduction for the relevant year stated in Section 2 and this notice reduces the amount stated in my previous valid notice by the amount that has been disallowed.

I declare that the information given on this notice is correct and complete.

Signature

Name (print in BLOCK LETTERS)

X	Date (DD/MM/YY)			

4. Send us your form

Please mail or fax your completed, signed and dated form to:

Reply Paid
MLC
PO Box 200, North Sydney NSW 2059
(no stamp required)

Fax: (02) 9964 3334

If you have any questions, please speak with your financial adviser, or call us on **132 652** between 8 am and 6 pm, Monday to Friday (AEST/AEDT) or visit mlc.com.au

This page has been left blank intentionally.

This page has been left blank intentionally.